

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS

100 CONGRESS AVENUE, SUITE 1300
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-2744
512-435-2300

FACSIMILE 512-435-2360

DENISE L. MOTAL
(512) 435-2345
dmotal@abaustin.com

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors -
Block House Municipal Utility District

FROM: Denise L. Motal
Legal Assistant

DATE: March 18, 2021

RE: Block House Municipal Utility District -
March 24, 2021 Regular Meeting

Enclosed please find the agenda and support materials for the **video conference regular meeting** of the Board of Directors of Block House Municipal Utility District scheduled for **Wednesday, March 24, 2021, at 6:30 p.m.** Personal attendance at the meeting will not be permitted due to the potential health issues created by the Coronavirus/COVID-19 in order to protect the health of the members of the Board of Directors, the District's consultants, and the public.

The video conference meeting will be hosted through Zoom and the link to the Zoom meeting is:

<https://zoom.us/j/91336678995?pwd=OXIsTVJ0ejJV aU13VFRxaEVwdEV2Zz09>

The Zoom meeting ID is **913 3667 8995** and the passcode is **937027**. Participants may also join the meeting by dialing **346-248-7799** and the passcode is **937027**. Please follow the instructions provided by the system to access the meeting.

An electronic packet for the meeting is available at the following link:

<https://abaustin.sharefile.com/share/view/sd538f44a2d14aa28/fo095c57-73f7-4955-ba1c-c1ea257bde61>

Please let me know if you cannot attend the telephone meeting so that I can confirm that a quorum will be present.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Jacquelyn Smith (Crossroads Utility Services, LLC)
Lisa Torres (Crossroads Utility Services, LLC)
Andrew Hunt (Crossroads Utility Services, LLC)*
Taylor Kolmodin (Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.)

Jay Howard (Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.)*
Ja-Mar Prince (Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.)*
Barbara Graves (Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.)*
Chris Swedlund (McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC)*

ARMBRUST & BROWN, L.L.P.

Page 2

Mark Burton (Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.)*
David Gray (Gray Engineering, Inc.)*
Cheryl Allen (Public Finance Group LLC)*
Carol Polumbo (McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.)*
Tripp Hamby (Priority Landscapes, LLC)*
Charles Kelley (Williamson County Sheriff's Dept.)*

Brian Toldan (McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC)*
Jan Gibson (McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC)*
Ashlee Martin (McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC)*
Tom Davis (Lifeguard 4 Hire, L.L.C.)*
Sandy Martin (BHC Owners Association)*
David Johnson (Tidal Waves Swim Team)*

*AGENDA ONLY (via email)

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

March 24, 2021

TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PERSONS:

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of Block House Municipal Utility District will hold a regular meeting at **6:30 p.m.** on **Wednesday, March 24, 2021.**

THIS MEETING WILL BE HELD VIA VIDEO CONFERENCE CALL PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.127, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS MODIFIED TEMPORARILY BY GOVERNOR GREG ABBOTT, AND THE RELATED GUIDANCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL, IN CONNECTION WITH THE GOVERNOR’S COVID-19 DISASTER PROCLAMATION.

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE ENTITLED TO PARTICIPATE IN AND TO ADDRESS THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DURING THE MEETING. THE VIDEO CONFERENCE MEETING WILL BE HOSTED THROUGH ZOOM VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS, INC. (“ZOOM”). THE LINK TO THE ZOOM MEETING IS:

<https://zoom.us/j/91336678995?pwd=OXIsTVJ0ejJV aU13VFRxaEVwdEV2Zz09>

THE ZOOM MEETING ID IS 913 3667 8995 AND THE PASSCODE IS 937027 PARTICIPANTS MAY ALSO JOIN THE MEETING BY DIALING 346-248-7799. PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY THE SYSTEM TO ACCESS THE MEETING. MEETING INFORMATION IS ALSO ATTACHED AT THE END OF THIS AGENDA.

AN ELECTRONIC AGENDA PACKET FOR THE MEETING IS AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LINK:

<https://abaustin.sharefile.com/share/view/sd538f44a2d14aa28/fo095c57-73f7-4955-ba1c-c1ea257bde61>

THIS MEETING WILL BE RECORDED AND, FOLLOWING THE MEETING, THE RECORDING WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE AT THE SAME LINK SPECIFIED ABOVE.

ANYONE SPEAKING DURING THE MEETING SHOULD IDENTIFY THEMSELVES CLEARLY PRIOR TO SPEAKING.

The following matters may be considered and acted upon at the meeting:

Note: Matters on which Board action is anticipated are noted as “Decision”. Matters on which Board action is not anticipated are noted as “Informational”. Such notations are intended as a guide to facilitate the conduct of the meeting based on information available at the time that this agenda was finalized and are not binding. The Board reserves the right to take action on any of the following matters.

<u>AGENDA</u>	<u>ANTICIPATED ACTION</u>
GENERAL	
1. Citizens’ communications;	Informational

2.	Report from BHC Owners Association, including:	Informational
	(a) Green Month activities, including request for approval of tree planting for a memorial;	Decision
CONSENT ITEMS		
<i>(These items may be approved collectively or individually. Any of these items may be pulled for discussion upon the request of any Board member.)</i>		
3.	Minutes of February 24, 2021 regular meeting;	Decision
CORONAVIRUS PROTOCOLS		
4.	Emergency coronavirus preparedness and protocols, including:	Informational
	(a) Authorizing General Manager to take further action in response to evolving conditions;	Decision
	(b) Return to in-person meetings (Director McMullen);	Decision
SECURITY		
5.	Monthly report from Williamson County Sheriff's Office;	Informational
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT ENFORCEMENT		
6.	Restrictive covenant enforcement, including:	Informational
	(a) Report from Restrictive Covenant Subcommittee;	Informational
	(b) Report from and directives to Community Association Management, Inc.;	Informational
	(c) Pending or contemplated litigation;	Informational
FINANCIAL		
7.	Bookkeeping matters, including:	Informational
	(a) Report from Financial Subcommittee;	Informational
	(b) Report from and directives to Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.;	Informational
	(c) Payment of bills and invoices;	Decision
	(d) Fund transfers;	Decision
	(e) Investments;	Decision
8.	Arbitrage rebate review and compliance summary from BLX Group for \$5,800,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016;	Informational
POOLS		
9.	Pool operations, maintenance, repairs and management, including:	Informational
	(a) Report from Pools Subcommittee, including:	Informational
	(1) Block House Creek Swim Team (Tidal Waves) schedule;	Decision

(b)	Report from and directives to Lifeguard 4 Hire, L.L.C.;	Informational
(c)	Pool maintenance, including:	Informational
(1)	Proposal from 360 Aquatics for Tumlinson Pool maintenance items;	Decision
(2)	Proposal from 360 Aquatics for Apache Pool maintenance items;	Decision
LANDSCAPING		
10.	Landscape maintenance, including:	Informational
(a)	Report from Parks Subcommittee;	Informational
(b)	Report from and directives to Priority Landscapes, LLC;	Informational
(c)	Proposal for removal of elm trees on Creek Run Drive (Estimate #165);	Decision
WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS, UTILITIES and MAINTENANCE		
11.	District operations, including:	Informational
(a)	Report from and directives to Crossroads Utility Services, LLC;	Informational
(b)	System maintenance and repairs;	Informational
(c)	Write-offs;	Decision
(d)	Winter wastewater averaging;	Decision
GENERAL MANAGEMENT, ENGINEERING, PARKS, FACILITIES and MAINTENANCE		
12.	General management, including:	Informational
(a)	Report from and directives to General Manager;	Informational
(b)	Requests for use of facilities;	Informational
(c)	Website update;	Informational
(d)	Repair of Community Electronic Sign;	Informational
(e)	MUD-branded vests and shirts;	Decision
(f)	Guidelines for use of District logo;	Decision
(g)	General Manager and On-Site Staff Person hours (Director Logan);	Decision
13.	Engineering matters, including report from and directives to Gray Engineering, Inc.;	Informational
14.	Property maintenance, repairs and replacements, including:	Informational
(a)	Report from Maintenance and Engineering Subcommittee on current projects;	Informational
15.	Cedar Park Fire Department "Calls for service" log;	Informational
16.	Report from Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.;	Informational

17.	Report from Water/Environmental Subcommittee;	Informational
18.	Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) under TPDES General Permit TXR040000, including:	Informational
	(a) Permit Year 2 Annual Report;	Informational
	(b) Stormwater flyer;	Informational
	(c) Preliminary Recommendations for Block House Creek Maintenance;	Informational
	(d) Jones & Carter, Inc. proposal for Block House Creek Maintenance – Bid and Construction Services;	Decision
	(e) Use of volunteer groups for access trail and creek clearing projects;	Decision
	(f) Request from Block House Creek Swim Team (Tidal Waves) to clean-up the Susan Lane Channel as a service project;	Decision
19.	District parks and facilities, including:	Informational
	(a) Disc golf, including report from HouckDesign and status of temporary disc golf prohibition;	Decision
	(b) Proposed use of Proposition A bond funds;	Informational
COMMUNICATIONS / MEDIA		
20.	Newsletter, water bill inserts, website and District-wide calendar, including:	Informational
	(a) Report from Communications Subcommittee;	Informational
LEGAL		
21.	Report from and directives to Armbrust & Brown, PLLC, including:	Informational
OTHER DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS		
22.	Consultant evaluation – General Manager;	Informational
23.	Director per diems (Director McMullen);	Decision
24.	Subcommittee assignments (Director McMullen);	Decision
25.	Open records requests and transparency (Director McMullen);	Informational
26.	Communication with BHC Owners Association (Director McMullen);	Informational
27.	Code of Ethics, Travel and Professional Services Policy;	Informational
28.	Miscellaneous and Board/Subcommittee directives;	Informational
29.	Review of Meeting Notes;	Informational
30.	Future Board meetings/agenda items.	Informational

The Board of Directors is authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to convene in closed or executive session for certain purposes, including receiving legal advice from the District’s attorney (Section 551.071); discussing real property matters (Section 551.072); discussing gifts and donations (Section 551.073); discussing personnel matters (Section 551.074); discussing security personnel or devices (Section 551.076); and discussing information technology security practices

(Section 551.089). If the Board of Directors determines to go into executive session to discuss any item on this agenda, the presiding officer will announce that an executive session will be held and will identify the item to be discussed and the provision of the Open Meetings Act that authorizes the closed or executive session.

(SEAL)



Sam Brown

Attorney for the District

Block House Municipal Utility District is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call Armbrust & Brown, PLLC at (512) 435-2300 for additional information. Hearing impaired or speech disabled persons equipped with telecommunications devices for the deaf may utilize the statewide Relay Texas program at (800) 735-2988.

Sean Abbott is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: Block House MUD March 24, 2021

Time: Mar 24, 2021 06:30 PM Central Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://zoom.us/j/91336678995?pwd=OXIsTVJ0ejJVVaU13VFRxaEVwdEV2Zz09>

Meeting ID: 913 3667 8995

Passcode: 937027

One tap mobile

+13462487799,,91336678995#,,,,*937027# US (Houston)

+16699006833,,91336678995#,,,,*937027# US (San Jose)

Dial by your location

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

Meeting ID: 913 3667 8995

Passcode: 937027

Find your local number: <https://zoom.us/u/aWEKwAc3x>

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
MINUTES OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETING**

February 24, 2021

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of Block House Municipal Utility District was held via video conference on February 24, 2021 at <https://zoom.us/j/99518898493?pwd=b0c5QVhwTHZIRWRDU0ZteUlzMU51QT09>, Zoom Meeting 995 1889 8493 and passcode 579826. The meeting was open to the public and notice was given pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act, as modified by Governor Greg Abbott, and the related guidance from the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. A copy of the Certificate of Posting of the Notice is attached as **Exhibit "A"**. An electronic agenda packet for the meeting was provided on-line via the link included in the meeting notice and the meeting was recorded and made available at the same link after the meeting.

All of the Directors were present, as follows:

Cecilia A. Roberts	-	President
Steve Bennett	-	Vice President
Byron Koenig	-	Secretary
Stuart McMullen	-	Assistant Secretary
Ursula Logan	-	Treasurer

Also present at the meeting were Taylor Kolmodin of Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P. ("MAC"); Jacquelyn Smith and Lisa Torres of Crossroads Utility Services, LLC ("Crossroads"); Sandy Martin of the Block House Creek Owners Association (the "QA"); Sergeant Chuck Kelley of the Williamson County Sheriff's Office ("WCSO"); Tom Davis of Lifeguard 4 Hire, LLC ("L4H"); Tripp Hamby of Priority Landscapes, LLC ("Priority"); Ed Ladd and Neil Guidera, residents of the District; and Sean Abbott of Armbrust & Brown, PLLC ("A&B").

Director Roberts called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m. and welcomed those present. She confirmed that the meeting was being conducted via Zoom and was being recorded. Director Roberts then complimented the City of Cedar Park during the recent winter weather event as District residents did not have to boil water. She also noted that the District had no water pressure issues and **requested that Ms. Smith send a letter of appreciation to the City of Cedar Park on behalf of the Board of Directors and she agreed to do so.**

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would first receive citizens' communications, requested that each speaker identify themselves when speaking, and requested that anyone participating in the call mute their devices when they were not speaking.

Mr. Ladd stated that he was on the citizen committee that helped evaluate the bond proposals that were voted on in November of 2020. He noted that the proposed bond for masonry walls in the District did not pass and suggested that a composite fence could be utilized as opposed to wood fencing for the same purpose. He then expressed curiosity about whether recent public

information act requests received by the District had caused additional expenditures for the District. Director Roberts confirmed that the Board would discuss such matters when the Bookkeeper's Report was received.

Mr. Guidera stated that he agreed with Director Roberts that the City of Cedar Park had done a great job during the winter weather event. He then noted that there were some potholes at Block House Drive and New Hope Drive that needed repair and stated that he believed the City of Cedar Park was responsible for such repair. Director Roberts confirmed the City was responsible for the repair and that the District had already contacted the City to address the matter. Mr. Guidera then voiced his support for the use of Jumano Park as a location to collect fallen limbs in the District on the weekend of February 27, 2021. He stated that providing flexibility to residents on when they could drop off fallen limbs would be greatly beneficial.

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would receive a report from the OA and recognized Ms. Martin. Ms. Martin stated that the OA had submitted a request to expand the brush collection event at Jumano Park to include the weekend of February 27, 2021 and that several comments had been received by the OA from residents supporting the request. She then stated that a kite flying contest would be held in the District on Easter weekend and that ice cream would be made available to all attendees in a COVID-compliant manner. She further stated that a garage sale and shred day were planned for the spring.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next consider approving the minutes of the January 27, 2021 meeting. Upon motion by Director Logan and second by Director McMullen, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next receive a report from the WCSO and recognized Sgt. Kelley. Sgt. Kelley reported that deputies continued to patrol the neighborhood and that there was nothing unusual to report. He noted that a new officer would soon be joining the group that patrols in the District.

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would discuss restrictive covenant enforcement, including pending or contemplated litigation. Mr. Abbott stated that all District address information had been provided to Community Association Management ("CAM") to upload into their system. He noted that A&B had continued to work with CAM to refine the violation letters that would be utilized to communicate with District residents. He then confirmed that, as CAM had yet to initiate restrictive covenant enforcement services in the District, they would not be billing the District for the month of February.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next receive the bookkeeper's report and recognized Ms. Kolmodin. Ms. Kolmodin presented the check register attached as **Exhibit "B"** and the supplemental check register attached as **Exhibit "C"**. She stated that 92% of the District's 2020 property taxes had been collected. Upon question from Director Logan, Ms. Kolmodin stated that the collection rate was in line with historical averages. After discussion, upon motion by Director Logan and second by Director Roberts, the Board voted unanimously to approve payment of the bills and invoices and the transfers, as presented. Director Roberts then confirmed to Mr. Ladd that approximately \$14,000 of expenditures had been incurred by the District in responding to a recent Public Information Act request. Mr. Abbott clarified that the administrative rules and regulations of the Office of the Attorney General only allowed for the District to recover a small portion of expenditures related to responding to the request.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next discuss pool operations, maintenance, repairs and management, including (a) the report from the Pools Subcommittee and (b) the report

from L4H attached as **Exhibit “D”**. Mr. Davis stated that, following the winter weather event, all pools were holding their water, but that they were still assessing all pool facilities and would not know for a while whether all the facilities were still in good working order. He stated that it might be weeks before they could finalize their investigations, noting that they had not been able to test the pumps yet. Ms. Smith then stated that the 9-1-1 call boxes would be installed at each pool facility over the next couple of weeks.

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would discuss landscape maintenance. Director McMullen stated that he had been working with Ms. Smith to finalize a plan for debris removal in the District. He confirmed that they had initially hoped to have an event on February 19, 2021, but ultimately could not make that date work. He then noted that Mr. Hamby and Priority were working diligently to remove fallen tree limbs from District parks and rights-of-way and that they had established a mulching operation next to the Community Gardens in Jumano Park. Director McMullen noted that he anticipated that Priority would need to use the site in Jumano Park through the weekend of February 28, 2021. He then stated that, given that Priority would need exclusive dedicated space for the mulching project in Jumano Park, they had planned to host an event at the same location for residents to drop off fallen limbs on the weekend of March 6, 2021. Director McMullen noted that Crossroads and WCSO employees had already confirmed their availability to assist with the event on the weekend of March 6, 2021. Ms. Smith confirmed the timeline that Priority would be utilizing for its clearing of District property and noted that ingress and egress to the mulching site for Priority would be extremely important. Mr. Hamby then stated that Priority was working with an arborist on the clearing project and that they had been very productive. He confirmed that they were currently working on the “three mile loop” and that they were working hard to clear fallen limbs throughout the District. Director Roberts asked Mr. Hamby whether there was flexibility to share Jumano Park for the upcoming weekend. Mr. Hamby stated that he anticipated that Priority would need full use of Jumano Park for the upcoming weekend in order to complete its clearing of District property. He opined that it could be complicated to share the space with residents of the District and that he would have liability concerns for the District with such an arrangement. Upon question from Director Logan, Mr. Hamby confirmed that he did anticipate that Priority’s use of Jumano Park would continue through the weekend. The Board then discussed options available to District residents for Texas Disposal Systems to pick up fallen limbs from homes.

Director Roberts then asked Mr. Hamby if it was safe to maintain a pile of mulch without keeping it wet. Mr. Hamby stated that the mulch could be utilized immediately in the District and that he didn’t foresee a problem. Director Roberts then noted that the OA had already made public representations about utilizing Jumano Park for the upcoming weekend. Director Logan asked if the OA could use Jumano Park to receive fallen limbs from residents if Priority completes its work before the end of the weekend. Director Koenig noted that for such events, the District typically staffed the event with a WCSO deputy and, as such, cost had been a consideration in their planning. Directors McMullen and Koenig stated that it would be fine for the OA to utilize the Community Garden site to receive fallen limbs from residents if Priority had completed its brush clearing operation before the end of the upcoming weekend. Director Roberts then confirmed that she had requested that Ms. Kolmodin “code” all expenses attributable to the winter weather event. Mr. Abbott confirmed that a single claim needed to be submitted to the District’s insurance provider and recommended that the claim be made as soon as possible.

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would discuss District operations and recognized Ms. Torres, who presented the report attached as **Exhibit “E”**. Ms. Torres reviewed the report from and directives to Crossroads. She stated that all lab results were satisfactory and that water loss for the previous month had been 5.07%. Ms. Torres stated that there were no

write-offs included in her report. She confirmed that Crossroads had sent out 191 collection letters in the month of January and that service had been terminated for 27 connections in the District. She then stated that Crossroads had recently undertaken backflow testing and that a repair was necessary. Ms. Torres then stated that a District resident had blockage in their water line and that Crossroads had determined that the issue was on the District's side of the connection. She recommended that the District reimburse the resident for the \$495 repair. Upon motion by Director Bennett and second by Director Koenig, the Board voted unanimously to reimburse the resident \$495 for the plumbing repair. Ms. Torres then stated that many District residents had asked whether water use during the winter weather event would be utilized during the winter wastewater rate averaging period. Ms. Torres suggested that the Board could discard February water use and utilize the data gathered in December and January. **The Board directed Mr. Abbott to include an item on the agenda for the March meeting of the Board of Directors to finalize how winter wastewater averaging would be calculated and he agreed to do so.** Director Roberts then asked Ms. Torres if there had been any issues relating to cutting off service for residents of the District. Ms. Torres stated that she was not aware of any such issues in the District, but would bring it to the Board's attention if she was made aware of any.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next discuss general management items, and recognized Ms. Smith. Ms. Smith reviewed her report attached as **Exhibit "F"** and the directives to the General Manager and noted several of her directives were still pending. She then reviewed the OA requests for use of facilities attached as **Exhibit "G"**, noting that a request had been received for a waiver of fees for the Kite Festival. After discussion, upon motion by Director McMullen and second by Director Roberts, the Board voted 4-0, with Director Logan abstaining, to approve the waiver of fees. Ms. Smith then stated that the "go live" date for the District's website had been pushed back as a result of the winter weather event. She stated that the "go live" date would likely be pushed until April.

Director Logan temporarily left the meeting at 7:09 p.m.

Ms. Smith then stated that she had been working with the OA to repair the District's community electronic sign (e-sign) and that the OA intended to repair the e-sign by March 1, 2021. She then reviewed the proposal from Hot Dog Marketing for the newsletter masthead redesign, attached as **Exhibit "H"**, and recommended the approval of the proposal. After discussion, upon motion from Director Bennett and second by Director Koenig the Board voted 4-0 to approve the proposal from Hot Dog Marketing.

Director Logan re-joined the meeting at 7:11 p.m.

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would discuss property maintenance, repairs, and replacements, including a report from the Maintenance and Engineering Subcommittee. Director Bennett stated that he had engaged in correspondence with David Gray and Mr. Abbott regarding the District's existing out-of-District service policy. Ms. Smith stated that a pipe had broken at one of the restrooms at Apache Pool and, as a result, per the direction of Mr. Davis, Apache Pool remained closed. The Board then confirmed that the Maintenance and Engineering Subcommittee would oversee the work undertaken to remediate damage relating to the winter weather event, including repairs to the District's pools. Director Roberts then recommended that the Board consider adopting an emergency preparedness plan for weather-related disasters in the future.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next receive a report from the Water/Environmental Subcommittee. Director Logan suggested that a broad and comprehensive

educational campaign relating to the use and function of the District's drainage system would be beneficial for District residents. Mr. Bennett then reviewed the Dry Weather Screening Inspection Report for Permit Year 2 from Jones and Carter, attached as **Exhibit "I"**, and confirmed that Crossroads could undertake the maintenance measures recommended in the Report. After discussion, upon motion by Director Bennett and second by Director Koenig, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Report and authorize Crossroads to undertake the action items noted in the report. Director Bennett then reviewed the memorandum from Jones and Carter relating to contractual requirements for MS4 contractors, attached as **Exhibit "J"**. Upon motion by Director Bennett and second by Director Logan, the Board voted unanimously to approve the contractual requirements for MS4 contractors. Director Bennett then reviewed the proposed revisions to Rules Governing Water, Wastewater and Drainage Services and Regulating Privileges on Land and Easements Owned by the District included in **Exhibit "K"**. After discussion, upon motion by Director Bennett and second by Director Koenig, the Board voted unanimously to adopt the proposed revisions to the District's Rules Governing Water, Wastewater and Drainage Services and Regulating Privileges on Land and Easements Owned by the District.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next discuss District parks and facilities. Mr. Abbott confirmed the he had worked with the Ad Hoc Disc Golf Subcommittee and had corresponded with HouckDesigns regarding the Board's request for HouckDesigns to evaluate land in the District for a disc golf microcourse. He added that HouckDesigns indicated that they would enjoy working with the District again. Mr. Abbott then reviewed the proposed Order Establishing Rules and Regulations Governing Recreational Facilities and Related Fees and Charges, attached as **Exhibit "L"**, with the Board and confirmed that the proposed changes represented what the Board had approved at the January meeting of the Board of Directors. After discussion, upon motion by Director McMullen and second by Director Bennett, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Order Establishing Rules and Regulations Governing Recreational Facilities and Related Fees and Charges. Director McMullen then stated that he would like for the Board to formally begin exploring options regarding the park bond proposition that was approved by voters in November of 2020, including options for building a new community center. **Director Roberts then directed Mr. Abbott to include an agenda item for the March meeting of the Board of Directors and to include the report from Gray Engineering relating to the bond proposition in the Board packet for the meeting and he agreed to do so.**

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next receive the report from and directives to Armbrust & Brown, PLLC. Mr. Abbott confirmed that all of his directives were complete. He then reviewed the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan. After discussion, upon motion by Director Bennett and second by Director Logan, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan and Updating Water and Wastewater Utility System Profile attached as **Exhibit "M"**.

Director Roberts then stated that the Board would next discuss resolutions to the City of Cedar Park relating to: (a) development in the District and (b) sound ordinance considerations. Director Roberts expressed a desire for the Board of Directors to pass resolutions on matters being considered by the City Council of Cedar Park that could affect the District. Mr. Abbott stated that he could work with the Communications Subcommittee to draft resolutions to provide to the City of Cedar Park. After discussion, upon motion by Director Logan and second by Director Roberts, the Board voted unanimously to **direct Mr. Abbott to work with the Communications Subcommittee to draft resolutions from the Board of Directors expressing concern about the development of the Knight Tract and sound ordinance considerations.**

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next discuss subcommittee assignments and recognized Director McMullen. Director McMullen stated that when he had previously served on the Board that he had worked on the Restrictive Covenant Subcommittee. He stated that he had enjoyed working on the Subcommittee and would like to do so again. After discussion, the Board agreed to revisit subcommittee assignments in six months.

Director McMullen then stated that having MUD vests, shirts and/or business cards would assist Board Members in identifying themselves to members of the community. **The Board then directed Ms. Smith to investigate obtaining MUD-branded vests and shirts and to order business cards for the Directors, as desired.**

Director Roberts then recognized Director Logan to discuss Director per diems. Director Logan discussed the importance of each Director being financially conservative in providing service and stewardship to the residents of the District. She noted that each Director can receive up to \$7,200 in per diems on an annual basis and that the combined total of per diems for all five Directors was a significant sum. Director Logan then moved that the Board collectively agree to forego the opportunity to collect Director per diems going forward. The motion was not seconded.

Director Roberts then directed Mr. Abbott to review and confirm the meeting notes attached as **Exhibit "N"**.

Director Roberts stated that the Board would next discuss the Board's future meeting schedule and agenda items. Mr. Abbott confirmed the next meeting of the Board of Directors would occur on March 24, 2021.

There being no further items to come before the Board, upon motion by Director Bennett and second by Director Logan, the Board voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

* * *

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO February 24, 2021 MINUTES]

(SEAL)

Byron Koenig, Secretary
Board of Directors

Date: _____

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Det. Chris Pina 11771		DATE: 02/01/2021
TIME START: 1900	TIME ENDED: 2200	TOTAL TIME: 3
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 99478	ENDING MILEAGE: 99508	TOTAL MILEAGE: 30

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

- 1900 Begin tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.
- 1911 Checked the Walker House, all secure.
- 1920 Checked Bike Park and the arm for the gate is still off.
- 1924 Checked and locked Tumlinson Park.
- 1927 Checked and locked Tonkawa Park.
- 1933 Neighborhood check on Autrey Dr.
- 1939 Checked Apache Park.
- 1947 Neighborhood check on Tumlinson Fort Dr.
- 1958 Neighborhood check on S. Walker Dr.
- 2008 Neighborhood check on Armstrong Dr.
- 2017 Neighborhood check on Meritage BLVD.
- 2031 Neighborhood check on Black Kettle Dr.
- 2050 Neighborhood check on Hutton Ln.
- 2111 Neighborhood check on Big Falls Dr.
- 2119 Neighborhood check on Molson Lake Dr.
- 2124 Neighborhood check on Rainy River Dr.
- 2140 Checked Apache Park.
- 2200 End Tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.

Chris Pina 11771

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Brian Gripentrog		DATE: 02/02/2021
TIME START: 1430 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1830	TOTAL TIME: 4 hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation
900 BLOCK HOUSE DR	SPEEDING		
3600 BLOCK HOUSE DR			

COMMENTS:

14:30PM: BEGIN TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD
14:34PM: SECURITY CHECK AT WALKERHOUSE, PAVILLION, POOL, COURTS (GATES) AND TRAIL - WALKERHOUSE SECURED, COURTS CHAINED & SECURED, POOL CLOSED, CHECKED BIKE TRAIL PARK – BIKE TRACK IN USE, GATE OPEN, STILL BROKEN- ALL OK.
14:55PM: SECURITY CHECK TONKOWA PARK, PARK AND TRAIL NOT CURRENTLY IN USE – ALL OK
15:03PM: CHECKED JUMANO PARK & GATE – MAIN GATE UNSECURED // INTERIOR OF PARK CHECKED – FACILITY AND TRAILS CHECKED /// FACILITY SECURE – ALL OK.
15:22PM: CLOSE PATROL CHECK - 1500 BLK OF ROSSPORT BND - ALL APPEARED OKAY
15:27PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2400 BLK HUTTON LN – ALL OK.
15:31PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 16300 BLK SPOTTED EAGLE DR – ALL OK
15:39PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2600 N WALKER DR – ALL OK.
15:41PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2600 BLK TUMLINSON FORT DR – ALL OK.
15:46PM: SECURITY CHECK APACHE PARK N POOL, POOL CLOSED – ALL OK.
16:11PM: RECHECKED WALKER HOUSE – ALL OK
16:31PM: TRAFFIC STOP FOR SPEEDING 900 BLOCK HOUSE DR
16:49PM: TRAFFIC STOP FOR SPEEDING 3600 BLOCK HOUSE DR
17:00PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 15000 BLK BIG FALLS DR – ALL OK
17:09PM: RECHECKED TONKOWA PARK, PARK AND TRAIL IN USE – ALL OK
18:18PM: TONKOWA PARK EMPTY, GATE SECURED – ALL OK.
18:25PM: NO VEHICLES IN BIKE PARK, UNABLE TO SECURE THE GATE DUE TI IT STILL BEING BROKEN.
18:30PM: CHECKED TUMLINSON POOL AND PARK, SECURED THE GATE
18:30PM: END TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD.

Beginning mileage: 11704
 Ending mileage: 11736
 Total Driven: miles: 32

Brian Gripentrog 12156

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Mathew Decker #15251		DATE: 2/2/21
TIME START: 2300 Begin Mileage: 48910	TIME ENDED: 0400 Ending Mileage: 48948	TOTAL TIME: 5HRS Total Mileage: 38

Location	Violation	Location	Violation
CLAUDIA/CREEKRUN	SPEEDING - WARNING	500 BLOCK CREEK RUN	RUNNING STOP SIGN - WARNING

COMMENTS: BIKE PARK GATE BROKEN

TIME:

- 2300: 10-41**
- 2301: SECURITY CHECK 2200 BLOCK S BLOCKHOUSE DR**
- 2307: SECURITY CHECK 2700 BLOCK GREENLEE DR**
- 2316: SECURITY CHECK 1100 BLOCK BODREAUX DR**
- 2322: SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE 1100 CHARDONNAY XING. CODE 4. EVENT# 2021036500**
- 2341: SECURITY CHECK 15200 BLOCK CREEK RUN DR**
- 2343: TRAFFIC STOP. WARNING. EVENT# 2021036510**
- 2355: SECURITY CHECK 300 BLOCK SUSAN LN**
- 0006: SECURITY CHECK 2500 BLOCK WINSLOW DR**
- 0037: SECURITY CHECK 2400 BLOCK CLAUDA DR**
- 0049: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK TUMLINSON FORT DR**
- 0108: SECURITY CHECK 14000 BLOCK ECHO LAKE**
- 0123: TRAFFIC STOP. WARNING. EVENT# 2021036572**
- 0151: SECURITY CHECK APACHE POOL**
- 0158: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK TURTLE RIVER**
- 0206: SECURITY CHECK WALKER HOUSE AND SURROUNDING AREA. ALL SECURE**
- 0225: SECURITY CHECK 16600 BLOCK BLACK KETTLE DR**
- 0306: SECURITY CHECK 1300 MOJAVE BEND**
- 0331: SECURITY CHECK BIKE PARK**

Mathew Decker #15251

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Det. Chris Pina 11771		DATE: 02/03/2021
TIME START: 1900	TIME ENDED: 2200	TOTAL TIME: 3
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 99545	ENDING MILEAGE: 99561	TOTAL MILEAGE: 16

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

1900 Begin tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.
 1900 Checked the Bike Park and the gate's arm is still off.
 1901 Checked and locked Tumlinson Park.
 1906 Checked and locked Tonkawa Park.
 1914 Neighborhood check on Autrey Dr.
 1927 Checked on a trailer parked in the 500 block of Tumlinson Fort Dr. The vehicle was registered to Christman Cable Inc out of Temple. I called the phone number for the registered owner but it was a bad number. The trailer was not stolen and was legally parked.
 1945 checked the Walker House.
 2021 Neighborhood check on Big Falls Dr.
 2011 Neighborhood check on Mojave BND.
 2011 Responded to a suicidal/disturbance call on RosSPORT BND. Patient was transported to the hospital by EMS.
 2100 Checked the Walker House.
 2107 Responded to a Suspicious person call on N Stuart CV. Checked the area but was unable to locate anyone in the area.
 2200 End Tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.

Chris Pina 11771

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Antonio Lovato #11316		DATE: 02-04-2021
TIME START: 1920	TIME ENDED: 2220	TOTAL TIME: 3
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 90789	ENDING MILEAGE: 90822	TOTAL MILEAGE: 33

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

1920hrs Begin Tour of Duty.
 1920hrs Security Check Bike Trail Park. No vehicles parked in the parking lot. No one riding on the trail. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.
 1925hrs Security Check Tonkawa Park. No vehicles parked in the parking. No one playing on the playground, soccer field, or walking around the track. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.
 1930hrs Security Check Tumlinson Park and Walker House. There was one vehicle parked in the parking lot when I pulled in. The female was talking on her phone. I pulled up next to the vehicle and advised her the park was closed and I needed to lock the gates. I walked around the pool area checking the gates. They were all locked and secured. I walked around the park and did not see anyone playing on the playgrounds or the baseball field. I made my way over to the Walker House. I walked around the building checking all the doors. They were all locked and secured. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.
 2059hrs Security Check Apache Park. No vehicles parked in the parking lot. No one playing on the playground or in the pool area.
 2134hrs Security Check BlockHouse Elementary. Two vehicles were parked in front of the school. It was the cleaning crew. No other vehicles parked in the parking lots.
 2220hrs End Tour of Duty.

Antonio L. Lovato #11316

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Detective Chad Skaggs #11454		DATE: 02/04/2021
TIME START: 22:00	TIME ENDED: 01:00	TOTAL: 3
Begin Mileage: 31,615	Ending Mileage: 31,637	Total Mileage: 22

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

22:00hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
22:08hrs Received a call for a open 911 line on the 2300 blk of Susan Ln. Arrived on scene and made contact with the owner. She stated everything was fine and she must have hit her life alert on accident. (Event # 2021038756)
22:34hrs Security check at the Walker House.
22:44hrs Security check on the 600 blk of Tumlinson Fort Dr.
22:56hrs Security check on the 400 blk of Kathleen Ln.
23:19hrs Security check on the 3200 blk of Port Anne Way.
23:34hrs Security check on the 1300 blk of Chardonnay Xing.
23:49hrs Security check at Block House Elementary.
00:01hrs Security check on the 16400 blk of Spotted Eagle Dr.
00:23hrs Security check on the 2500 blk of Winslow Dr.
00:39hrs Security check on the 16200 blk of Copper Leaf Ln.
00:48hrs Security check on the 2400 blk of Hutton Lane.
01:00hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Chad Skaggs #11454
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Sgt. John Pokorny #12192		DATE: 02/05/2021
TIME START: 2100hrs	TIME ENDED: 000hrs	TOTAL TIME: 3hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

Comments: BEG MILEAGE: 94,784 END MILEAGE: 94,804 Total Miles: 20

- 2100 10-41 Block House/Patrol subdivision
- 2100 Security check/Tumlinson Park
- 2100 Security check bike park/Gate secured
- 2100 Security check Walker house, code 4 all doors and windows secured
- 2105 Domestic disturbance in the 1500blk of Rosspoint Bend/Suspect left the scene prior to arrival/Report made/Case 20210200193
- 2227 Security check Tonkawa park/gate secured
- 2234 Security check Apache Park/Code 4
- 2245 Security check Jumano park/gate secure
- 2305 Security check/Block House Elementary/Code 4
- 0000 10-42 Block House

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

J. Pokorny #12192

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Charles Kelley		DATE: 02/06/21
TIME START: 1000 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1800	TOTAL TIME: 8 hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS: Administrative work to include: going over each officer's timesheet for Blockhouse and confirming times with the Officer's Daily Activity Reports (DARs) and log in times with Williamson County Communications, calling Officer's and making the correct changes when a mistake was observed, working with Blockhouse MUD Accounting, working on the next Blockhouse Schedule which includes coordinating with each of the officer's work schedule and extra duty assignments as well as vacation schedule, coordination of special events and specific issues at Blockhouse, etc.....

Charles Kelley #2428

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Brian Gripentrog		DATE: 02/06/2021
TIME START: 1430 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1845	TOTAL TIME: 4 hrs 15 Mins

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation
400 BLK CREEK RUN DR	SPEEDING		

COMMENTS:

14:30PM: BEGIN TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD
 14:35PM: SECURITY CHECK AT WALKERHOUSE, PAVILLION, POOL, COURTS (GATES) AND TRAIL - WALKERHOUSE SECURED, COURTS CHAINED & SECURED, POOL CLOSED, CHECKED BIKE TRAIL PARK – BIKE TRACK IN USE, GATE OPEN - ALL OK.
 14:48PM: SECURITY CHECK TONKOWA PARK, PARK IN USE – ALL OK
 15:03PM: SECURITY CHECK APACHE PARK IN POOL – ALL OK
 15:11PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2400 BLK HUTTON LN – ALL OK.
 15:16PM: TRAFFIC STOP FOR SPEEDING 400 BLK CREEK RUN DR.
 15:27PM: CHECKED JUMANO PARK & GATE – MAIN GATE UNSECURED // INTERIOR OF PARK CHECKED – FACILITY AND TRAILS CHECKED /// FACILITY SECURE, LOCATED A HUMAN FIGURE RIDING A HORSE AND THE HEAD OF THE HUMAN WAS HALF WAY BROKE BY THE DRAINAGE DITCH JUST INSIDE JUMANO PARK OFF OF CATALINA DR, FAKE BLOOD ALL OVER MANIQUIN, I DISPOSED OF THE HORSE AND MANIQUIN INSIDE THE BOY SCOUT BUILDING PROPERTY BY THE JUNK PILE – ALL OK.
 16:15PM: CLOSE PATROL CHECK - 1500 BLK OF ROSSPORT BND - ALL APPEARED OKAY
 16:16PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2600 BLK N WALKER DR – ALL OK.
 16:17PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2600 TUMLINSON FORT DR – ALL OK.
 16:22PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 15000 BIG FALLS DR – ALL OK.
 16:31PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 1400 MOLSON LAKE DR – ALL OK.
 16:41PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 16400 BLK SPOTTED EAGLE DR – ALL OK.
 16:52PM: RECHECKED TONKOWA PARK , PARK IN USE. – ALL OK
 17:29PM: RECHECKED JUMANO PARK, GATE SECURED – ALL OK.
 17:40PM: RECHECKED WALKER HOUSE – ALL OK.
 18:18PM: NO VEHICLES IN BIKE PARK, SECURED THE GATE.
 18:32PM: TONKOWA PARK EMPTY AND GATES LOCKED AND PARK SECURED – ALL OK.
 18:37PM: CHECKED TUMLINSON POOL AND PARK, SECURED THE GATE
 18:45PM: END TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD.

Beginning mileage: 11980
 Ending mileage: 12008
 Total Driven: miles: 28

Brian Gripentrog 12156

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Antonio Lovato #11316		DATE: 02-07-2021
TIME START: 1430	TIME ENDED: 1830	TOTAL TIME: 4
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 90918	ENDING MILEAGE: 90953	TOTAL MILEAGE: 35

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

I accidently deleted my sheet when I was logging off.

Antonio L. Lovato #11316

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Charles Kelley		DATE: 02/08/21
TIME START: 1700 hrs	TIME ENDED: 2000	TOTAL TIME: 3 hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

1700 hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
 1700 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1710 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Courts were checked. Everyone was in compliance. I walked the park.
 1730 Security Check – Walker House. Building was secure at ground level.
 1745 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. I checked the park and locked the gate.
 1800 - 1820 Security Check – Jumano Park. The gate was unlocked. There was a group meeting inside the gated area. I met and spoke with Director Bennett and Director Koenig who were part of small group. They finished the meeting and exited the park. I locked the gate.
 1845 Security Check – Bike Park. I locked the gate.
 1855 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area. Pool gate and bathroom were locked. I checked the park and locked the gate.
 1905 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. I checked the park and locked the gate.
 1930 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Courts were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1945 Security Check – Apache Pool. A 2009 Chevy four door (TX LP# DB5D392) was parked in the parking lot. The vehicle returned to an address off of Ridge View Dr. in Leander. No one was around the vehicle.

2000 hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Beginning mileage: 80535
 Ending mileage: 80560
 Total Driven: miles: 25

 #2428

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Antonio Lovato #11316		DATE: 02-09-2021
TIME START: 1733	TIME ENDED: 2033	TOTAL TIME: 3
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 91068	ENDING MILEAGE: 91111	TOTAL MILEAGE: 43

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

1733hrs Begin Tour of Duty.

1825hrs Security Check Jumano Park. The front gate was closed and locked. I walked around the trails and did not see any new forts. The gates to the CommunityCenter and Garden were closed and locked.

1839hrs Security Check Bike Trail Park. No vehicles parked in the parking lot. No one riding on the trail. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.

1843hrs Security Check Tumlinson Park and Walker House. No vehicles were parked in the parking lot when I pulled in. I walked around the pool area checking the gates. They were all locked and secured. I walked around the park and did not see anyone on the playground or baseball fields. I headed over to the Walker House and checked the doors. They were all locked and secured. There was someone in the office working. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.

1857hrs Security Check Tonkawa Park. No vehicles parked in the parking lot. No one playing on the playground, soccer field, or walking on the track. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.

1952hrs Security Check Apache Park. No vehicles parked in the parking lot. No one playing on the playground or in the pool area.

2033hrs End Tour of Duty.

Antonio L. Lovato #11316

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Brian Gripentrog		DATE: 2/10/2021
TIME START: 1500 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1915	TOTAL TIME: 4.25 hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation
3400 BLOCKHOUSE DR	SPEEDING		

COMMENTS:

15:00PM: BEGIN TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD
 15:09PM: SECURITY CHECK AT WALKERHOUSE, PAVILLION, POOL, COURTS (GATES) AND TRAIL - WALKERHOUSE SECURED, COURTS CHAINED & SECURED, TRAILS IN USE, POOL CLOSED, CHECKED BIKE TRAIL PARK - GATES OPEN – TRACK EMPTY - ALL OK.
 15:28PM: CHECKED TONKOWA PARK, TRAIL AND PARK EMPTY – ALL OK.
 15:47PM: CHECKED JUMANO PARK & GATE – MAIN GATE SECURED // INTERIOR OF PARK CHECKED – FACILITY CHECKED /// FACILITY SECURE – ALL OK.
 16:07PM: CLOSE PATROL CHECK - 1500 BLK OF ROSSPORT BND - ALL APPEARED OKAY
 16:08PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 16500 BLK BLACK KETTLE DR – ALL OK.
 16:15PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2400 BLK HUTTON LN – ALL OK.
 16:21PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 400 BLK TUMLINSON FORT DR – ALL OK.
 16:27PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 2600 BLK S WALKER DR – ALL OK.
 16:30PM: SECURITY CHECK APACHE PARK AND POOL – ALL OK.
 16:40PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 1600 MCDOWELL BEND – ALL OK.
 16:46PM: NEIGHBORHOOD CHECK 17500 BLK PORT HOOD DR – ALL OK.
 17:04PM: RECHECKED TONKOWA PARK, PARK AND TRAILS EMPTY – ALL OK.
 17:27PM: RECHECKED JUMANO PARK GATE, SECURED AND ALL OK.
 17:45PM: RECHECKED WALKER HOUSE – ALL OK.
 18:02PM: TRAFFIC STOP FOR SPEEDING 3400 BLOCK HOUSE DR.
 18:15PM: CHECKED BIKE PARK, NO VEHICLES IN PARKING LOT, BIKE TRACK NOT IN USE, SECURED THE GATE.
 18:23PM: CHECKED TONKOWA PARK, VEHICLES EXITING PARKING LOT, SECURED GATE.
 18:35PM: CHECKED TUMLINSON PARK AND POOL, VEHICLES ARE EXITING THE PARKING LOT AND PARK, GATE SECURED, POOL SECURED.
 18:43PM: ASSISTED PATROL WITH A WELFARE CONCERN AT 14900 BLK OF SNELLING DR ABOUT THE CALLER INVITED TO A DINNER BUT THE HOMEOWNER NOT ANSWERING THE DOOR, LIGHTS ON INSIDE AND VEHICLE IN DRIVEWAY. I WAS ABLE TO MAKE CONTACT WITH THE HOMEOWNER WHO HAD SUFFERED A BROKEN ANKLE A FEW DAYS AGO AND FORGOT TO NOTIFY THE CALLER ABOUT THE CANCELLATION OF THE GET TOGETHER. SHE IS CODE 4.
 19:15PM: END TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD.

Beginning mileage: 12421
 Ending mileage: 12458
 Total Driven: miles: 37

Brian Gripentrog 12156

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Sgt. John Pokorny #12192		DATE: 02/10/2021
TIME START: 2000	TIME ENDED: 2300	TOTAL TIME: 3hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

Comments: BEG MILEAGE: 94,991 END MILEAGE:95,010 Total Miles: 19

2000 10-41 Block House/Patrol subdivision
2004 Security check bike park, gate secure
2004 Security check Tumlinson Park/Gate secure
2004 Security check Walker house, all doors and windows secure
2014 Security check Tonkawa park, gate secure
2014 Suspicious vehicle parked at the entrance gate to Tonkawa Park/Subject playing
Pokemon/Code 4/ Event #2021045051
2024 Security check/3100blk Block House/Apache pool/Gate secure
2027 Security check/Jumano park/gate secure
2058 Security check Block House Elementary
2248 Motorist assist in the 600blk of Block House Dr/Driver ran out of gas/I pushed the vehicle
onto S Walker Dr and she had help on the way/She requested no further assistance/Event #2021045153
2300 10-42 Block House

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Detective Chris Pina 11771		DATE: 02/11/2021
TIME START: 1430	TIME ENDED: 1830	TOTAL TIME: 4
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 99602	ENDING MILEAGE: 99627	TOTAL MILEAGE: 25

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

- 1430 Begin tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.
- 1430 Checked the Walker House and remove broken branches from the parking lot.
- 1442 Checked the bike park.
- 1451 Security check on S Walker Dr.
- 1508 Checked Apache Park.
- 1518 Neighborhood check on Black Kettle Dr.
- 1538 Checked Tonkawa Park.
- 1543 Neighborhood check on Bardolino Ln.
- 1557 Neighborhood check on Mojave BND.
- 1620 Checked the Walker House.
- 1649 Neighborhood check on S. Walker Dr.
- 1655 Neighborhood check on Copper Leaf Ln.
- 1710 Traffic hazzard at the entrance of Blockhouse. Rail Road arms where down due to Ice. Ice was knocked off and issue was fixed.
- 1745 Removed tree branched from roadway.
- 1750 Removed tree branches from Walker House parking lot.
- 1756 Neighborhhod check S. Walker Dr.
- 1813 Removed tree branches from roadway on Creek Run Dr.
- 1815 Checked and locked Tonkawa Park.
- 1825 Checked and locked Bike Park Gate.
- 1830 Checked and locked Tumlinson Park.
- 1830 End Tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.

Chris Pina 11771

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Charles Kelley		DATE: 02/12/21
TIME START: 1045 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1545 hrs	TOTAL TIME: 5 hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation
Tumlinson Fort Dr.	Parking, standing, stopping where prohibited (posted).		

COMMENTS:

1045 hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
 1050 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Both Tumlinson Park and Bike Park Gates were locked. Courts and pavilion were checked. Everyone was in compliance. Tree damage all around the park due to last nights ice storm.
 1110 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. Gate was unlocked/open. Tree damage all around the park due to last night's ice storm. PEC crew arrived while I was in the park and started working in their electrical yard.
 1125 Security Check – Jumano Park. Gate was locked. Nothing suspicious observed.
 1150 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1230 – Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Both Tumlinson Park and Bike Park Gates were locked. Courts and pavilion were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1320 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. Gate was unlocked.
 1345 - 1400 Call for Service/Suspicious Activity – Apache Pool Mailboxes. 3100 Block House Dr. Caller reported a suspicious person at the mailboxes. The subject (described as a W/M in his 40's and wearing a blue jacket) was trying every mailbox with a key. According to the caller, the male said he was picking up mail for his mother and he did not know which mailbox was hers. I arrived a few minutes after the call was dispatched. The subject was gone upon my arrival. Information was passed on to the Patrol Shifts in case calls come in for mail theft from this location. I also patrolled the streets with the mailbox clusters on them throughout the rest of my shift. **WCSO Event# 2021047340.**
 1410 - 1435 Security Check – Jumano Park. Gate was unlocked/open. Tree service that is cleaning up the broken limbs and trees along the roadways in Block House is storing the mulch in the park. They put the mulch piles by the fence near the Cedar Park Lift Station. I walked part of the park.
 1500 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Both Tumlinson Park and Bike Park Gates were locked. Courts and pavilion were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1520 Traffic Stop
 1535 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. Gate was unlocked/open.

1545 hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Beginning mileage: 80650
 Ending mileage: 80680
 Total Driven: miles: 30

Charles Kelley #2428

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Antonio Lovato #11316		DATE: 02-12-2021
TIME START: 1617	TIME ENDED: 1917	TOTAL TIME: 3
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 91344	ENDING MILEAGE: 91382	TOTAL MILEAGE: 38

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

1617hrs Begin Tour of Duty.

1655hrs Security Check Apache Park. No vehicles parked in the parking lot. No one on the playground or in the pool area. There are some low hanging trees at the entrance of the park. It is passable for now.

1747hrs Security Check Bike Trail Park and Tumlinson Park. The gate to both parks were locked. No one was on the bike trail. No one was in the park playing on the baseball field or playground. There were some people walking around the trail.

While I was checking Tumlinson Park a woman stopped me and advised me her dog had got out. She gave me her name and phone number in the event I was able to locate the dog.

1807hrs Security Check Tonkawa Park. The gate was open. PEC forgot to close the gate back up. No vehicles were in the parking lot. No one was playing on the playground or on the soccer field. There was one person walking around the track. The gate was closed and locked upon my exit.

1827hrs I spotted the dog the lady had stopped me about on N. Walker Dr. The dog would not come to me so while I followed the dog in my patrol vehicle I called the complainant and she was able to meet up with me while I was following the dog. When she arrived the dog went right up to her and her son. They thanked me very much for helping them find their dog in this weather.

1917hrs End Tour of Duty.

Antonio L. Lovato #11316

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Derrick Johnson #13763		DATE: 02/13/2021
TIME START: 13:30 Begin Mileage: 79240	TIME ENDED: 18:30 Ending Mileage: 79258	TOTAL TIME: 5 Total Mileage: 18

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

]

13:30hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.

13:46hrs Security 401 Creek Run DR

13:58hrs Security check Apache Park.

14:18hrs Security check at Jumano Park

14:58hrs Security check at 16000 blk of Spotted Eagle DR

15:02hrs Security check at 500 blk of Tumlinson Fort DR

16:40hrs Security check 3700 blk of Block House DR

16:44hrs Security check at Tonkawa Park. Several people playing at the park.

17:20hrs Security check on the 13000 blk of Black kettle Dr.

17:12hrs Security check at the walker house and all doors and windows were secured. Checked the trails and they were clear..

18:25hrs Security check at Jumano park. The gates were closed and locked.

18:26hrs Security check at Tonkawa park. Gates were closed and locked.

18:28hrs Security check at the bike park. Parking lot was clear and the gates closed and locked.

18:30hrs Security check in Tumlinson park pool. The gates were closed and locked.

18:30hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Derrick Johnson #13763

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Detective Chad Skaggs #11454		DATE: 02/14/2021
TIME START: 14:30	TIME ENDED: 18:30	TOTAL TIME: 4
Begin Mileage: 31,753	Ending Mileage: 31,774	Total Mileage: 21

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

- 14:30hrs** 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
- 14:40hrs** Security check on the 2600 blk of S Block House Dr.
- 14:54hrs** Security check on the 400 blk of Tumlinson Fort Dr.
- 15:27hrs** Security check at Tonkawa Park. The gates were still closed and locked.
- 15:53hrs** Security check at Jumano Park. The gates were still closed and locked.
- 16:14hrs** Security check on the 2600 blk of Turtle River Dr.
- 16:36hrs** Security check at the Bike park and parking lot. The gates were still closed and locked.
- 17:07hrs** Security check at Tumlinson Fort Park pool. The gates were still closed and locked.
- 17:46hrs** Security check on the 16800 blk of Black Kettle Dr.
- 18:18hrs** Security check on the 17500 blk of Port Hood Dr.
- 18:30hrs** 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Chad Skaggs #11454
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Derrick Johnson #13763		DATE: 02/18/2021
TIME START: 13:30 Begin Mileage: 79442	TIME ENDED: 18:30 Ending Mileage: 79457	TOTAL TIME: 5 Total Mileage: 15

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

] **13:30hrs** 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.

- 14:38hrs** Security check at Jumano Park Checked the trails and they were clear.
- 14:54hrs** Security check at 2500 blk of Autrey DR
- 14:58hrs** Security check at 16000 blk of Spotted Eagle DR
- 15:02hrs** Security check at 500 blk of Tumlinson Fort DR
- 16:40hrs** Security check 3700 blk of Block House DR
- 16:44hrs** Security check at Tonkawa Park. Several people playing at the park.
- 15:43hrs** Security check Apache Park.
- 17:20hrs** Security check on the 13000 blk of Black kettle Dr.
- 17:32hrs** Security check at the walker house and all doors and windows were secured. Checked the trails and they were clear.
- 18:10hrs** Security check at Jumano park. The gates were closed and locked.
- 18:15hrs** Security check at Tonkawa park. Gates were closed and locked.
- 18:22hrs** Security check at the bike park. Parking lot was clear and the gates closed and locked.
- 18:25hrs** Security check in Tumlinson park pool. I walked around the park and the park was clear. The gates were closed and locked.

18:30hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Derrick Johnson #13763

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Mathew Decker #15251		DATE: 2/19/21
TIME START: 2315 Begin Mileage: 50009	TIME ENDED: 0445 Ending Mileage: 50033	TOTAL TIME: 5.5 hrs Total Mileage: 24

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS: CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF ICE STILL ON ROADS AND BRIDGES IN NEIGHBORHOOD

TIME:

- 2315: 10-41
- 2315: SECURITY CHECK 1500 BLOCK OF SCOTTSDALE DR
- 2325: SECURITY CHECK 400 BLOCK OF TURLINSON FORT DR
- 0041: SECURITY CHECK 2200 BLOCK S BLOCKHOUSE DR
- 0048: SECURITY CHECK WALKER HOUSE
- 0111: SECURITY CHECK 2400 BLOCK CLAUDIA DR
- 0115: SECURITY CHECK 16300 BLOCK SPOTTED EAGLE DR
- 0122: SECURITY CHECK APACHE POOL
- 0206: SECURITY CHECK 2700 BLOCK WINSLOW DR
- 0215: SECURITY CHECK 2500 BLOCK JACQUELINE DR
- 0302: SECURITY CHECK 1300 BLOCK MOJAVE BEND
- 0324: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK TURTLE RIVER DR
- 0338: DISTURBANCE 2800 BLOCK OF TURTLE RIVER DR. VERBAL ONLY. 2021-02-00533
- 0445: 10-42

Mathew Decker #15251
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Charles Kelley		DATE: 02/20/21
TIME START: 1100 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1500 hrs	TOTAL TIME: 4 hrs


Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

1100 hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
 1100 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Both Tumlinson Park and Bike Park Gates were locked. Courts and pavilion were checked. Gates were locked due to tree damage all around the park as a result of a week of ice/snowstorms.
 1130 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1145 Security Check – Jumano Park. Gate was locked. Nothing suspicious observed.
 1205 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. Gates were locked due to tree damage all around the park as a result of a week of ice/snowstorms.
 1230 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Both Tumlinson Park and Bike Park Gates were locked. Courts and pavilion were checked.
 1245 Security Check – Walker House. Building was secure at ground level.
 1300 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. Gate was locked.
 1325 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1350 Citizen Contact – While I was patrolling in the 400 Blk of Susan Ln. I was flagged down by a citizen asking about BHCMUD park gate closures. I advised the subject the information that was passed on to me regarding the numerous downed and hanging tree limbs being a safety concern. She thanked me and took her kids to the playscape at Tumlinson Park where there were no downed trees in the immediate area.
 1355 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. Gate was locked.
 1415 - 1435 Security Check – Jumano Park. Gate was unlocked/open. Tree service (Certified Arbor Care) had the gates open. They are storing the mulch in the park. I walked part of the park. Nothing suspicious observed.
 1450 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Both Tumlinson Park and Bike Park Gates were locked. Courts and pavilion were checked.

1500 hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Beginning mileage: 80710
 Ending mileage: 80740
 Total Driven: miles: 30

 #2428

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Det. Chris Pina 11771		DATE: 02/20/2021
TIME START: 1730	TIME ENDED: 2130	TOTAL TIME: 4
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 29085	ENDING MILEAGE: 29127	TOTAL MILEAGE: 42

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

- 1730 Begin tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.
- 1730 Checked Jumano Park.
- 1742 Checked Apache Park.
- 1751 Neighborhood check on S Walker Dr.
- 1801 Neighborhood check on Molson Lake Dr.
- 1822 Neighborhood check on House Creek Dr.
- 1827 Neighborhood check on Kicking Bird Dr.
- 1839 Checked the Elementary school.
- 1852 Locked Jumano Park gates.
- 1915 Neighborhood check on Tumlinson Dr.
- 1920 Neighborhood check on Spotted Eagle Dr.
- 1944 Neighborhood check on Pine Portahe Loop.
- 1948 Neighborhood check on Copper Leaf Ln.
- 2007 Neighborhood check on Dillon Lake BND.
- 2027 Neighborhood check on S Walker Dr.
- 2042 Neighborhood check on St. Genevieve Dr.
- 2107 Neighborhoods check on Lambrusco Ln.
- 2130 End Tour of Duty at Blockhouse MUD.

Chris Pina 11771

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Mathew Decker #15251		DATE: 2/21/21
TIME START: 2300 Begin Mileage: 50068	TIME ENDED: 0400 Ending Mileage: 50095	TOTAL TIME: 5hrs Total Mileage: 27

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS: NONE

TIME:

2300: 10-41

- 2306: SECURITY CHECK 400 BLOCK OF CREEK RUN**
 - 2312: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK OF TURTLE RIVER DR**
 - 2317: SECURITY CHECK 1300 BLOCK OF DILLON LAKE BEND**
 - 0003: SECURITY CHECK 15100 BLOCK OF BIG FALLS DR**
 - 0006: SUSPICIOUS PERSON 14900 BLOCK OF BIG FALLS DR. CODE 4. EVENT# 2021058264**
 - 0019: SECURITY CHECK APACHE POOL**
 - 0022: SECURITY CHECK 400 BLOCK OF TUMLINSON FORT DR**
 - 0027: TRAFFIC HAZARD 2400 BLOCK S BLOCKHOUSE DR. TREE BRANCH REMOVED FROM ROADWAY. EVENT# 2021058289**
 - 0054: SECURITY CHECK 700 BLOCK OF HOUSE CREEK DR**
 - 0106: SECURITY CHECK 1100 BLOCK OF PINE PORTAGE LOOP**
 - 0121: SECURITY CHECK WALKER HOUSE**
 - 0124: SECURITY CHECK 16300 BLOCK OF SPOTTED EAGLE DR**
 - 0215: SECURITY CHECK 400 BLOCK OF CREEK RUN**
 - 0232: SECURITY CHECK 1400 BLOCK OF MOLSON LAKE DR**
 - 0309: SECURITY CHECK 16900 BLOCK OF BLACK KETTLE DR**
 - 0317: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK OF S WALKER DR**
 - 0323: SECURITY CHECK 900 BLOCK OF BORDEAUX DR**
- 0400: 10-42**

Mathew Decker #15251

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Detective Chad Skaggs #11454		DATE: 02/22/2021
TIME START: 17:45 Begin Mileage: 31,840	TIME ENDED: 20:45 Ending Mileage: 31,861	TOTAL TIME: 3 Total Mileage: 21

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

17:45hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
17:52hrs Security check at the Walker House. The doors and windows were checked and they were secure. There were 3 people on the basketball courts and no one on the tennis courts at this time. The gates were checked and they did not open when pulled on.
18:08hrs Security check at the Bike park and parking lot. The gates were already closed and locked.
18:16hrs Security check on the 2700 blk of Tumlinson Fort Dr Dr.
18:30hrs Security check at Jumano Park and the gates were already closed and locked.
18:40hrs Security check on the 600 blk of Kathleen Ln.
18:56hrs Security check at Tonkawa Park. The parking was clear. The gates were already closed and locked.
19:05hrs Security check at Tumlinson Fort Pool and park. The parking lot was clear. Checked the park and it was clear. The gates were already closed and locked.
19:27hrs Security check on the 700 blk of Luke Ln.
19:41hrs Security check on the 16400 blk of Jadestone Dr.
19:55hrs Security check on the 2500 blk of Socorro Bend.
20:16hrs Security check on the 3200 blk of Port Anne Way.
20:32hrs Security check on the 15300 blk of English River Loop.
20:45hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Chad Skaggs #11454
 OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Sgt. John Pokorny #12192		DATE: 02/222021
TIME START: 2045hrs	TIME ENDED: 2345hrs	TOTAL TIME: 3hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

Comments: BEG MILEAGE: 95,179 END MILEAGE: Total Miles:

2045 10-41 Block House/Patrol subdivision
 2100 Security check/Tumlinson Park
 2100 Security check bike park/Gate secured
 2100 Security check Walker house, code 4 all doors and windows secured
 2112 911 hang up in the 300blk of Susan Ln/Made contact/accidental/code 4/Event
 #2021059454
 2125 Security check Tonkawa park/gate secured
 2139 Security check Apache Park/Code 4
 2152 Security check Jumano park/gate secure
 2212 Security check/Block House Elementary/Code 4
 2345 10-42 Block House

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

Joh Pokorny #12192

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Derrick Johnson #13763		DATE: 02/23/2021
TIME START: 14:00	TIME ENDED: 19:00	TOTAL TIME: 5
Begin Mileage: 79350	Ending Mileage: 79378	Total Mileage: 28

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

14:00hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.

14:20hrs security check 400 blk Tumlinsonfort dr.

14:25hrs Security check at Block House Creek Elementary.

15:00hrs Security check Apache Park

15:15hrs Security check 2200 blk of Greenlee dr.

15:25hrs Security check 16000 blk of Black Kettle

15:35hrs Security check at Jumano park and the area was clear. Checked the trails and they were clear.

16:05hrs Security check 3000 blk of Blockhouse DR

16:40hrs Security check 16800 blk of Stockton DR

17:02hrs Security check 600 blk of Kathleen Ln

18:05hrs Security check at Tonkawa park. Gates were closed and locked.

18:10hrs Security check at the bike park. Parking lot was clear and the gates closed and locked.

18:15hrs Security check in Tumlinson park pool. I walked around the park and the park was clear. The gates were closed and locked.

18:35hrs Security check at the walker house and all doors and windows were secured. Checked the trails and they were clear..

19:00hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Derrick Johnson #13763

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Charles Kelley		DATE: 02/24/21
TIME START: 1630 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1930	TOTAL TIME: 3 hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation
2600 Blk Hunt Cir.	Parked within 30 ft of stop sign.		

COMMENTS:

1630 hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
 1630 - 1700 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Bike Park and Tumlinson Park Gates were closed and locked. I walked the park. Courts were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1635 Security Check – Walker House.
 1705 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1715 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. I checked the park. The gate was locked.
 1725 Security Check – Jumano Park. The gate was locked.
 1745 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park.
 1750 – 1810 Parking complaint – 2600 Blk of Hunt Cir. Resident complained about vehicle parked on roadway. Upon investigation, the vehicle was illegally parked (within 30 ft of stop sign). I made contact with the residence the vehicle was parked in front of. They advised the vehicle was theirs and they moved the vehicle. WCSO Event# 20210620000.
 1830 – 1850 Block House MUD meeting
 1900 Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park.
 1915 Security Check – Walker House. Building was secure at ground level.

1930 hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Beginning mileage: 81360
 Ending mileage: 81380
 Total Driven: miles: 20



OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Sgt. John Pokorny #12192		DATE: 02/24/2021
TIME START: 2000	TIME ENDED: 2300	TOTAL TIME: 3hrs

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

Comments: BEG MILEAGE: 95,296 END MILEAGE: 95,312 Total Miles: 16

- 2000 10-41 Block House/Patrol subdivision
- 2004 Security check bike park, gate secure
- 2004 Security check Tumlinson Park/Gate secure
- 2004 Security check Walker house, all doors and windows secure
- 2041 Security check Tonkawa park, gate secure
- 2046 Security check/3100blk Block House/Apache pool/Gate secure
- 2058 Security check/Jumano park/gate secure
- 2119 Security check Block House Elementary
- 2300 10-42 Block House

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Mathew Decker #15251		DATE: 2/24/21
TIME START: 2300 Begin Mileage: 50461	TIME ENDED: Ending Mileage:	TOTAL TIME: Total Mileage:

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

TIME:

- 2300: 10-41
- 2300: SECURITY CHECK 1900 BLOCK OF S. BLOCKHOUSE DR
- 2314: SECURITY CHECK 16400 BLOCK OF SPOTTED EAGLE DR
- 2320: SECURITY CHECK 1400 BLOCK OF CATALINA DR
- 2336: SECURITY CHECK 300 BLOCK OF KATHLEEN LN
- 0016: SECURITY CHECK 3200 PORT ANNE WAY
- 0020: SECURITY CHECK 1200 PINE PORTAGE LOOP
- 0023: SECURITY CHECK 3300 BARDOLINO LN
- 0030: SECURITY CHECK 2400 BLOCK OF CHARLEY HARLEY DR
- 0039: SECURITY CHECK 2700 BLOCK OF TURTLE RIVER DR
- 0044: SECURITY CHECK 16300 BLOCK OF KICKING BIRD DR
- 0117: SECURITY CHECK 15200 BLOCK OF CREEK RUN DR
- 0234: SECURITY CHECK 400 BLOCK OF BLOCKHOUSE DR
- 0238: SECURITY CHECK 2800 BLOCK OF ALEXANDER DR
- 0301: SECURITY CHECK 3200 BLOCK OF LAMBRUSCO LN
- 0310: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK OF GREENLEE DR
- 0317: SECURITY CHECK 600 BLOCK OF GABRIEL MILLS DR
- 0320: SECURITY CHECK WALKER HOUSE
- 0354: SECURITY CHECK 700 LUKE LN
- 0400: 10-42

Mathew Decker #15251

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Derrick Johnson #13763		DATE: 02/25/2021
TIME START: 13:30 Begin Mileage: 79530	TIME ENDED: 18:30 Ending Mileage: 79565	TOTAL TIME: 5 Total Mileage: 35

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

] **13:30hrs** 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.

- 13:32hrs** Security check at Jumano Park. Checked the trails and they were clear.
- 13:56hrs** Security check at Tonkawa park. Parking lot was clear.
- 14:24hrs** Security check at the Elementary School.
- 14:43hrs** Responded to traffic hazard 16000 blk of Black Kettle DR. Vehicle parked on street with expires registration and flat tire. Vehicle was red tagged.
- 15:11hrs** Security check Apache park.
- 15:14hrs** Security check at the walker house and all doors and windows were secured. Checked the trails and they were clear. There was not anyone on the courts at this time.
- 16:46hrs** Security check 400 blk of Tumlinson Fort Dr
- 17:23hrs** Security check 2600 blk of Greenlee Dr.
- 17:26hrs** Security check 16000 blk of Black Kettle Dr
- 18:09hrs** Security check 2600 blk of Turtle River Dr.
- 18:10hrs** security check at Jumano park and the area was clear. The gates were closed and locked.
- 18:15hrs** Security check at the bike park. Parking lot was clear and the gates closed and locked.
- 18:28hrs** Security check in Tumlinson park pool. The bathroom was checked and was already secured. The rest of the parking lot was checked and there was one vehicle left in the parking lot. The owners were located and advised that the park was closed. The gates were closed and locked.
- 18:30hrs** Security check at Tonkawa park. Parking lot was clear and gates were closed and locked.

18:30hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Derrick Johnson #13763

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Detective Chad Skaggs #11454		DATE: 02/25/2021
TIME START: 21:00	TIME ENDED: 00:00	TOTAL: 3
Begin Mileage: 31,995	Ending Mileage: 32,018	Total Mileage: 23

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

- 21:00hrs** 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
- 21:08hrs** Security check at the Walker House.
- 21:24hrs** Security check on the 500 blk of Tumlinson Fort Dr.
- 21:43hrs** Security check on the 2600 blk of N Walker Dr.
- 22:05hrs** Security check on the 400 blk of Kathleen Ln.
- 22:24hrs** Security check on the 1200 blk of Pine Portage Loop.
- 22:48hrs** Security check on the 1200 blk of Chardonnay Xing.
- 23:04hrs** Security check on the 16500 blk of Spotted Eagle Dr.
- 23:21hrs** Security check on the 16400 blk of Port Hood Dr.
- 23:45hrs** Security check on the 2600 blk of Winslow Dr.
- 00:00hrs** 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Chad Skaggs #11454
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Mathew Decker #15251		DATE: 2/25/21
TIME START: 2300 Begin Mileage: 50537	TIME ENDED: 0330 Ending Mileage: 50562	TOTAL TIME: 4.5 Total Mileage: 25

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS: RAINING FOR MOST OF SHIFT

TIME:

- 2300: 10-41
- 2304: SECURITY CHECK 1600 BLOCK OF MCDOWELL BEND
- 2312: SECURITY CHECK 3000 BLOCK OF RAINY RIVER DR
- 2316: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK OF TURTLE RIVER DR
- 2322: SECURITY CHECK 1100 BLOCK OF PINE PORTAGE LOOP
- 2326: SECURITY CHECK 3200 BLOCK OF PORT ANNE WAY
- 2331: SECURITY CHECK 2200 BLOCK OF SUSAN LN
- 2335: SECURITY CHECK 2500 BLOCK OF S BLOCK HOUSE DR
- 0033: SECURITY CHECK 400 BLOCK OF CREEK RUN DR
- 0036: SECURITY CHECK 2500 BLOCK OF JOHNATHAN WAY
- 0040: SECURITY CHECK 15000 BLOCK OF BIG FALLS DR
- 0103: SECURITY CHECK 17500 BLOCK OF BOTTLE SPRINGS DR
- 0123: SECURITY CHECK 16300 BLOCK OF LONE WOLF DR
- 0132: SECURITY CHECK APACHE POOL
- 0152: SECURITY CHECK 2500 BLOCK OF AUTREY DR
- 0157: SECURITY CHECK WALKER HOUSE
- 0220: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK OF SPY COVE
- 0236: SECURITY CHECK 16900 BLOCK OF BLACK KETTLE DR
- 0246: SECURITY CHECK 16400 BLOCK OF PORT HOOD DR
- 0309: SECURITY CHECK 1300 BLOCK OF MOJAVE BEND
- 0328: SECURITY CHECK 2600 BLOCK OF GREENLEE DR
- 0330: 10-42

Mathew Decker #15251

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Charles Kelley		DATE: 02/26/21
TIME START: 1015 hrs 1315 hrs	TIME ENDED: 1245 hrs 1445 hrs	TOTAL TIME: 4 hrs


Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS: Had to leave Block House from 12:45p – 1:15p for WCSO business. Block House MUD was not charged for this time.

1015 hrs 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.
 1015 – Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Courts and pavilion were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1040 Security Check – Tonkawa Park.
 1055 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1120 Security Check – Jumano Park. Gate was locked. Nothing suspicious observed.
 1150 – Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Courts and pavilion were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1200 – Security Check – Walker House.
 1235 Security Check – Tonkawa Park. PEC crew was working in there electrical yard.
 1245 Left Block House MUD
 1315 Arrived back in Block House MUD.
 1320 – Security Check – Tumlinson Pool/Park area and Bike Park. Courts and pavilion were checked. Everyone was in compliance.
 1335 Security Check – Apache Pool.
 1350-1420 Security Check – Jumano Park. Gate was unlocked. Crossroads employee (Bill) was at the back building. I walked part of the park. Nothing suspicious observed.
 1445 – Security Check – Walker House. Building was secure at ground level.

1445 hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Beginning mileage: 81460
 Ending mileage: 81490
 Total Driven: miles: 30

 #2428

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

Block House Creek M.U.D. DAILY PATROL REPORT

NAME: Deputy Derrick Johnson #13763		DATE: 02/26/2021
TIME START: 13:30	TIME ENDED: 18:30	TOTAL TIME: 5
Begin Mileage: 79600	Ending Mileage: 79625	Total Mileage: 25

Location	Violation	Location	Violation

COMMENTS:

] **13:30hrs** 10-41 patrol Blockhouse MUD.

- 14:21hrs** Stopped out on suspicious vehicle at 3100 blk of Block House DR.
- 14:29hrs** Security check 2600 blk of Spy CV
- 14:48hrs** Security check at Jumano Park Checked the trails and they were clear.
- 14:49hrs** Security check 1300 blk of Fairlawn DR
- 14:54hrs** Security check at 2500 blk of Autrey DR
- 14:58hrs** Security check at 16000 blk of Spotted Eagle DR
- 15:02hrs** Security check at 500 blk of Tumlinson Fort DR
- 16:40hrs** Security check 3700 blk of Block House DR
- 16:44hrs** Security check at Tonkawa Park.
- 15:43hrs** Security check Apache Park.
- 17:20hrs** Security check on the 13000 blk of Black kettle Dr.
- 17:12hrs** Security check at the walker house and all doors and windows were secured. Checked the trails and they were clear..
- 18:25hrs** Security check at Jumano park. The gates were closed and locked.
- 18:26hrs** Security check at Tonkawa park. Gates were closed and locked.
- 18:28hrs** Security check at the bike park. Parking lot was clear and the gates closed and locked.
- 18:30hrs** Security check in Tumlinson park pool. The bathroom was checked and was not secured. I secured and locked the bathroom. The rest of the parking lot was checked and clear. I walked around the park and the park was clear. The gates were closed and locked.

18:30hrs 10-42 Blockhouse patrol.

Derrick Johnson #13763
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

**Block House Creek M.U.D.
DAILY PATROL REPORT**

NAME: Deputy Billy Ray Boggs #4308		DATE: 02-28-2021
TIME START: 14:30pm	TIME ENDED: 19:30pm	TOTAL TIME: 5 HRS
BEGINNING MILEAGE: 73,670	ENDING MILEAGE: 73,694	TOTAL MILEAGE: 24

Location	Violation	Violation	Violation

COMMENTS:

14:30PM: BEGIN TOUR OF DUTY BLOCKHOUSE MUD
 14:40PM: CHECKED BH ELEM SCHOOL & PORTABLES - MAIN BUILDING & PORTABLES SECURED.
 15:06PM: CHECKED WALKERHOUSE, COURTS & PAVILLION - WALKERHOUSE SECURED / PAVILLION CLEAR / COURTS CLEAR.
 15:28PM: CHECKED TUMLINSON PARK & POOL VIA FOOT (GATES SECURED) - FOUND THE POOL GATE UNSECURED - THE CEILING IN THE POOL OFFICE IS NEARLY COMPLETELY PULLED DOWN WITH INSULATION COVERING THE FLOOR & EVERYTHING ELSE, APPEARING TO BE CAUSED BY WATER DAMAGE /// WAS ABLE TO RESECURE THE POOL GATE.
 15:36PM: BIKE TRAIL PARK GATE CLOSED / SECURED.
 15:44PM: TONKAWA PARK GATE CLOSED / SECURED.
 15:47PM: CHECKED APACHE PARK & POOL - PARK IN USE // POOL SECURED.
 15:51PM: JUMANO PARK GATE CLOSED / SECURED.
 15:56PM: CHECKED THE 1500 BLK OF ROSSPORT BND - ALL APPEARED OK.
 16:57PM: FOUND PERSON / WELFARE CALL - 3400 BLK NAPA VALLEY - LOST ELDERLY FEMALE WITH DEMENTIA - SON LOCATED AND FEMALE RELEASED BACK INTO HIS CUSTODY - NR
 18:53PM: WELFARE CHECK ON 3YO MALE REPORTED LOST / THEN FOUND - 600 BLK BEVERLY LN - CHILD PERFECTLY FINE / NOT INJURED - WCSO EVENT # 2021066683.
 19:08PM: PSYCHIATRIC CALL - 2700 BLK TUMLINSON FORT DR - NO REPORT / ASST EMS / SELF-ADMIT TO GEORGETOWN BEHAVIORAL CENTER. WCSO EVENT # 2021066696.
 19:30PM: END TOUR OF DUTY BH MUD

Billy Ray Boggs
 OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

Blockhouse MUD

Current Date:
03/16/21

Community Compliance Report

Report Date:
* - *

2709 ALEXANDER DR **CASEY Hogg** **Account No.# H001**

Vehicle Parking - Boat (On Property) **Open Ref #41887627**

Description: Please park boat out of public view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

16822 BLACK KETTLE DR **DALE Burnham** **Account No.# H001**

Vehicle Parking - Boat (On Property) **Open Ref #40427673**

Description: Please park boat out of public view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

2510 CYNTHIA CT **KELLY Waldo** **Account No.# H001**

Vehicle Parking - Boat (On Property) **Open Ref #69722928**

Description: Please park boat out of public view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/15/2021	03/26/2021	03/15/2021
[J Baker 03/15/2021]: Violation Cited					

2513 CYNTHIA CT **ASHLEY Thomas** **Account No.# H001**

Unightly - Items on Driveway (On Property) **Open Ref #51153921**

Description: Store items currently on the driveway out-of-view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/15/2021	03/26/2021	03/15/2021
[J Baker 03/15/2021]: Violation Cited					

15320 ENGLISH RIVER LOOP **JERDONE McGhee** **Account No.# H001**

Vehicle Parking - RV (On Property) **Open Ref #81476474**

Description: Please park RV out of public view.

Blockhouse MUD

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/15/2021	03/26/2021	03/15/2021
[J Baker 03/15/2021]: Violation Cited					

15331 ENGLISH RIVER LOOP		BARRY KING	Account No.# H001		
Vehicle Parking - RV (On Property)			Open Ref #30786067		
Description: Please park RV out of public view.					
Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/06/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

16305 KICKING BIRD LN		NORMAN Houle	Account No.# H001		
Vehicle Parking - RV (On Property)			Open Ref #47636785		
Description: Please park RV out of public view.					
Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

16410 LONE WOLF DR		HEATH Henderson	Account No.# H001		
Vehicle Parking - RV (On Property)			Open Ref #88541416		
Description: Please park RV out of public view.					
Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

2500 PHILLIP CV		MATTHEW Castillon	Account No.# H001		
Vehicle Parking - Inoperable Vehicle (On Property)			Open Ref #50815605		
Description: Please remove inoperable vehicle.					
Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

2601 S WALKER DR		BRODIE James	Account No.# H001		
Vehicle Parking - Trailer (On Property)			Open Ref #23438502		

Blockhouse MUD

Description: Please park trailer out of public view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

2815 S WALKER DR CHRISTINA Sligar Account No.# H001

Rubbish and Debris - Debris - Unsightly Material (On Property) Open Ref #67229874

Description: Remove debris and/or unsightly material(s) from the property.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/05/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

16724 SPOTTED EAGLE DR TERI Kirby Account No.# H001

Vehicle Parking - RV (On Property) Open Ref #16494625

Description: Please park RV out of public view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
2nd Notice	\$ 25.00		03/15/2021	04/15/2021	
[J Baker 03/15/2021]: Violation Cited					
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/15/2021	03/16/2021	03/05/2021
[J Baker 03/05/2021]: Violation Cited					

2406 SUSAN LN NANCY Rascon Account No.# H001

Vehicle Parking - Boat (On Property) Open Ref #33524038

Description: Please park boat out of public view.

Stage/Status	Fee/Fine Detail	Detail	Action Date	Cure Date	Completed/Printed
1st Notice	\$ 0.00		03/15/2021	03/26/2021	03/15/2021
[J Baker 03/15/2021]: Violation Cited					

**NOTICE OF BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPALITY UTILITY DISTRICT (BHMUD)
RESTRICTION COVENANT VIOLATION – COURTESY NOTICE**

«*TODAY'S DATE <MM/DD/YYYY>*»

«(FL)OWNER'S NAME»

«(FL)MAILING ADDRESS LINE 1»

«(FL)MAILING ADDRESS LINE 2»

«(FL)MAILING CITY-STATE-ZIP»

Please accept this as a courtesy notice that a restrictive covenant violation existed at your property located at «PROP. STREET ADDRESS», «PROPERTY CITY-STATE-ZIP» during our most recent visit. Copies of the restrictive covenants are available at <http://www.blockhousemud.com/BHMUD/Covenants/ViewCovenants.aspx?ContentKey=ViewCovenants>.

When you purchased your property in Block House MUD you agreed to comply with the publicly recorded restrictive covenants for your property. These covenants were established before your home was built to help preserve the character and property values of the community. Compliance is important to both current and future Owners in Block House MUD. It is particularly important to ensure that properties within our community are aesthetically appealing and properly maintained to enhance the character, appearance and value of the community as a whole.

The BHMUD depends on each and every owner/resident to abide by the agreement that was signed and filed when your home was purchased in Block House MUD. Therefore, it is necessary for you to correct the violation on your property in a timely manner.

Description of Violation: «DESCRIPTION OF VIOLATION»

Action Required to Cure Violation: «CCR OWNER RESOLUTION ACTION»

Deadline to Cure Violation: On or before ten (10) days of the date of this letter.

If there are extenuating circumstances keeping you from correcting the violation by the deadline provided above, please send an email to the undersigned to request an extension.

Thank you.

«*COMMUNITY DISPLAY NAME*» Board of Directors

(512) 288-2376

jackb@camanagers.com

**NOTICE OF BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPALITY UTILITY DISTRICT (BHMUD)
SECOND NOTICE OF RESTRICTION COVENANT VIOLATION**

«*TODAY'S DATE <MM/DD/YYYY>*»

«(FL)OWNER'S NAME»

«(FL)MAILING ADDRESS LINE 1»

«(FL)MAILING ADDRESS LINE 2»

«(FL)MAILING CITY-STATE-ZIP»

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED, and FIRST CLASS MAIL

Please accept this as formal notice that a restrictive covenant violation exists at your property located at «PROP. STREET ADDRESS», «PROPERTY CITY-STATE-ZIP» during our most recent visit. Copies of the restrictive covenants are available at <http://www.blockhousemud.com/BHMUD/Covenants/ViewCovenants.aspx?ContentKey=ViewCovenants>.

When you purchased your property in Block House MUD you agreed to comply with the publicly recorded restrictive covenants for your property. These covenants were established before your home was built to help preserve the character and property values of the community. Compliance is important to both current and future Owners in Block House MUD. It is particularly important to ensure that properties within our community are aesthetically appealing and properly maintained to enhance the character, appearance, and value of the community as a whole.

The BHMUD depends on each and every owner/resident to abide by the agreement that was signed and filed when your home was purchased in Block House MUD. Therefore, it is necessary for you to correct the violation on your property in a timely manner.

Description of Violation: «DESCRIPTION OF VIOLATION»

Action Required to Cure Violation: «CCR OWNER RESOLUTION ACTION»

Deadline to Cure Violation: On or before ten (10) days of the date of this letter.

If there are extenuating circumstances keeping you from correcting the violation by the deadline provided above, please send an email to the undersigned to request an extension. If the violation is not corrected by the deadline, the BHMUD will refer this matter to its attorneys for further enforcement, which may include filing a lawsuit to compel compliance with the restrictive covenants.

Thank you.

«*COMMUNITY DISPLAY NAME*» Board of Directors

(512) 288-2376

jackb@camanagers.com



MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS
& CONSULTING, L.P.

Block House Municipal Utility District

Bookkeeper's Report

March 24, 2021

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of March 24, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/25/2021				\$10,288.31
Receipts				
	Interest Earned on Checking		8.06	
	Sweep from BBVA		187,584.00	
	Transfer from Texpool		180,000.00	
Total Receipts				367,592.06
Disbursements				
20839	Byron Koenig.	Fees of Office 03/24/2021	(138.52)	
20840	Cecilia Roberts	Fees of Office 03/24/2021	(138.52)	
20841	Steve Bennett	Fees of Office 03/24/2021	(138.52)	
20842	Stuart M. McMullen	Fees of Office 03/24/2021	(138.52)	
20843	Ursula A Logan	Fees of Office 03/24/2021	(88.52)	
20844	A-1 Signs, Inc.	Signage	(237.25)	
20845	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC	Legal Fees	(17,849.06)	
20846	Beckett Electrical Svcs, LLC	Apache Pool Lighting	(325.15)	
20847	Block House MUD Managers Acct	Transfer to Managers Account	(14,755.65)	
20848	BLX Group LLC	Arbitrage Compliance	(500.00)	
20849	City of Cedar Park - Fire	Fire Protection Tax	(31,641.31)	
20850	City of Cedar Park - W/WW	Water/Wastewater Purchase	(66,848.74)	
20851	City of Round Rock Environmental Services	Bacteriological Testing	(140.00)	
20852	Crossroads Utility Services, LLC	Management & Operations	(54,552.72)	
20853	First Citizens Visa	Credit Card Statement	(21.64)	
20854	Gray Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Fees	(965.35)	
20855	Jan-Pro of Austin	Cleaning	(1,975.00)	
20856	Jones & Carter, Inc.	MS4 Stormwater Project	(2,896.25)	
20857	Kosel AC & Heating, Inc	Maintenance & Repair	(717.00)	
20858	Lifeguard4hire, LLC	Pool Management & Staffing	(28,287.52)	
20859	McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot, PLLC	Auditing Fees	(5,250.00)	
20860	Municipal Accounts and Consulting, LP	Bookkeeping Fees	(3,750.00)	
20861	Osborne Pest & Turf LP	Quartly Park/Pool Maintenance	(410.00)	
20862	Priority Landscapes, LLC	Landscaping and Winter Storm Clean Up	(74,478.66)	
20863	Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.	Garbage Service	(51,239.40)	
20864	Trinity AV Solutions, LLC	Video Surveillance System Updates	(1,675.00)	
20865	Williamson Central Appraisal District	Quarterly Tax Appraisal Fees	(5,457.75)	
20866	Byron Koenig.	Fees of Office 1/30,2/8-9-10-18-19-20-21,3/1-8-11	(938.85)	
20867	Cecilia Roberts	Fees of Office 1/25-29-30, 2/21-22, 3/8/21	(554.10)	
20868	Steve Bennett	Fees of Office 2/25, 3/1-5-8/21	(369.40)	
20869	Stuart M. McMullen	Fees of Office 2/11-18-26, 3/5-6-9/21	(554.10)	
20870	Ursula A Logan	Fees of Office 2/26, 3/8-9-22/21	(312.40)	
20871	Circular Productions, LLC	Review Creek Disc Golf Course	(2,500.00)	
20872	Trinity AV Solutions, LLC	Emergency Call Box	(1,941.76)	
Total Disbursements				(371,786.66)
BALANCE AS OF 03/24/2021				\$6,093.71

Cash Flow Report - Managers Account

As of March 24, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/25/2021				\$20,000.00
Receipts				
	Write-Off to Unclaimed		3,106.10	
	Transfer from Operating Account		14,755.65	
Total Receipts				17,861.75
Disbursements				
7999	Hot Dog Marketing, LLC	Newsletter Masthead Redesign	(450.00)	
8000	Joshua Marsh	Customer Deposit Refund	(495.00)	
8001	Elizabeth Toth	Customer Deposit Refund	(82.70)	
8002	Erik Gans	Customer Deposit Refund	(104.77)	
8003	Jaimes Hernandez	Customer Deposit Refund	(36.00)	
8004	Joe Castellon	Customer Deposit Refund	(6.02)	
8005	Juana Lua	Customer Deposit Refund	(593.67)	
8006	Maria Tomas	Customer Deposit Refund	(273.64)	
8007	Michelle Ombres	Customer Deposit Refund	(307.26)	
8008	Neerja Srivastava	Customer Deposit Refund	(71.77)	
8009	Neva Manor	Customer Deposit Refund	(118.17)	
8010	Nick Barr	Customer Deposit Refund	(109.21)	
8011	Tetra Properties Inc.	Customer Deposit Refund	(1.95)	
ACH	Antonio L Lovato	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(550.27)	
ACH	Brian P Gripentrog	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(465.19)	
ACH	Chad E Skaggs	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(298.22)	
ACH	Charles T Kelley	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(670.80)	
ACH	Christopher R Pina Jr.	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(461.75)	
ACH	Derrick Johnson	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(230.88)	
ACH	John E Pokorny	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(263.05)	
ACH	Mathew S Decker	Patrol 02/01-02/15/2021	(230.88)	
ACH	AT&T U-verse	Telephone Expense	(386.35)	
ACH	Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc	Utilities	(5,038.66)	
ACH	Atmos Energy Corp	Pool Gas	(1,010.79)	
ACH	US Treasury	Payroll Taxes February 2021	(2,069.80)	
ACH	Billy R Boggs	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(230.87)	
ACH	Chad E Skaggs	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(252.05)	
ACH	Charles T Kelley	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(468.93)	
ACH	Christopher R Pina Jr.	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(184.70)	
ACH	Derrick Johnson	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(853.50)	
ACH	John E Pokorny	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(263.05)	
ACH	Mathew S Decker	Patrol 02/16-02/28/2021	(920.50)	
ACH	AT&T	Telephone Expense	(361.35)	
Total Disbursements				(17,861.75)
BALANCE AS OF 03/24/2021				\$20,000.00

Cash Flow Report - Compass Lockbox Account

As of March 24, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/25/2021				\$4,178.23
Receipts				
	Interest Earned on Checking		1.36	
	Accounts Receivable		186,313.74	
Total Receipts				186,315.10
Disbursements				
SWEEP	BBVA	Transfer to Operating	(187,584.00)	
TTECH	Compass Bank	Service Fee	(1.36)	
TTECH	T-Tech, LLC	E-Check Return Charges	(20.00)	
TTECH	Compass Bank	Customer Returned Item	(325.00)	
Total Disbursements				(187,930.36)
BALANCE AS OF 03/24/2021				\$2,562.97

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of March 24, 2021

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 02/25/2021				\$0.01
Receipts				
	Interest Earned on Checking		0.01	
	Transfer to Checking		1,575.00	
Total Receipts				1,575.01
Disbursements				
3004	Jones & Carter, Inc.	Creek Maintenance	(1,575.00)	
Total Disbursements				(1,575.00)
BALANCE AS OF 03/24/2021				\$0.02

Block House MUD

Account Balances

As of March 24, 2021

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Operating					
Certificates of Deposit					
THIRD COAST BANK, SSB (XXXX6937)	05/31/2020	05/31/2021	0.75 %	240,000.00	
SPIRIT OF TEXAS BANK (XXXX3194)	06/30/2020	06/30/2021	0.50 %	240,000.00	
TEXAS CAPITAL BANK (XXXX0461)	10/20/2020	07/17/2021	0.25 %	240,000.00	
FRONTIER BANK (XXXX1888)	07/25/2020	07/25/2021	0.75 %	240,000.00	
PLAINS STATE BANK (XXXX1300)	10/20/2020	08/16/2021	0.30 %	240,000.00	
SOUTH STAR BANK (XXXX0059)	08/27/2020	08/27/2021	0.30 %	240,000.00	
TEXAS FIRST BANK (XXXX6801)	09/17/2020	09/17/2021	0.45 %	240,000.00	
PIONEER BANK (XXXX0506)	10/20/2020	10/20/2021	0.39 %	240,000.00	
WALLIS BANK (XXXX9744)	10/20/2020	10/21/2021	0.45 %	240,000.00	
BANCORPSOUTH (XXXX6533)	11/18/2020	11/18/2021	0.70 %	240,000.00	
TEXAS REGIONAL BANK (XXXX2826)	12/08/2020	12/08/2021	0.35 %	240,000.00	
INDEPENDENT BANK (XXXX1533)	12/11/2020	12/11/2021	0.35 %	240,000.00	
VERITEX COMMUNITY BANK (XXXX4324)	12/28/2020	12/28/2021	0.40 %	240,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0001)	12/01/2008		0.03 %	2,631,294.20	
TEXPOOL (XXXX0005)	07/07/2017		0.03 %	358,273.46	Special Projects
Checking Account(s)					
BBVA USA-CHECKING (XXXX3306)			0.10 %	2,562.97	Compass Lockbox
FIRST CITIZENS BANK-CKING (XXXX1568)			0.01 %	20,000.00	Managers
FIRST CITIZENS BANK-CKING (XXXX1592)			0.01 %	6,093.71	Checking Account
Totals for Operating Fund:				\$6,138,224.34	
Fund: Capital Projects					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0004)	12/01/2008		0.03 %	52,665.33	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST CITIZENS BANK-CKING (XXXX0952)			0.01 %	0.02	Checking Account
Totals for Capital Projects Fund:				\$52,665.35	
Fund: Debt Service					
Certificates of Deposit					
FRONTIER BANK - DEBT (XXXX2255)	03/02/2021	08/29/2021	0.40 %	240,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0003)	12/01/2008		0.03 %	1,678,939.94	
Totals for Debt Service Fund:				\$1,918,939.94	
Grand total for Block House MUD:				\$8,109,829.63	

Block House MUD - GOF
Actual vs Budget
February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
91000 · Operating Revenue							
14110 · Water - Customer Service Revenue	(647)	36,037	(36,684)	127,289	262,374	(135,085)	700,000
14140 · Connection Fees	0	125	(125)	239	625	(386)	1,500
14210 · Sewer - Customer Service Fee	(647)	32,325	(32,972)	72,209	172,249	(100,040)	435,000
14270 · Park Fee	0	21,703	(21,703)	43,270	108,429	(65,159)	260,000
14280 · Basic Services	0	95,125	(95,125)	187,444	477,101	(289,657)	1,145,000
14310 · Penalties & Interest	0	5,016	(5,016)	0	23,402	(23,402)	30,000
Total 91000 · Operating Revenue	(1,295)	190,331	(191,626)	430,451	1,044,180	(613,729)	2,571,500
92000 · Other Operating Revenue							
14320 · Property Tax	70,079	50,455	19,624	1,523,737	1,489,868	33,869	1,530,463
14325 · Property Tax Penalty	1,053	642	411	1,484	1,247	237	4,500
14350 · Fire Protection Tax	31,641	22,843	8,798	689,662	674,548	15,114	692,941
14420 · Facility Rental	0	292	(292)	0	1,458	(1,458)	3,500
14440 · Pool Contract Rental	0	1,400	(1,400)	0	7,000	(7,000)	16,800
14470 · Delinquent Tax Attorney Collect	627	100	527	1,216	500	716	1,200
Total 92000 · Other Operating Revenue	103,401	75,732	27,669	2,216,099	2,174,621	41,477	2,249,404
93000 · Non-Operating Revenue							
14330 · Miscellaneous Income	323	417	(94)	323	2,083	(1,761)	5,000
14370 · Interest Earned on Temp. Invest	96	5,000	(4,904)	11,272	25,000	(13,728)	60,000
14390 · Interest Earned on Checking	9	5	4	40	25	15	60
Total 93000 · Non-Operating Revenue	428	5,422	(4,994)	11,634	27,108	(15,474)	65,060
Total Income	102,534	271,484	(168,951)	2,658,185	3,245,910	(587,725)	4,885,964
Gross Profit	102,534	271,484	(168,951)	2,658,185	3,245,910	(587,725)	4,885,964
Expense							
94000 · Expenditures - Water							
16125 · Purchase Water	41,639	32,178	9,461	227,276	198,953	28,323	620,000
16130 · Maintenance & Repairs - Water/BS	4,181	20,500	(16,319)	35,401	102,500	(67,099)	246,000
16180 · Utility - Booster Station	658	1,281	(623)	5,185	7,721	(2,536)	20,000
Total 94000 · Expenditures - Water	46,479	53,959	(7,480)	267,862	309,174	(41,312)	886,000
95000 · Expenditures - Wastewater							
16166 · Utilities - Lift Station	103	148	(45)	470	719	(249)	1,500
16220 · Purchase Sewer Service	25,209	25,833	(624)	126,047	129,165	(3,118)	310,000
16230 · Maintenance & Repairs - Sewer	8,516	12,500	(3,984)	56,063	62,500	(6,437)	150,000
16385 · MS4-Stormwater Program	2,896	8,000	(5,104)	17,383	49,700	(32,317)	70,000
Total 95000 · Expenditures - Wastewater	36,724	46,481	(9,757)	199,962	242,084	(42,122)	531,500
96000 · Expenditures - Parks							
16160 · Utilities - Park	1,912	1,894	18	8,557	5,773	2,784	18,000
16445 · Fence Maintenance	0	8,333	(8,333)	3,254	41,667	(38,413)	100,000
17450 · Park Maintenance	1,887	5,833	(3,946)	16,774	29,167	(12,393)	70,000
17451 · Park Administration/Cleaning	1,975	2,917	(942)	10,115	14,583	(4,468)	35,000

Block House MUD - GOF
Actual vs Budget
February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
17452 · Park Equipment Maintenance	0	167	(167)	0	833	(833)	2,000
Total 96000 · Expenditures - Parks	5,774	19,144	(13,370)	38,700	92,023	(53,323)	225,000
96100 · Expenditures - Pools							
16161 · Utilities - Pool Electricity	865	961	(96)	4,369	5,065	(696)	13,500
16162 · Utilities - Pool Gas	1,289	1,167	122	5,589	8,530	(2,941)	12,000
16165 · Supplies & Phone - Pool	552	1,250	(698)	2,748	6,250	(3,502)	15,000
16245 · Chemicals - Pool	1,892	2,038	(146)	9,461	10,190	(729)	25,000
17500 · Pool Repairs/Maintenance	180	4,167	(3,987)	8,247	20,833	(12,586)	50,000
17510 · Pool Cleaning	1,962	2,417	(455)	9,810	12,083	(2,273)	29,000
17515 · Special Pool Programs	0	417	(417)	0	2,083	(2,083)	5,000
17560 · Mgmt/Lifeguards	24,433	23,129	1,304	122,167	115,645	6,522	285,000
Total 96100 · Expenditures - Pools	31,174	35,545	(4,372)	162,390	180,680	(18,290)	434,500
96200 · Expenditures - Landscaping							
16200 · Landscape Contract	23,299	21,250	2,049	115,207	106,250	8,957	255,000
16205 · Landscape - Out of Contract	0	5,500	(5,500)	9,564	27,500	(17,936)	66,000
16415 · Tree Care	0	1,042	(1,042)	0	5,208	(5,208)	12,500
16416 · Emergency Tree Care	0	417	(417)	600	2,083	(1,483)	5,000
16417 · New Tree Installation	0	1,042	(1,042)	0	5,208	(5,208)	12,500
16425 · Irrigation Maintenance	1,500	1,583	(83)	7,500	7,917	(417)	19,000
16427 · Irrigation Improvements	0	583	(583)	0	2,917	(2,917)	7,000
Total 96200 · Expenditures - Landscaping	24,799	31,417	(6,618)	132,871	157,083	(24,213)	377,000
97000 · Expenditures - Administrative							
16105 · Water/WW Operations Contract	23,865	24,167	(302)	119,325	120,833	(1,508)	290,000
16115 · District Management	14,561	13,500	1,061	57,850	67,500	(9,650)	162,000
16320 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal	0	0	0	11,961	12,117	(156)	30,000
16330 · Legal Fees	11,745	11,833	(88)	52,083	59,167	(7,084)	142,000
16335 · Legal Fees - Special	3,688	1,667	2,021	19,138	8,333	10,805	20,000
16336 · Legal Fees - Restrictive Cov	2,296	1,667	629	12,666	8,333	4,333	20,000
16340 · Auditing Fees	5,250	6,000	(750)	17,250	18,000	(750)	18,000
16350 · Engineering Fees	965	1,250	(285)	2,712	6,250	(3,538)	15,000
16351 · Engineering Fees - Special	0	1,250	(1,250)	0	6,250	(6,250)	15,000
16370 · Election Expense	0	0	0	3,384	0	3,384	7,500
16380 · Permit Expense	0	0	0	5,505	6,000	(495)	6,000
16390 · Telephone Expense	0	0	0	295	0	295	0
16430 · Bookkeeping Fees	3,750	4,333	(583)	18,939	21,667	(2,728)	52,000
16440 · Seminar Expense	0	833	(833)	1,665	4,167	(2,502)	10,000
16455 · SB 622 Legal Notices & Other	0	0	0	2,111	0	2,111	1,800
16460 · Printing & Office Supplies	72	625	(553)	1,625	3,125	(1,500)	7,500
16464 · Restrictive Covenants	0	2,500	(2,500)	3,900	12,500	(8,600)	30,000
16470 · Filing Fees	0	42	(42)	83	208	(125)	500
16480 · Delivery Expense	6	167	(161)	751	833	(82)	2,000
16490 · Financial Advisor Fees	0	0	0	2,810	5,500	(2,690)	5,500
16520 · Postage	1,271	2,083	(813)	6,411	10,417	(4,006)	25,000
16530 · Insurance & Surety Bond	0	0	0	16,386	20,671	(4,285)	25,000
16540 · Travel Expense	0	208	(208)	0	1,042	(1,042)	2,500
16550 · Bank Fees	21	50	(29)	161	250	(89)	600
16600 · Payroll Expenses	723	833	(110)	3,985	4,167	(181)	10,000

Block House MUD - GOF
Actual vs Budget
February 2021

	Feb 21	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct '20 - Feb 21	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16620 · Communications	0	833	(833)	0	4,167	(4,167)	10,000
16625 · Website	0	292	(292)	0	1,458	(1,458)	3,500
16630 · Director Fees	2,250	2,500	(250)	8,650	12,500	(3,850)	30,000
17600 · Printing & Publicity	450	865	(415)	822	4,323	(3,501)	10,375
Total 97000 · Expenditures - Administrative	70,912	77,498	(6,586)	370,467	419,778	(49,311)	951,775
98000 · Expenditures - Other							
16352 · Electrical/Lighting Utility	1,696	2,083	(387)	8,737	10,417	(1,679)	25,000
16410 · Solid Waste Expense	51,239	50,833	406	256,268	254,167	2,101	610,000
16510 · Contingency	825	1,250	(425)	1,856	6,250	(4,394)	15,000
16580 · Patrol Service	7,330	11,250	(3,920)	48,471	56,250	(7,779)	135,000
16582 · Surveillance/Security Maint.	0	0	0	1,150	0	1,150	0
16585 · IT Maintenance	0	1,250	(1,250)	9,100	6,250	2,850	15,000
16587 · District Signage	237	1,250	(1,013)	237	6,250	(6,013)	15,000
16595 · Delinquent Tax Attorney Fee	627	100	527	1,216	500	716	1,200
16660 · Winter Storm 2021	41,096	0	41,096	41,096	0	41,096	0
17150 · Fire Service Contract	31,641	22,843	8,798	689,662	674,548	15,114	692,941
Total 98000 · Expenditures - Other	134,692	90,860	43,833	1,057,793	1,014,631	43,162	1,509,141
99000 · Expenditures - Special Projects							
17475 · District Functions	0	0	0	350	0	350	0
17480 · Leak Detection	85	1,250	(1,165)	6,260	6,250	10	15,000
17481 · Meter Replacement	493	417	76	1,964	2,083	(119)	5,000
17957 · Trails Project (MS4)	0	1,250	(1,250)	0	6,250	(6,250)	15,000
17971 · Community Garden Upgrades	440	0	440	715	275	440	7,000
17975 · Server Replacements	1,600	1,600	0	1,600	1,600	0	20,000
17985 · Paving Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
17986 · Courts Resurfacing	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,000
17996 · Disc Golf	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	2,500	0	25,000
Total 99000 · Expenditures - Special Projects	5,118	7,017	(1,899)	13,390	18,958	(5,568)	125,000
Total Expense	355,672	361,920	(6,248)	2,243,434	2,434,412	(190,978)	5,039,916
Net Ordinary Income	(253,138)	(90,436)	(162,702)	414,751	811,498	(396,747)	(153,952)
Other Income/Expense							
Other Income							
15950 · Assigned Operating Surplus	0	12,829	(12,829)	0	64,147	(64,147)	153,952
Total Other Income	0	12,829	(12,829)	0	64,147	(64,147)	153,952
Net Other Income	0	12,829	(12,829)	0	64,147	(64,147)	153,952
Net Income	(253,138)	(77,606)	(175,531)	414,751	875,645	(460,894)	0

Balance Sheet

As of February 28, 2021

Feb 28, 21

ASSETS

Current Assets

Checking/Savings

11100 · Cash in Bank	197,880
11110 · Managers	19,485
11130 · Compass Lockbox	2,563

Total Checking/Savings	219,928
------------------------	---------

Other Current Assets

11300 · Time Deposits	6,186,794
11500 · Accounts Receivable	(438,117)
11501 · Accrued Accounts Receivable	202,501
11510 · Allowance For Doubtful Accounts	(2,500)
11520 · Maintenance Tax Receivable	103,023
11580 · Accrued Interest	9,958
11730 · Due From DSF	102,774
11740 · Due From CPF	24,581
11830 · Due from Others	72

Total Other Current Assets	6,189,086
----------------------------	-----------

Total Current Assets	6,409,015
----------------------	-----------

TOTAL ASSETS

6,409,015

LIABILITIES & EQUITY

Liabilities

Current Liabilities

Accounts Payable

12000 · Accounts Payable	298,282
--------------------------	---------

Total Accounts Payable	298,282
------------------------	---------

Credit Cards

12010 · First Citizens Visa	20
-----------------------------	----

Total Credit Cards	20
--------------------	----

Other Current Liabilities

12060 · Accrued Payroll	6,378
12100 · Payroll Liabilities	3,712
12105 · Payroll Liability - SUI	337
12610 · Customer Meter Deposits	349,405
12760 · Due to TCEQ	(1,030)
12770 · Unclaimed Property	3,106
12790 · Deferred Inflows Property Tax	103,023

Total Other Current Liabilities	464,931
---------------------------------	---------

Total Current Liabilities	763,233
---------------------------	---------

Total Liabilities	763,233
-------------------	---------

Equity

13010 · Unassigned Fund Balance	5,231,031
---------------------------------	-----------

Net Income	414,751
------------	---------

Total Equity	5,645,782
--------------	-----------

TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY

6,409,015

Block House MUD
District Debt Service Payments
03/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 04/01/2021						
UMB	2014 - Refunding	04/01/2021		380,000.00	17,550.00	397,550.00
UMB	2016 - Refunding	04/01/2021		775,000.00	62,350.00	837,350.00
UMB	2020 - Refunding	04/01/2021		0.00	66,200.00	66,200.00
			Total Due 04/01/2021	1,155,000.00	146,100.00	1,301,100.00
Debt Service Payment Due 10/01/2021						
UMB	2014 - Refunding	10/01/2021		0.00	11,850.00	11,850.00
UMB	2016 - Refunding	10/01/2021		0.00	54,600.00	54,600.00
UMB	2020 - Refunding	10/01/2021		0.00	66,200.00	66,200.00
			Total Due 10/01/2021	0.00	132,650.00	132,650.00
			District Total	\$1,155,000.00	\$278,750.00	\$1,433,750.00

BLOCK HOUSE MUD (M10)												
ANALYSIS OF TAX COLLECTIONS FOR RECONCILIATION												
PERCENTAGE	TAX YEAR 2020				TAX YEAR 2019				GRAND TOTAL			
	DS 38.49%	MT 42.34%	FIRE 19.17%	TOTAL 2020	DS 35.56%	MT 47.51%	FIRE 16.93%	TOTAL 2019	DEBT SERV	O&M W/O FIRE	FIRE	TOTAL
PY BALANCE					6,723.75	8,982.93	3,201.67	18,908.35	18,060.41	19,509.36	7,665.78	45,235.55
TAX LEVY	1,431,461.56	1,574,852.41	713,039.15	3,719,353.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,431,461.56	1,574,852.41	713,039.15	3,719,353.12
COLLECTIONS:												
Oct-20												
TAXES	42,003.56	46,211.10	20,922.80	109,137.46	792.80	1,059.18	377.50	2,229.48	42,796.36	47,270.28	21,300.30	111,366.94
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.12	200.56	71.49	422.17	150.12	200.56	71.49	422.17
									42,946.48	47,470.84	21,371.79	111,789.11
Nov-20												
TAXES	77,147.56	84,875.50	38,428.71	200,451.77	19.46	26.00	9.27	54.73	77,167.02	84,901.50	38,437.98	200,506.50
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.28	5.72	2.04	12.04	4.28	5.72	2.04	12.04
									77,171.30	84,907.22	38,440.02	200,518.54
Dec-20												
TAXES	1,000,774.94	1,101,023.51	498,505.68	2,600,304.13	(14.37)	(19.20)	(6.85)	(40.42)	1,000,745.82	1,100,986.58	498,492.26	2,600,224.66
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									1,000,745.82	1,100,986.58	498,492.26	2,600,224.66
Jan-21												
TAXES	200,001.81	220,036.17	99,624.83	519,662.81	346.79	463.30	165.13	975.22	200,348.60	220,499.47	99,789.96	520,638.03
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.23	111.20	39.63	234.06	83.23	111.20	39.63	234.06
									200,431.83	220,610.67	99,829.59	520,872.09
Feb-21												
TAXES	62,867.44	69,164.93	31,315.50	163,347.87	684.23	914.12	325.81	1,924.16	63,551.67	70,079.05	31,641.31	165,272.03
PENALTY	465.42	512.04	231.84	1,209.30	170.70	228.05	81.28	480.03	636.12	740.09	313.12	1,689.33
									64,187.79	70,819.14	31,954.43	166,961.36
Mar-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
April-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
June-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jul-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	1,383,260.73	1,521,823.25	689,029.36	3,594,113.34	2,237.24	2,988.93	1,065.30	6,291.47				
TAXES	1,382,795.31	1,521,311.21	688,797.52	3,592,904.04	1,828.91	2,443.40	870.86	5,143.17	1,384,609.47	1,523,736.88	689,661.81	3,598,007.60
PENALTY	465.42	512.04	231.84	1,209.30	408.33	545.53	194.44	1,148.30	873.75	1,057.57	426.28	2,357.60
TOTALS	1,383,260.73	1,521,823.25	689,029.36	3,594,113.34	2,237.24	2,988.93	1,065.30	6,291.47	1,385,483.22	1,524,794.45	690,088.09	3,600,365.20
ADJUSTMENTS												
TAX RECEIVABLE @ 02/28/21	882.83	971.26	439.76	2,293.85	(14.37)	(19.20)	(6.85)	(40.42)	845.18	931.16	424.14	2,200.48
CURRENT	49,549.09	54,512.47	24,681.37	128,742.93	4,880.48	6,520.32	2,323.96	13,724.76	65,757.70	71,556.05	31,467.24	168,780.99
TAX RATES	0.292500	0.321800	0.145700	0.760000	0.287500	0.384100	0.136900	0.808500				
				2020				2019				

BLOCK HOUSE MUD

Capital Projects Fund Breakdown

3/24/2021

Net Proceeds for All Bond Issues

Receipts

Series 2003A - Bond Proceeds	5,735,000.00
Series 2003A - Interest Earnings	36,430.36

Disbursements

Series 2003A - Disbursements (Attached)	(5,303,654.49)
Surplus Projects	(577,798.73)
Total Cash Balance	<u><u>\$52,665.35</u></u>

Balances by Account

First Citizens Checking	\$0.02
TexPool - SR 03A	<u>\$52,665.33</u>
Total Cash Balance	<u><u>\$52,665.35</u></u>

Balances by Bond Series

Beginning Balance	\$0.00
Series 2003A - Bond Proceeds	<u>52,665.35</u>
Total Cash Balance	<u><u>\$52,665.35</u></u>

Remaining Costs/Surplus By Bond Series

Series 2003A - Remaining Costs	<u>0.00</u>
Total Amount in Remaining Costs	<u>0.00</u>
Series 2003A - Surplus & Interest	<u>52,665.35</u>
Total Surplus & Interest Balance	<u>52,665.35</u>
Total Remaining Costs/Surplus	<u><u>\$52,665.35</u></u>

**Block House MUD
Cash Flow Forecast**

	<u>Sep-21</u>	<u>Sep-22</u>	<u>Sep-23</u>	<u>Sep-24</u>	<u>Sep-25</u>
Assessed Value	\$485,300,590	\$485,300,590	\$485,300,590	\$485,300,590	\$485,300,590
Maintenance Tax Rate	\$0.3218	\$0.3218	\$0.3218	\$0.3218	\$0.3218
Maintenance Tax	\$1,530,463	\$1,546,080	\$1,546,080	\$1,546,080	\$1,546,080
% Change in Revenue	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
% Change in Expenses	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Beginning Cash Balance	\$5,438,473	\$5,284,522	\$5,126,107	\$4,813,344	\$4,336,442
<u>Revenues</u>					
Maintenance Tax	\$1,530,463	\$1,546,080	\$1,546,080	\$1,546,080	\$1,546,080
Water Revenue	700,000	721,000	742,630	764,909	787,856
Sewer Revenue	435,000	448,050	461,492	475,336	489,596
Basic Service	1,145,000	1,179,350	1,214,731	1,251,172	1,288,708
Interest Earned	60,060	61,862	63,718	65,629	67,598
Additional Revenue	1,015,442	1,045,905	1,077,282	1,109,601	1,142,889
	<u>\$4,885,965</u>	<u>\$5,002,247</u>	<u>\$5,105,932</u>	<u>\$5,212,728</u>	<u>\$5,322,727</u>
<u>Expenses</u>					
Water Expenses	\$886,000	\$930,300	\$976,815	\$1,025,656	\$1,076,939
Wastewater Expenses	531,500	558,075	585,979	615,278	646,042
Park & Pool Expenses	659,500	692,475	727,099	763,454	801,626
Landscaping Expenses	377,000	395,850	415,643	436,425	458,246
Administrative Expenses	951,775	999,364	1,049,332	1,101,799	1,156,888
Solid Waste Expenses	610,000	640,500	672,525	706,151	741,459
Other Expenses	899,141	944,098	991,303	1,040,868	1,092,912
	<u>\$4,914,916</u>	<u>\$5,160,662</u>	<u>\$5,418,695</u>	<u>\$5,689,630</u>	<u>\$5,974,111</u>
Net Surplus	(\$28,951)	(\$158,415)	(\$312,763)	(\$476,902)	(\$651,384)
<u>Special Projects</u>					
District Functions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Signage Replacement	0	0	0	0	0
Security/Surveillance Projects	0	0	0	0	0
Leak Detection	15,000	0	0	0	0
Meter Replacement	5,000	0	0	0	0
Pool & Park Tag Sysytem	0	0	0	0	0
Trails Project	15,000	0	0	0	0
Scout Projects Maintenace	0	0	0	0	0
Community Garden Upgrades	7,000	0	0	0	0
Court Resurfacing	18,000	0	0	0	0
Resurface Parking	20,000	0	0	0	0
Disc Golf	25,000	0	0	0	0
Server Replacement	20,000	0	0	0	0
	<u>\$125,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Ending Cash Balance	<u>\$5,284,522</u>	<u>\$5,126,107</u>	<u>\$4,813,344</u>	<u>\$4,336,442</u>	<u>\$3,685,058</u>
Operating Reserve % of Exp <i>(Ideal is at least 100%)</i>	104.85%	99.33%	88.83%	76.22%	61.68%



A-1 Signs
 111 N. Bell Blvd, Suite B
 Cedar Park, TX 78613 US
 512-250-5995
 a1@yoursignteam.com
 www.a1signstx.com

ENTERED

Invoice 500712

BILL TO

Crossroads Utility Services
 Blockhouse MUD

DATE
 02/26/2021

PLEASE PAY
 \$237.25

HOA / PO

Blockhouse MUD

PURCHASE REP/#

Patricia Rinehart

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Signs 18x24 Corrugated Plastic, Single Sided Trails Closed- qty.10 Parks Closed- qty.3 RUSH - NEEDS FRIDAY 2/26	13	17.00	221.00T
Stakes- Wire:Wire Stakes	13	1.25	16.25T
SUBTOTAL			237.25
TAX			0.00
TOTAL			237.25

TOTAL DUE **\$237.25**

THANK YOU.

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

100 Congress Avenue

Suite 1300

Austin, TX 78701-2744

PHONE: (512) 435-2300

FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

ENTERED

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

Billing Summary

BLOCK HOUSE MUD
C/O MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS & CONSULTING, L.P
6500 RIVER PLACE BLVD
BLDG 4, SUITE 104
AUSTIN, TX 78730

March 08, 2021

Client: 016980

Matter: 000100

Attention: APHILLIPS@MUNICIPALACCOUNTS.COM

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2021

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
170708	GENERAL	\$12,073.00	\$11,242.50	\$12,073.00	\$11,242.50

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

100 Congress Avenue

Suite 1300

Austin, TX 78701-2744

PHONE: (512) 435-2300

FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

ENTERED

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

Billing Summary

BLOCK HOUSE MUD
C/O MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS & CONSULTING, L.P
6500 RIVER PLACE BLVD
BLDG 4, SUITE 104
AUSTIN, TX 78730

March 08, 2021

Client: 016980

Matter: 000103

Attention: APHILLIPS@MUNICIPALACCOUNTS.COM

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2021

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
170709	DISBURSEMENTS	\$485.50	\$120.56	\$485.50	\$120.56

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

100 Congress Avenue

Suite 1300

Austin, TX 78701-2744

PHONE: (512) 435-2300

FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

ENTERED

Billing Summary

BLOCK HOUSE MUD
C/O MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS & CONSULTING, L.P
6500 RIVER PLACE BLVD
BLDG 4, SUITE 104
AUSTIN, TX 78730

March 08, 2021

Client: 016980

Matter: 000110

Attention: APHILLIPS@MUNICIPALACCOUNTS.COM

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2021

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
170710	RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS	\$304.50	\$2,295.50	\$304.50	\$2,295.50

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

100 Congress Avenue

Suite 1300

Austin, TX 78701-2744

ENTERED

PHONE: (512) 435-2300

FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

Billing Summary

BLOCK HOUSE MUD
C/O MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS & CONSULTING, L.P
6500 RIVER PLACE BLVD
BLDG 4, SUITE 104
AUSTIN, TX 78730

March 08, 2021

Client: 016980

Matter: 000157

Attention: APHILLIPS@MUNICIPALACCOUNTS.COM

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2021

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
170711	MINUTES	\$520.00	\$502.50	\$520.00	\$502.50

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

100 Congress Avenue

Suite 1300

Austin, TX 78701-2744

ENTERED

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

PHONE: (512) 435-2300

FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

Billing Summary

BLOCK HOUSE MUD
C/O MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS & CONSULTING, L.P
6500 RIVER PLACE BLVD
BLDG 4, SUITE 104
AUSTIN, TX 78730

March 08, 2021

Client: 016980

Matter: 000182

Attention: APHILLIPS@MUNICIPALACCOUNTS.COM

For Professional Services Rendered Through February 28, 2021

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
170712	PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT REQUE	\$12,987.00	\$3,688.00	\$12,987.00	\$3,688.00

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

Beckett Electrical Svcs, LLC
P.O. Box 81381
Austin, TX 78708
Phone: (512) 346-7462
Fax: (512) 231-0151

INVOICE

INVOICE NO
S47584



CUST Block House Municipal Utility
6500 River Place Blvd. B4 #104
Austin, TX 78730

SITE Block House Municipal Utility
2600 Block House Dr. S.
Leander, TX 78641

ACCOUNT NO	INVOICE DATE	TERMS	DUE DATE			PAGE
BLOHOU	3/9/2021	Net 30	4/8/2021			1

ORDER S47584, PO

DESCRIPTION Troubleshoot and repair a member owned light at Apache Pool.

1211 Pine Portage Loop

Bill Greenwood (512) 820-1352

RESOLUTION Technician checked pole light and light has power, need bucket truck to check pole light at rear porch of Walker house. Bucket truck technician replaced three lamps in fixtures that were not functioning.

ITEM NO	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
TP	1.00hr	Tony Perez	90.00hr	90.00
7551	1	Consumables	15.00	15.00
7707	3	250w MH Reduced Jacket	38.92	116.76
7712	3	Recycle Fee Mercury/MH Lamp	1.13	3.39
DW3	1.00hr	Devin Wahrmund	100.00hr	100.00

TOTAL AMOUNT 325.15

Block House MUD - GOF
 6500 River Place Blvd
 Bldg 4 Ste 104
 Austin, TX 78730

Date	Ref. No.
03/24/2021	TRANSFER

Vendor
Block House MUD Managers Acct 6500 River Place Blvd Bldg. 4 Suite 104 Austin, TX 78730

Bill Due	04/03/2021
Terms	
Memo	Transfer to Managers Account

Expenses

Account	Memo	Amount	Customer:Job
Managers	Transfer from Operating Account	14,755.65	

Expense Total : 14,755.65

Bill Total : \$14,755.65



ENTERED

PLEASE REMIT TO:
BLX Group LLC
Dept 34461, PO Box 39000
San Francisco, CA 94139

QUESTIONS? 213.612.2484
amarquez@blxgroup.com

EIN: 51-0404065

PLEASE REMIT COPY OF
INVOICE WITH PAYMENT

DATE: February 2, 2021
INVOICE NO: 42182-4499/020221

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Armbrust & Brown LLP
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300
Austin, TX 78701-2744
Attn: Mr. Sean Abbott

Wire Instructions:
Wells Fargo, San Francisco Branch
Account of BLX Group LLC
Account no. 4943357772
ABA No. 121000248

Re: \$5,800,000.00
Block House Municipal Utility District
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

For Services Rendered: Preparation of Interim Arbitrage Rebate Review in connection
with the above-captioned issuance.

For Period Ending: 01/14/2021

Engagement Fee:
Report Fee: \$500.00
Disbursement Fee:
Commingled Funds Fee:
Transferred Proceeds Fee:
Extra Periods Fee (0):
Variable Rate Fee:
Derivative Fee:
Opinion Fee:
Cash Flow Recreation Fee:
Yield Restriction Fee:
Final or 5th Year Fee:
Other:

Total Due: \$500.00

DUE AND PAYABLE UPON RECEIPT
PLEASE REFERENCE INVOICE NUMBER 42182-4499/020221

900030/AF7



BLOCK HOUSE MUD
ANALYSIS OF TAX COLLECTIONS FOR RECONCILIATION

(M10)

PERCENTAGE	TAX YEAR 2020				TAX YEAR 2019				GRAND TOTAL			
	DS 38.49%	MT 42.34%	FIRE 19.17%	TOTAL 2020	DS 35.56%	MT 47.51%	FIRE 16.93%	TOTAL 2019	DEBT SERV	O&M W/O FIRE	FIRE	TOTAL
PY BALANCE					6,723.75	8,982.93	3,201.67	18,908.35	18,060.41	19,509.36	7,665.78	45,235.55
TAX LEVY	1,431,461.56	1,574,852.41	713,039.15	3,719,353.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,431,461.56	1,574,852.41	713,039.15	3,719,353.12
COLLECTIONS:												
Oct-20												
TAXES	42,003.56	46,211.10	20,922.80	109,137.46	792.80	1,059.18	377.50	2,229.48	42,796.36	47,270.28	21,300.30	111,366.94
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.12	200.56	71.49	422.17	150.12	200.56	71.49	422.17
									42,946.48	47,470.84	21,371.79	111,789.11
Nov-20												
TAXES	77,147.56	84,875.50	38,428.71	200,451.77	19.46	26.00	9.27	54.73	77,167.02	84,901.50	38,437.98	200,506.50
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.28	5.72	2.04	12.04	4.28	5.72	2.04	12.04
									77,171.30	84,907.22	38,440.02	200,518.54
Dec-20												
TAXES	1,000,774.94	1,101,023.51	498,505.68	2,600,304.13	(14.37)	(19.20)	(6.85)	(40.42)	1,000,745.82	1,100,986.58	498,492.26	2,600,224.66
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									1,000,745.82	1,100,986.58	498,492.26	2,600,224.66
Jan-21												
TAXES	200,001.81	220,036.17	99,624.83	519,662.81	346.79	463.30	165.13	975.22	200,348.60	220,499.47	99,789.96	520,638.03
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.23	111.20	39.63	234.06	83.23	111.20	39.63	234.06
									200,431.83	220,610.67	99,829.59	520,872.09
Feb-21												
TAXES	62,867.44	69,164.93	31,315.50	163,347.87	684.23	914.12	325.81	1,924.16	63,551.67	70,079.05	31,641.31	165,272.03
PENALTY	465.42	512.04	231.84	1,209.30	170.70	228.05	81.28	480.03	636.12	740.09	313.12	1,689.33
									64,187.79	70,819.14	31,954.43	166,961.36
Mar-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
April-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
June-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
July-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep-21												
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	1,383,260.73	1,521,823.25	689,029.36	3,594,113.34	2,237.24	2,988.93	1,065.30	6,291.47				
TAXES	1,382,795.31	1,521,311.21	688,797.52	3,592,904.04	1,828.91	2,443.40	870.86	5,143.17	1,384,609.47	1,523,736.88	689,651.81	3,598,007.60
PENALTY	465.42	512.04	231.84	1,209.30	408.33	545.53	194.44	1,148.30	873.75	1,057.57	426.28	2,357.60
TOTALS	1,383,260.73	1,521,823.25	689,029.36	3,594,113.34	2,237.24	2,988.93	1,065.30	6,291.47	1,385,483.22	1,524,794.45	690,088.09	3,600,365.20
ADJUSTMENTS	882.83	971.26	439.76	2,293.85	(14.37)	(19.20)	(6.85)	(40.42)	845.18	931.16	424.14	2,200.48
TAX RECEIVABLE @ 02/28/21	49,549.09	54,512.47	24,681.37	128,742.93	4,880.48	6,520.32	2,323.96	13,724.76	65,757.70	71,556.05	31,467.24	168,780.99
				96.54%						103,023.29		
CURRENT	49,549.09	79,193.84			4,880.48	8,844.28						
TAX RATES	0.292500	0.321800	0.145700	0.76000	0.287500	0.384100	0.136900	0.80850				
				2020				2019				

E-BILL



CITY OF CEDAR PARK
 450 Cypress Creek Road, Bldg.2
 Cedar Park, TX 78613
 www.cedarparktexas.gov

Account Number	Amount Due
006-000001-03	\$66,848.74
Due Date	After Due Date Pay
3/23/2021	\$66,848.74
Service Address	
100 BLOCK HOUSE DR	



Block House Municipal Dis
 6500 River Place Blvd
 Bldg 4 Ste 104
 Austin, TX 78730



There will be a \$25.00 charge on all returned checks.
 Please return this portion with your payment. When paying
 in person, please bring both portions of this bill.

Utility Billing (512) 401-5300
Fax (512) 401-5301
Field Operations (512) 401-5550
Monday - Friday 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Concerns regarding City provided waste collection
(512) 401-5678

Please return this portion with your payment. When paying in person please bring both portions of this bill.

CUSTOMER ACCOUNT INFORMATION - RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS

Name		Service Address			Account Number	
Block House Municipal Dis		100 BLOCK HOUSE DR			006-000001-03	
Status	Service Dates			Bill Date	Penalty Date	Due Date
	From	To	# Days			
Active	1/22/2021	2/22/2021	31	3/8/2021	3/27/2021	3/23/2021

METER NUMBER: 74867281

METER SIZE: 6"OMNIC2

CURRENT		PREVIOUS		USAGE
DATE	READING	DATE	READING	
2/22/2021	95,462,469	1/22/2021	94,026,627	14,358,420
TIER		14,358,420 @	0.0029	41,639.42

PREVIOUS BALANCE	\$62,541.37
PAYMENTS	(\$62,541.37)
ADJUSTMENTS	\$0.00
PENALTIES	\$0.00
PAST DUE AMOUNT	\$0.00
Water Consumption	41,639.42
Sewer	25,209.32
Tax	\$0.00
CURRENT BILL	\$66,848.74
AMOUNT DUE	\$66,848.74
AMOUNT DUE AFTER 03/23/2021	\$66,848.74

* To calculate your usage subtract the previous reading from the current reading then multiply by 10.

REMINDER: The City of Cedar Park is still under the Stage 2 Watering Restrictions. If your home address ends in an EVEN number, you are able to water on Thursday and Sunday. If your address ends in an ODD number, you are able to water on Wednesday and Saturday. All COMMERCIAL properties can water on Tuesday and Friday. All properties are to water before 10 am and after 7 pm on your DESIGNATED DAYS.

To pay with Visa or MasterCard, you can register at www.municipalonlinepayments.com/cedarparktx and make a ONE-TIME PAYMENT free of charge. To set up RECURRING MONTHLY PAYMENTS through your checking/savings account, Visa, or MasterCard, go to www.cedarparktexas.gov/departments/water-utility-billing/autodraft. Complete the Automatic Debit Authorization and return to us by email, fax, mail, or in person at our office.



City of Round Rock
Environmental Services Department
 3400 Sunrise Road
 Round Rock, TX 78665
 Phone (512) 218-5561
 Fax (512) 341-3316
www.roundrocktexas.gov/waterlab

ENTERED INVOICE

Bill To Darrell Winslett
 Block House MUD
 2601 Forest Creek Drive
 Round Rock, TX 78665

Invoice No:	209-0121
--------------------	-----------------

Invoice Date: 2/10/2021
 Payment Due Date: 3/12/2021
 Payment Terms: Net 30 Days
 Sampling Period: 1/1/2021 - 1/31/2021

Purchase Order Number	Public Water System and/or Project Name	Test Category	Quantity	List Price	Category Total
2460110	Block House MUD	Bacteriological Test, 24 PA	7	\$20	\$140

Amount due for Block House MUD: \$140.00

Please detach payment coupon located on the next page and include it with your payment.

Please remit to:
 City of Round Rock, Environmental Services Laboratory
 3400 Sunrise Road
 Round Rock, TX 78665

SUBTOTAL:	\$140.00
PRIOR CREDIT OR PAYMENTS:	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:	\$140.00

For billing questions, please contact Anja.Thissen at (512) 218-5573

SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Please detach and return with payment

Block House MUD
2601 Forest Creek Drive
Round Rock, TX 78665

Invoice No: 209-0121
Invoice Date: 2/10/2021
Payment Due Date: 3/12/2021

Please Remit to: **City of Round Rock**
Environmental Services Laboratory
3400 Sunrise Road
Round Rock, TX 78665

SUBTOTAL:	\$140.00
PRIOR CREDIT OR PAYMENTS:	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:	\$140.00



Invoice 7547

Date: March 9, 2021

2601 Forest Creek Dr.
 Round Rock, TX 78665
 512-246-1400
 www.crossroadsus.com



Bill To:
 Block House MUD
 C/O Municipal Accounts & Consulting
 6500 River Place Blvd.
 Bldg 4, Ste 104
 Austin, TX 78730

DESCRIPTION	Feb-21
	Operations & Maintenance
DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Basic Service	\$ 38,335.50
Administrative	\$ -
Lift Station	\$ 154.28
Water Distribution	\$ 5,994.46
Pump Stations	\$ -
Wastewater Collection	\$ 8,361.50
Park Maintenance	\$ 1,581.98
Inspection Services	\$ 125.00
Total	\$ 54,552.72

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: FEBRUARY 2021

BLOCKHOUSE MUD

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
BASIC SERVICE									
307973A	03/01/21	03/01/21		BASIC SERVICE	0.00	0.00	38,335.50	0.00	38,335.50
BASIC SERVICE SUBTOTAL									38,335.50
LIFT STATION									
301459A	12/09/20	02/11/21	Block House Lift Station	ELEC TECH WORK COMPLETED ISSUED P.O. TO HAMILTON ELECTRIC FOR PUMP TEAR DOWN. AFTER DECISION TO REPLACE PUMP RATHER THAN REPAIR.	26.06	9.09	99.00	0.00	134.15
307034A	02/10/21	02/26/21	Block House Lift Station	LIFT STATION PUMP #2 IN TROUBLE. PUMP #2 HAS A OVERLOADED ERROR RESET PUMP #2 AND LET PUMP RUN FOR A COUPLE OF MINUTES. WET WELL WAS CLEAR. PUMP #2 IS FINE AND RUNNING PROPERLY.	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
LIFT STATION SUBTOTAL									154.28
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
293697A	03/01/21	03/01/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	HAULED OFF DEBRIS AFTER REPAIR	348.00	331.20	2,441.27	0.00	3,120.47
299494A	02/09/21	02/26/21	3104 PORT ANNE WAY	REPLACED METER-NOT REGISTERING	65.00	0.00	58.16	0.00	123.16
304248A	01/29/21	02/04/21	2703 TUMLINSON FORT DR	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304410A	01/25/21	02/03/21	903 LUKE LN	CHECKED FOR LEAKS --FOUND NO LEAKS	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
304582A	01/26/21	02/03/21	2812 GREENLEE DR	TURNED WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER REINSTALLED METER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304752A	01/27/21	02/03/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	TURNED WATER OFF-DELINQUENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: FEBRUARY 2021

BLOCKHOUSE MUD

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
				ACCOUNT(S)					
304753A	01/27/21	02/03/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	TURND WATER ON DEL ACCOUNT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304784A	01/28/21	02/04/21	2800 WINSLOW DR	CHECKED FOR LEAKS --FOUND NO LEAKS	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
304793A	01/28/21	02/04/21	1302 DILLON LAKE BEND	TURND WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304801A	02/02/21	02/08/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	COMPLETED QUALITY CONTROL READ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304876A	01/28/21	02/04/21	2604 GREENLEE DR	TURND WATER ON DEL ACCOUNT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304883A	01/28/21	02/04/21	1511 ROSSPORT BEND	TURND WATER ON DEL ACCOUNT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304888A	01/28/21	02/04/21	2407 AUTREY DR	TURND WATER ON DEL ACCOUNT. WATCHED DIAL STOP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
304926A	01/28/21	02/04/21		TOOK SPECIAL SAMPLE	65.63	35.00	0.00	0.00	100.63
304987A	01/29/21	02/04/21	16821 BLACK KETTLE	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305014A	01/28/21	02/26/21	602 TUMLINSON FORT DR	MARKED DISTRICT LINE - CONTRACTORS INSTALLING CABLE.	273.36	72.70	10.98	0.00	357.04
305100A	01/29/21	02/04/21	14914 SNELLING DR	CUSTOMER PROBLEM. CUSTOMER WILL CALL PLUMBER	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
305305A	02/10/21	02/26/21	708 MILTON CV	TURND WATER OFF-FINAL-LOCKED OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305309A	02/02/21	02/08/21	1151 PINE PORTAGE LOOP	METER BOX FULL OF WATER RESIDENT HAS NO LEAK. LOOKS LIKE A WASHER LEAK OR DISTRICT SIDE. METER CREW WORKED TO GET IT REPAIRED	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
305354A	02/03/21	02/08/21	16507 LONE WOLF DR	TURND WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER. COULD NOT LEAVE ON. SOMETHING WAS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: FEBRUARY 2021

BLOCKHOUSE MUD

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
				ON IN THE HOME. LEFT NOTE ON DOOR.					
305367A	02/02/21	02/22/21	906 HOUSE CREEK DR	LEAK AT METER, WASHER WAS SPLIT.	56.51	28.00	0.22	0.00	84.73
305403A	02/04/21	02/15/21	2501 TRACY CV	TAGGED DOOR VACANT HOUSE W/ WATER USAGE. THEY WILL SET UP ACCOUNT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305438A	02/04/21	02/15/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	CHECKED STATUS OF LOCKOUT. 1118 PINE PORTAGE LP-READING-0526-HOME VACANT 2508 AUTREY-READING: 2004 WATER IS OFF. HOME LOCKS VACANT BUT CAR IN DRIVEWAYS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305446A	02/05/21	02/10/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	REREAD PER COMMERCIAL REPORT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305554A	02/05/21	02/15/21	2501 TRACY CV	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305627A	02/08/21	02/15/21	2500 JACQUELINE DR	REPLACED METER-BAD LENS	65.00	0.00	58.16	0.00	123.16
305630A	02/08/21	02/15/21	16819 BLACK KETTLE DR	NO ISSUE FOUND. METER WAS REPLACED 1/29/21	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
305632A	02/08/21	02/15/21	2611 N WALKER DR	NO ISSUE FOUND METER IS OK	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
305633A	02/08/21	02/15/21	2700 HOPEWELL CT	NO ISSUE FOUND THE WATER IS OFF AND LOCKED	13.13	7.00	0.00	0.00	20.13
305639A	02/09/21	02/26/21	15336 ENGLISH RIVER LOOP	REPLACED METER-BAD LENS	65.00	0.00	58.16	0.00	123.16
305656A	02/08/21	02/15/21	16206 COPPER LEAF LN	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305764A	02/08/21	02/15/21	1406 FAUSTINO CV	TURNED WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305797A	02/09/21	02/26/21	1710 MCDOWELL BEND	TURNED WATER OFF-FINAL-LOCKED OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: FEBRUARY 2021

BLOCKHOUSE MUD

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
305856A	02/09/21	02/26/21	2508 AUTREY DR	TURNED WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER. WAITED FOR DIAL TO STOP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
305879A	02/10/21	02/26/21	1503 NETTIE DR	REPLACED METER-PER METER REPLACEMENT POLICY	65.00	0.00	58.16	0.00	123.16
305909A	02/09/21	02/12/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	TOOK SPECIAL SAMPLE	42.26	28.00	0.00	0.00	70.26
305941A	02/11/21	02/22/21	708 MILTON CV	TURNED WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
306387A	02/20/21	02/26/21	16913 STOCKTON DR	HOUSELINE LEAK SENT TO MAINT	15.70	7.00	0.00	0.00	22.70
306604A	02/16/21	02/26/21	2500 PHILLIP CV	CONTACT CUSTOMER, EXPLAINED FROZEN PIPES, WATER OFF.	23.55	7.00	0.00	0.00	30.55
306614A	02/16/21	02/26/21	14913 BIG FALLS DR	MET WITH CUSTOMER HELPED TO TURN OFF WATER	164.83	49.00	0.00	0.00	213.83
307933A	03/01/21	03/01/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	WEBSITE EDITS AND EMAIL WORK	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,360.70	1,360.70
WATER DISTRIBUTION SUBTOTAL									5,994.46
WASTEWATER COLLECTION									
302279A	12/19/20	02/16/21	2608 HUTTON LN	CUSTOMER PROBLEM-DISTRICT LINES CLEAR REMOVED DISTRICT CLEAN OUT CAMERAD LINE IT WAS CLEAN. PUT IN THE CUSTOMER SIDE FOUND A PIECE OF CLEANOUT CAP IN THEIR LINE TOLD THEM TO CALL PLUMBER HAD TO GO TO LOWES T GET NEW 4" CLEAN OUT CAP.	156.98	325.38	14.91	0.00	497.27
302904A	01/02/21	02/16/21	1108 PORT DANIEL DR	BLOCKHOUSE GM CALLED ABOUT SINKING ASPHALT AROUND MANHOLE IN CUL-DE-SAC. DISPATCHED MAINTENANCE TO ASSES.	15.70	7.00	0.00	0.00	22.70

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: FEBRUARY 2021

BLOCKHOUSE MUD

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WASTEWATER COLLECTION									
303920A	01/15/21	02/09/21	2608 JOHNATHAN WAY	TELEVISED SEWER LINE - TELEVISED LINE & JETTED THROUGH ROOTS IN DISTRICT WYE.	92.30	195.23	0.00	0.00	287.53 ✓
304006A	01/25/21	02/09/21	2608 JOHNATHAN WAY	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE - BLOCKAGE IN DISTRICT LINE. ROOTS FOUND IN 6" WYE, EXCAVATED DOWN AND REPLACED PIPE.	1,779.43	1,908.60	279.69	0.00	3,967.72 ✓
304134A	01/19/21	02/09/21	1309 MOJAVE BEND	LANDSCAPE WORK COMPLETED - WE PICKED UP 2 YRDS OF LOAM AND 2 YRDS OF PEA GRAVEL AS WELL AS A PALLET OF AT AUG GRASS. WE WENT TO DIFFERENT LOCATION AND ADDED ANY LANDSCAPE THAT WAS NEEDED FROM RECENT REPAIRS.	65.55	55.36	15.85	0.00	136.76
304135A	01/19/21	02/09/21	2608 JOHNATHAN WAY	LANDSCAPED AFTER SANITARY LINE REPAIR - PICKED UP 2 YRDS OF LOAM AND 2 YRDS OF GRAVEL AS WELL AS A PALLET OF ST AUG GRASS. WE WENT TO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS AND ADDED ANY LANDSCAPE THAT WAS NEEDED FROM RECENT REPAIRS.	65.55	55.36	15.85	0.00	136.76
304219A	01/20/21	02/09/21	1614 MCDOWELL BEND	TELEVISED SEWER LINE - WE RENTED AN AUGER MACHINE FROM HOME DEPOT AND REMOVED ROOTS.	410.86	520.60	96.90	0.00	1,028.36 ✓
304498A	01/24/21	02/26/21	1614 MCDOWELL BEND	COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT - EXCAVATED DOWN TO WYE AND REPAIRED. ROOTS INFILTRATED THE CONNECTION TO THE HOUSE.	1,034.94	1,042.68	206.78	0.00	2,284.40 ✓
WASTEWATER COLLECTION SUBTOTAL									8,361.50

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: FEBRUARY 2021

BLOCKHOUSE MUD

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL	
INSPECTION SERVICES										
305809A	02/09/21	02/26/21	15317 ENGLISH RIVER LOOP	BUILDER WATER/SEWER INSPECTIONS FAILED - THERE IS NO SEWER LINE. WATER INSPECTION FAILED. THERE IS NO SERVICE LINE TO THE METER BOX FOR THE HOME.	125.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	125.00	
INSPECTION SERVICES SUBTOTAL									125.00	
PARK MAINTENANCE										
303869A	01/14/21	02/09/21	IN DISTRICT BLKH	MISC. PARK WORK - 01/14 - WE DID MISCELLANEOUS JOBS WITH BILL AT BLOCKHOUSE MUD INCLUDING CLEAN UP OF A FORT IN THE WOODS AND DEMO OF A COURT. WILL RETURN 01/15 TO HAUL OFF. 01/15 - PICKED UP DEBRI TO TAKE TO DUMP YARD.	964.39	564.90	52.69	0.00	1,581.98	
PARK MAINTENANCE SUBTOTAL									1,581.98	
LABOR/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL/SUBCON TOTALS					6,091.64	5,298.10	41,802.28	1,360.70		
GRAND TOTAL									54,552.72	



Crossroads

utility services

2601 Forest Creek Dr
Round Rock, TX 78665-1232

Statement #: 7547

Page 1

Statement

Month: FEBRUARY 2021
Client: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Statement Date: 03/09/21

<u>Work Category</u>	<u>Amount</u>
BASIC SERVICE	\$38,335.50
LIFT STATION	\$154.28
WATER DISTRIBUTION	\$5,994.46
WASTEWATER COLLECTION	\$8,361.50
INSPECTION SERVICES	\$125.00
PARK MAINTENANCE	\$1,581.98
<hr/> <hr/>	
Total This Statement:	\$54,552.72
<hr/> <hr/>	

Invoice for Basic Service

Crossroads Utility Services

2601 Forest Creek Dr.
Round Rock, TX 78665
Phone: 281-620-3986
Fax:

Client:
BLOCKHOUSE MUD

Billing Cycle:
FEBRUARY

Management Fee	\$13,200.00
Operations Fee	\$23,865.00
Postage Fee 1694 @ \$0.75 EA	\$1,270.50
Total BASIC SERVICE	<hr/> \$38,335.50



2601 Forest Creek Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78665-1232
512.246.1400

To: Block House
From: Lisa Torres
Subject: Accounting Report Notes – February 2021
Date: 03/09/2021

No Receipts found with Tax for the month of February.

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-2
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 301459
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: ELECTRICAL TECH
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: Block House Lift Station

Reported By: Telephone Number:
Date Completed: 02/11/21 LIFT STATION

Description of Work Performed:

ELEC TECH WORK COMPLETED ISSUED P.O. TO HAMILTON ELECTRIC FOR PUMP TEAR DOWN. AFTER DECISION TO REPLACE PUMP RATHER THAN REPAIR.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
HAMILTON ELECTRIC 575999	1.00	99.0000	99.00
Material			99.00
Service Order Total:			99.00



Hamilton Electric Works, Inc.
 3800 Airport Blvd.
 Austin TX 78722

INVOICE

Bill To: CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS. LLC
 2601 FOREST CREEK DR.
 ROUND ROCK TX 78665

Ship To: CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS. LLC
 2601 FOREST CREEK DR.
 ROUND ROCK TX 78665

Invoice#	Order#	Customer#	Customer P.O.#	Terms	Salesperson
575999	553522	13580	17564	NET 30 DAYS	BH
12/09/20	12/09/20				

Units	U/M	Item Description	Disc	Unit Price	Amount
		***** DUPLICATE COPY *****			
		3085.182-0210100 3085.182-2180 436 IEC60034-1 1P68 230V			
		S/O:00100080186 Date:12/09/20 Tech:10008 OKULY, RICHARD 208			90.00
		CHECKING CHARGE			
		Subtotal			90.00
		Total Due On 01/08/21			90.00

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-3
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 293697
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: DUMP TRUCK
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: IN DISTRICT BLKH

Reported By:

Telephone Number:
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Date Completed: 03/01/21

Description of Work Performed:

HAULED OFF DEBRIS AFTER REPAIR

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
1 SUNSTATE 8693625	1.00	748.3740	748.37
1 PAUL CONTRERAS 42016	1.00	1,692.9000	1,692.90
Material			2,441.27
Service Order Total:			2,441.27

042016

Invoice

SOLD TO CROSS ROADS		SHIP TO PAUL GONZALEZ		
ADDRESS 2601 Forest Creek Dr.		ADDRESS P.O. Box 41568		
CITY, STATE, ZIP Round Rock TX. 78665		CITY, STATE, ZIP AUSTIN TX 78704		
CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SOLD BY	TERMS	F.O.B.	DATE 1-13-21

Hauled away 1026 yds of Diet. oilt.
of yard to dump

1026 yds @ \$12.00/yard = \$12,312.00

total amount. \$12,312.00



BRANCH LOCATION
AUSTIN

512-238-1555

AFTER HR#:(512) 917-6023

PLEASE REMIT TO:
P.O. BOX 208439
Dallas, TX 75230-8439

CONTRACT TYPE: RENTAL RETURN
INVOICE # 8693625-001
PO # SHOP
JOB #
JOB NAME: SHOP
ORDERED BY: JORGE/JAJODYA/07:30
DATE/TIME OUT: 12/17/20 7:00 AM
DATE/TIME IN: 12/30/20 8:54 AM

CUSTOMER # 121848 PHONE# 512-246-1400

CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES
2601 FOREST CREEK DRIVE
ROUND ROCK, TX 78665

CONTACT: JORGE 512-809-1503 TERRITORY: 329 PROCESSED BY: WILSONB
DRIVER LICENSE: LICENSE PLATE: RETURN LOC: AU2
JOB ADDRESS: 2601 FOREST CREEK DR ROUND ROCK TX 78665
DEL. INSTRUCTIONS:

RENTAL RATES ARE FOR EACH ITEM AND DO NOT INCLUDE FUEL OR DELIVERY

PAGE: 1

ITEM QTY	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION EQUIP. #	RATES			EXTENDED PRICE
		DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	
1	LOADER-WHEEL 2.5 YARD 131777 WA200PZ-6 S/N: 73118	800.00	2075.00	5240.00	4150.00
	HR OUT: 6850.00 HR IN: 6882.00				
1	LOADER-BUCKET 2.5 YD JRB PROP 137201 KOMATSU WA200 S/N: J000055164-1 Holiday credit applied for 12/25/20				N/C
SALES ITEMS:					
Qty	Item number	Unit	Price		
1	TERP 1.5 TEXAS CLEAN AIR TAX 1.5%	EA	76.313		76.31
1	PPT HB 2476 - PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	EA	6.620		6.62
1	ENV ENVIRONMENTAL CHARGE	EA	15.000		15.00
33	DIESEL DIESEL FUEL	EA	8.250		272.25
	DELIVERY CHARGE DELIVERY BY: CURTIS				150.00
	PICKUP CHARGE PICKUP BY: DAMENION				150.00
SUB TOTAL:					4820.18
CUSTOMER PROTECTION PLAN:					622.50
TAX:					420.29
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:					5862.97

RENT CONTINUES UNTIL YOU CALL

512-238-1555

TO HAVE EQUIPMENT PICKED UP

680.34

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	PRINT CUSTOMER'S FULL NAME	DELIVERED BY	DATE
--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	------

TERMS: NET 30 UPON ISSUANCE OF INVOICE (INVOICE DATE). SERVICE CHARGES AT THE LESSER RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH OR THE MAXIMUM RATE PERMITTED BY LAW ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.
 A SERVICE/CLEANING CHARGE MAY RESULT DUE TO EQUIPMENT BEING RETURNED DAMAGED OR IN NEED OF EXCESSIVE CLEANING.
 THE ENVIRONMENTAL FEE IS NOT REGULATED NOR COLLECTED BY OR FOR ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.
 UNLAWFUL FAILURE TO RETURN RENTED PROPERTY MAY BE A FELONY. FINES, CRIMINAL PROSECUTION, AND/OR IMPRISONMENT COULD RESULT.
 BY SIGNING ABOVE I AGREE TO TERMS ON FRONT AND BACK OF THIS CONTRACT. I ALSO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIVING INSTRUCTIONS AS TO THE SAFE AND PROPER USE OF THE EQUIPMENT. IN ADDITION, I AGREE TO RECEIVE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS FROM SUNSTATE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING PHONE CALLS, EMAILS AND TEXT MESSAGES. TO READ MORE ABOUT THE TERMS OF USE REGARDING THESE COMMUNICATIONS, PLEASE VISIT WWW.SUNSTATEEQUIP.COM/TERMSOFUSE.

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-5
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 305014
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: MISCELLANEOUS

District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD

Location: 602 TUMLINSON FORT DR

Reported By: NOBLE GARY/MARY

Telephone Number:
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Date Completed: 02/26/21

Description of Work Performed:

MARKED DISTRICT LINE - CONTRACTORS INSTALLING CABLE.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
BLUE PAINT 96BL	1.00	5.4890	5.49
GREEN PAINT 96GR	1.00	5.4890	5.49
Material			10.98
Service Order Total:			10.98

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-10
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 307933
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: OTHER
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: IN DISTRICT BLKH

Reported By:

Telephone Number:
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Date Completed: 03/01/21

Description of Work Performed:
WEBSITE EDITS AND EMAIL WORK

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Subcontract			
ELITE COMPUTING 2021-10257; 2021-10198	1.00	1,360.7000	1,360.70
Subcontract			1,360.70
Service Order Total:			1,360.70



Elite Computing LLC
 305 W Martin Luther King Jr Blvd
 Austin, TX 78701

307933A
Invoice

Date	Invoice #
2/2/2021	2021-10198

Bill To
Crossroads Block House

Ship To

P.O. Number	Terms	Rep	Ship	Via	F.O.B.	Project
	Net 15	DOUG	2/2/2021			

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
3	Service	Compile emails from Cecilia, Byron and started with Steve for Andrew as directed - multiple addresses and keywords	109.00	327.00T
0.5	Service	Website edit - Xmas tree recycle news item and email blast	109.00	54.50T
0.5	Service	Help Patricia with VPN, Remote Desktop and Remote NAS device access.	109.00	54.50T
0.75	Service	Jan 27th meeting packet and agenda posting; Diag and correct issues with hosting errors due to non-payment	109.00	81.75T
0.5	Service	Work with Jon in solving hosting upload errors	109.00	54.50T
1	Misc	DiscountAsp.net hosting for 3 months - paid for by Elite Computing	65.25	65.25T
		No Sales Tax (Recurring)	0.00%	0.00

Phone #	E-mail	Total Web Site	\$637.50
512-670-3262	sales@ecoa.us	www.ecoa.us	

307933A



Elite Computing LLC
 305 W Martin Luther King Jr Blvd
 Austin, TX 78701

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
3/1/2021	2021-10257

Bill To
Crossroads Block House

Ship To

P.O. Number	Terms	Rep	Ship	Via	F.O.B.	Project
	Net 15	DOUG	2/22/2021			

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
0.5	Service	2/4 - Add Stuart to Board Members page of website; Create temp graphics for "Photo coming soon"	109.00	54.50T
0.5	Service	2/9 - Help Patricia with printer, uninstall and reinstall	109.00	54.50T
0.5	Service	2/16 - Weather bulletin News posting; Weather mailout	109.00	54.50T
0.5	Service	2/19 - News items posted and misc graphic edits - Fallen leaves and broken pipes	109.00	54.50T
0.75	Service	2/22 - "News items posting - •Tree Limb Drop-Off on Saturday, March 6 (information in attached file) •Parks and Pool Closures (information in attached file) •Audio for January 27, 2021 Zoom Meeting - https://abaustin.sharefile.com/d-se14a1b43a1694c51b8d368dc25ae3c14 •February 24, 2021 Agenda and Packet Materials (have not received yet from Legal) •Trash Service Information"	109.00	81.75T
0.25	Service	2/23 -add packet and agenda	109.00	27.25T
0.5	Service	2/23 - Trash and Recycling website addition; Minutes added for Nov 17 and Dec 16h	109.00	54.50T
2	Service	2/25 - Retrieving data. Wait a few seconds and try to cut or copy again. No Sales Tax (Recurring)	109.00	218.00T
			0.00%	0.00

Phone #	E-mail	Total Web Site	\$599.50
512-670-3262	sales@ecoa.us	www.ecoa.us	

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-11
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 302279
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: SANITARY
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: 2608 HUTTON LN
Reported By: ALLEN PAULA
Date Completed: 02/16/21

Telephone Number:
WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Description of Work Performed:

CUSTOMER PROBLEM-DISTRICT LINES CLEAR REMOVED DISTRICT CLEAN OUT CAMERAD LINE IT WAS CLEAN. PUT IN THE CUSTOMER SIDE FOUND A PIECE OF CLEANOUT CAP IN THEIR LINE TOLD THEM TO CALL PLUMBER HAD TO GO TO LOWES T GET NEW 4" CLEAN OUT CAP.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
6-GLOVES 425006	1.00	5.1480	5.15
4-RAGS 509267	1.00	3.4320	3.43
CLEAN OUT CAP 4" LOWES 2704CH	1.00	6.3250	6.33
Material			14.91
		Service Order Total:	14.91

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-12
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 304006
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: EXCAVATIONS
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: 2608 JOHNATHAN WAY
Reported By: BRIAN T. RUBEL

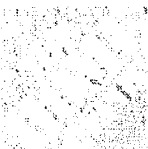
Telephone Number:
WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Date Completed: 02/09/21

Description of Work Performed:

EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE - BLOCKAGE IN DISTRICT LINE. ROOTS FOUND IN 6" WYE, EXCAVATED DOWN AND REPLACED PIPE.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
CORE & MAIN N617915	1.00	85.9100	85.91
WHITTLESEY 71645	1.00	75.6030	75.60
ACT PIPE S100620321.001	1.00	40.7440	40.74
HOME DEPOT (AUGER) 245542	1.00	60.5000	60.50
5' - 6" SDR 26	1.00	16.9400	16.94
Material			279.69
Service Order Total:			279.69



STORE 6585 Cedar Park
2700 Whitestone Blvd
Cedar Park, TX 78613

Rental Center Hours

MON 6A-9P TUE 8A-9P WED 6A-9P THU 6A-9P FRI 6A-9P SAT 5A-9P SUN 8A-8P

30406A
~~30406A~~
304006A

CONTRACT #: 245542
Status: CLOSED
ADRIAN DUNCAN
1340 RENAISSANCE 1RL
ROUND ROCK, TX 78665
(737) 246-4119

RENTAL DURATION

18 Hours, 19 Minutes

CONTRACT TOTAL
\$119.51

90	38282	01/18/21	6585210118073584424554254
90	39058	01/19/21	6585210118073584424554254

ADRIAN DUNCAN	01/18/2021 - 3:58 PM	018402
	01/19/2021 - 3:57 PM	009794
	01/19/2021 - 10:18 AM	

Charges	Amount
Auto-feed Drain Cleaner 100' x 3/4"	\$96.00
(1) 1 7/8" Starting Tool, 100' Electric	
(1) Root Saw (HDD-35)	
(1) Spanner Wrench, 100' Eltrc. Section	
(1) Tool Bag For 100' Snakes & MDL	
(1) Flexible 1" trap leader, 100' elect	
Subtotal	\$96.00

Rental Subtotal	
Damage Protection*	
Sales Tax	
Contract Total	\$119.51
Deposit - PAID 01/18/21 (VISA ending 9548)	
Balance Charged (VISA ending 9548)	\$19.51
Outstanding Balance	

* 15% of Rental Subtotal if applicable.

RENTAL FEE CALCULATOR DISCLAIMER

Home Depot uses a Rental Calculator to insure our customers to get the lowest rates possible for the time they had the tool.

59.76

TERMS & CONDITIONS

I agree that no representative of The Home Depot is authorized to make any promise, warranty or representation to me other than those reflected in writing in the Agreement. I agree to the Terms & Conditions and understand that the Agreement cannot be modified or changed except in writing signed by both parties. With respect to equipment I am renting, I have received the equipment referenced in the Agreement. In the event that I am returning equipment, I acknowledge and agree that I am returning the listed rental equipment, the total charges are correct, and additional charges may apply if the equipment is returned damaged.

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
Whittlesey Landscape RoundRock
NORTH YARD SALES
P.O. BOX 1119
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
(512) 989-7625

304006A

304006A

01/18/21 3:27PM RMA 627 SALE

211540 1 YD 52.884YD CH
WASHED PEA GRAVEL 52.88

291635 1 YD 15.85 YD CH
SCREENED CHOCOLATE LOAM 15.85

SUB-TOTAL: \$ 68.73 TAX: \$.00
TOTAL: \$ 68.73

CHARGE AMT: 68.73



==> JRNL#H4017 INVA 71645/Y <<==

CUST NO# 6280

Customer Copy

Name: X
Acct: CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES
PO#: 17855



DUPLICATE
INVOICE

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Invoice # N617915
Invoice Date 1/25/21
Account # 194286
Sales Rep MATTHEW DULOCK
Phone # 512-990-8470
Branch #160 Pflugerville, TX
Total Amount Due \$78.10

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

Shipped To:
CUSTOMER PICK-UP

CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
2601 FOREST CREEK DR
ROUND ROCK TX 78665 1232

SO 304006

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered 1/18/21 Date Shipped 1/18/21 Customer PO # 17854 Job Name BLOCK HOUSE Job # Bill of Lading Shipped Via WILL CALL Invoice# N617915

Product Code	Description	Quantity		B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
		Ordered	Shipped				
2704A04SHDSH	PL-TR G944 4X4 ADAPTER SEWER S PIGOT X S/W DWV HUB	2	2		9.89000	EA	19.78
2706PM	6 PVC SWR CLEANOUT PLUG MIPT	1	1		12.40000	EA	12.40
2706CO	6 SDR35 CLEANOUT ADPT HXF L/PL	1	1		19.18000	EA	19.18
04042614	4 PVC SDR26 HW SWR PIPE (G) 14'	14	14		1.91000	FT	26.74

WITH THE LOCKDOWN OF THE BRANCHES DUE TO COVID-19 VIRUS, WE ARE NOT HAVING THE CUSTOMER SIGN THE TICKET

NO RETURNS WILL BE ACCEPTED AT THIS TIME. THANK YOU FOR YOUR UNDERSTANDING.

PICKED UP BY _____

Freight	Delivery	Handling	Restock	Misc	Subtotal:	78.10
					Other:	.00
					Tax:	.00
Terms: NET 30 Ordered By: SERGIO					Invoice Total:	\$78.10

This transaction is governed by and subject to Core & Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted. To review these terms and conditions, please visit: <http://tandc.coreandmain.com/>



ACT
PIPE & SUPPLY
 ACT PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC
 1400 GRAND AVE PKWY N
 PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660
 512-252-7030
 Fax 512-252-7026



Invoice

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
01/18/2021	S100620321.001
REMIT TO: ACT PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC. PO BOX 301282 DALLAS, TX 75303-1282	PAGE NO.
	1 of 1

BILL TO:

SHIP TO:

CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES
 2601 FOREST CREEK
 ROUND ROCK, TX 78664

SHOP
 2601 FOREST CREEK
 ROUND ROCK, TX 78664

50 304006

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON	
31425	17856		JONATHAN D LAMB	
WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	SHIP DATE	ORDER DATE
Donald Schmehl	PICK UP	NET 30 DAYS	01/18/2021	01/18/2021
ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
2ea	2ea	543050400 4" SDR26 REPAIR COUPLING	18.520/ea	37.04

Invoice is due by 02/17/2021

Past Due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge.

Subtotal	37.04
S&H Charges	0.00
Tax	3.06
Payments	0.00
Amount Due	40.10

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-13
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 304134
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: LANDSCAPING
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: 1309 MOJAVE BEND
Reported By: HOLLEY SHIRLEY A.
Date Completed: 02/09/21

Telephone Number:
WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Description of Work Performed:

LANDSCAPE WORK COMPLETED - WE PICKED UP 2 YRDS OF LOAM AND 2 YRDS OF PEA GRAVEL AS WELL AS A PALLET OF AT AUG GRASS. WE WENT TO DIFFERENT LOCATION AND ADDED ANY LANDSCAPE THAT WAS NEEDED FROM RECENT REPAIRS.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
AUSTIN TURF GRASS	1.00	15.8510	15.85
Material			15.85
Service Order Total:			15.85

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
 Whittlesey Landscape RoundRock
 NORTH YARD SALES
 P.O. BOX 1119
 ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
 (512) 989-7625

01/19/21 3:09PM RMA 545 SALE

 291635 1.50YD 15.85 YD CN
 SCREENED CHOCOLATE LOAM 23.78
 211540 1 YD 52.884YD CN
 WASHED PEA GRAVEL 52.88
 SUB-TOTAL: \$ 76.66 TAX: \$.00
 CHARGE AMT: 76.66 TOTAL \$ 76.66



==>> JRNL#H40705 INV# 71695/1 <<==
 CUST NO: 6280
 Customer Copy

304133A

No Signature Required

Name : X
 Acct: CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
 Whittlesey Landscape RoundRock
 NORTH YARD SALES
 ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
 01/19/21 9:40AM RMA ***** 026 SALE

211540 1 YD 52.884YD CN
 WASHED PEA GRAVEL 52.88
 291635 1 YD 15.85 YD CN
 SCREENED CHOCOLATE LOAM 15.85

 TOTAL: \$ 68.73
 CHARGE AMT: 68.73



==>> JRNL#H4079 INV# 71670/1 <<==
 CUST NO: 6280
 Customer Copy

304131A, 304223A

Name : X
 Acct: CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES

440251667089
 AUSTIN TURI GRASS
 15008 N H1035
 AUSTIN TX 78724
 (512) 311 5335

Form ID: 003 Ref ID: 070

Sale

XXXXXXXXXXXX9682
 MASTERCARD Entry Method: Manual
 01/19/21 08:48:11
 Inv #: 000020 Appr Code: 695748
 Apprvd: Online Batch#: 000164
 Total: \$ 158.59

Customer Copy
 THANK YOU!

304128A
 304126A,
 304132A,
 304130A,
 304135A,
 304134A,
 304131A,
 304133A,
 304129A,
 304223A,
 303441A

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-14
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 304135
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: LANDSCAPING
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: 2608 JOHNATHAN WAY
Reported By: BRIAN T. RUBEL
Date Completed: 02/09/21

Telephone Number:
WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Description of Work Performed:

LANDSCAPED AFTER SANITARY LINE REPAIR - PICKED UP 2 YRDS OF LOAM AND 2 YRDS OF GRAVEL AS WELL AS A PALLET OF ST AUG GRASS. WE WENT TO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS AND ADDED ANY LANDSCAPE THAT WAS NEEDED FROM RECENT REPAIRS.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
AUSTIN TURF GRASS 71670	1.00	15.8510	15.85
Material			15.85
Service Order Total:			15.85

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
Whittlesey Landscape RoundRock
NORTH YARD SALES
P.O. BOX 1119
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
(512) 989-7625

01/19/21 3:09PM RMA 545 SALE

291635 1.50YD 15.85 YD CN
SCREENED CHOCOLATE LOAM 23.78

211540 1 YD 52.884YD CN
WASHED PEA GRAVEL 52.88

SUB-TOTAL:\$ 76.66 TAX:\$.00
TOTAL:\$ 76.66

CHARGE AMT: 76.66



==>> JRN# H40705 INV# 71695/1 <<==
CUST NO: 6280
Customer Copy

304133A

No Signature Required

Name : X
Acct: CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
Whittlesey Landscape RoundRock
NORTH YARD SALES
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
01/19/21 9:40AM RMA 628 SALE

211540 1 YD 52.884YD CN
WASHED PEA GRAVEL 52.88

291635 1 YD 15.85 YD CN
SCREENED CHOCOLATE LOAM 15.85

TOTAL: \$ 68.73

CHARGE AMT: 68.73



==>> JRN# H4079 INV# 71670/1 <<==
CUST NO: 6280
Customer Copy

304131A, 304223A

Name : X
Acct: CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES

4402-4-51889
AUSTIN TURF GRASS
15000 N. HINDS
AUSTIN TX 78728
1 512 311 5315

Term ID: 003 Ref ID: 020

Sale

XXXXXXXXXXXX9682

MASTERCARD Entry Method: Manual

01/19/21 08:48:11

Inv #: 000020 App: Code: 69574B

Apprvd: Online Batch#: 000164

Total: \$ 158.59

Customer Copy
THANK YOU!

304128A
304126A,
304132A,
304130A,
304135A,
304134A,
304131A,
304133A,
304129A,
304223A,
303441A

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-15
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 304219
Page # 1

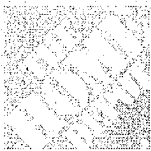
Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: TELEWISE
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: 1614 MCDOWELL BEND
Reported By: JONES KIMBERLY
Date Completed: 02/09/21

Telephone Number:
WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Description of Work Performed:

TELEVISED SEWER LINE - WE RENTED AN AUGER MACHINE FROM HOME DEPOT AND REMOVED ROOTS.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
HOME DEPOT (AUGER) 245561	1.00	84.7550	84.76
10 - GLOVES 425006	1.00	8.5800	8.58
10 - RAGS 509268	1.00	3.5640	3.56
Material			96.90
Service Order Total:			96.90



STORE 6585 Cedar Park
2700 Whitestone Blvd
Cedar Park, TX 78613

CONTRACT #: 245561

Status: CLOSED

JOSE ALVAREZ
18004 BELFRY PASS
MANOR, TX 78655
(512) 820-0091

Handwritten: 304219A

Rental Center Hours

MON 6A-9P TUE 6A-9P WED 6A-9P THU 6A-9P FRI 6A-9P SAT 6A-9P SUN 8A-8P

ACTUAL DURATION

2 Hours, 12 Minutes

BALANCE RETURNED (USD)

-\$16.59

Item # 90 Item # 40379 Date 01/20/21 Item # 6585210120073570924556159
Item # 90 Item # 40510 Date 01/20/21 Item # 6585210120073570924556159

JOSE ALVAREZ

Date Out: 01/20/2021 - 10:57 AM
Date Due: 01/20/2021 - 2:55 PM
Date In: 01/20/2021 - 1:09 PM

loc4604
UW651

Tool Description	Charges	Amount
Auto-Feed Drain Cleaner 100' x 3/4"	Tool Rental Fee	\$67.00
(1) 1 7/8" Starting Tool, 100' Electric		
(1) Grease Tool, 100' Electric (U-3H)		
(1) Retrieving Tool 100' Electric(HDD-7		
(1) Flexible 1' trap leader, 100' elect		
	SubTotal	\$67.00

Rental Subtotal	
Damage Protection*	
Sales Tax	
Contract Total	\$83.41
Deposit - PAID 01/20/21 (VISA ending 4653)	
Balance Returned (VISA ending 4653)	-\$16.59
Outstanding Balance	

* 15% of Rental Subtotal if applicable.

RENTAL FEE CALCULATOR DISCLAIMER

Home Depot uses a Rental Calculator to insure our customers to get the lowest rates possible for the time they had the tool.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

I agree that no representative of The Home Depot is authorized to make any promise, warranty, or representation to me other than those reflected in writing in the Agreement. I agree to the Terms & Conditions and understand that the Agreement cannot be modified or changed except in writing signed by both parties. With respect to equipment I am renting, I have received the equipment referenced in the Agreement. In the event that I am returning equipment, I acknowledge and agree that I am returning the listed rental equipment, the total charges are correct, and additional charges may apply if the equipment is returned damaged.

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-16
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 304498
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: EXCAVATIONS
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: 1614 MCDOWELL BEND
Reported By: JONES KIMBERLY
Date Completed: 02/26/21

Telephone Number:
WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Description of Work Performed:

COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT - EXCAVATED DOWN TO WYE AND REPAIRED. ROOTS INFILTRATED THE CONNECTION TO THE HOUSE.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
WHITTLESEY 71886	1.00	8.7230	8.72
CORE & MAIN N650057	1.00	132.0550	132.06
2 - 4" SLIP GASKETS 512610400	1.00	66.0000	66.00
Material			206.78
Service Order Total:			206.78

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
Whittlesey Landscape RoundRock
NORTH YARD SALES
P.O. BOX 1119
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
(512) 989-7625

01/25/21 12:24PM RNA 627 SALE

291635 .50YD / 15.85 YD CN
SCREENED CHOCOLATE LOAM 7.93

SUB TOTAL: \$ 7.93 TAX: \$.00
TOTAL: \$ 7.93
CHARGE AMT: 7.93



==> JRNLN#42699 INVN 71886/1 <<==
CUST NO: 6280
Customer Copy

304498A

Name: X
Acct: CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES
PO#: 17909



DUPLICATE
INVOICE

Invoice # N650057
Invoice Date 1/26/21
Account # 194286
Sales Rep MATTHEW DULOCK
Phone # 512-990-8470
Branch #160 Pflugerville, TX
Total Amount Due \$120.05

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
2601 FOREST CREEK DR
ROUND ROCK TX 78665 1232

Shipped To:
CUSTOMER PICK-UP

304988

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered 1/25/21 Date Shipped 1/25/21 Customer PO # 17910 Job Name 1614 MCDOWEL BD Job # Bill of Lading Shipped Via WILL CALL Invoice# N650057

Product Code	Description	Quantity		B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
		Ordered	Shipped				
2704TGG2WAYCO26	4 SDR26 GXG 2WAY CLEANOUT TEE	1	1		31.19000	EA	31.19
2704CO	4 SDR35 CLEANOUT ADPT HXF L/PL	1	1		4.06000	EA	4.06
2704PM	4 PVC SWR CLEANOUT PLUG MIPT	1	1		2.46000	EA	2.46
2704A04SHDSH	PL-TR G944 4X4 ADAPTER SEWER S PIGOT X S/W DWV HUB	2	2		9.89000	EA	19.78
2704SGR26	4 HW SWR SDR26 REP CPLG GXG	2	2		17.91000	EA	35.82
04042614	4 PVC SDR26 HW SWR PIPE (G) 14'	14	14		1.91000	FT	26.74

Freight	Delivery	Handling	Restock	Misc	Subtotal:	120.05
					Other:	.00
					Tax:	.00
Terms: NET 30 Ordered By: LONDON					Invoice Total:	\$120.05

This transaction is governed by and subject to Core & Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted. To review these terms and conditions, please visit: <http://tandc.coreandmain.com/>

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7547-17
BCycle FEBRUARY 2021
SvrOrd# 303869
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 03/09/21 Department: MISCELLANEOUS
District: BLOCKHOUSE MUD
Location: IN DISTRICT BLKH

Reported By: Telephone Number:
Date Completed: 02/09/21 PARK MAINTENANCE

Description of Work Performed:

MISC. PARK WORK - 01/14 - WE DID MISCELLANEOUS JOBS WITH BILL AT BLOCKHOUSE MUD INCLUDING CLEAN UP OF A FORT IN THE WOODS AND DEMO OF A COURT. WILL RETURN 01/15 TO HAUL OFF.
01/15 - PICKED UP DEBRI TO TAKE TO DUMP YARD.

Description	Qty	Price	Amount
Material			
WASTE MANAGEMENT425474	1.00	52.6900	52.69
Material			52.69
Service Order Total:			52.69



Williamson County Landfill
 600 Landfill Road
 Hutto, TX, 78634
 Ph: (512) 759-8881

303869

**WILLIAMSON CNTY
 LANDFILL**
 600 COUNTY RD 128
 HUTTO, TX 78634
 5127598881

Customer Name CASH WILLIAMSON CO LANDFILL-C Carrier CASH CASH CUSTC
 Ticket Date 01/15/2021 Vehicle# HVC-3482
 Payment Type Credit Card Container
 Manual Ticket# Driver
 Hauling Ticket# Check# 0
 Route Billing # 0000027
 State Waste Code Gen EPA ID
 Manifest Grid
 Destination
 PO
 Profile ()
 Generator

Cashier: Employee
 Transaction 425474

Total \$47.90

CREDIT CARD SALE \$47.90
 VISA 2985

In Time Scale Operator Inbound
 01/15/2021 10:34:13 Scale 1 ccammock
 Out 01/15/2021 10:34:13 ccammock

Retain this copy for statement validation

Comments

Waste Management is not responsible for damage or injury

Product	LD%	Qty	UOM	Rate	Fee
1 1006T-MSW COMPACTE	100	0.46	Tons	44.00	1.63
2 FUEL-Fuel Surcharg	100		%	5.16	

15 Jan 2021 10:34:35A
 \$47.90 | Method: EMV
 VISA CREDIT XXXXXXXXXXXXX2985
 JORGE A VILLARREAL
 Reference ID: 101500698447
 Auth ID: 015413
 MID: *****9995
 AID: A0000000031010
 AthNtwkNm: VISA
 SIGNATURE VERIFIED

Online: <https://clover.com/p/NMY0FWD1N7F6J>

Payment NMY0FWD1N7F6J

Clover Privacy Policy
<https://clover.com/privacy>

Amt \$47.90, Amt Tendered \$47.90, Chg Due \$0.00

Total Fees \$1.63
 Total Ticket \$47.90

Driver's Signature



Name: ANDREW HUNT
BLOCKHOUSE MUD GOF

PO Box 2360
Omaha NE 68103-2360

Billing Cycle
Closing Date:
03/05/21

Account
Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 0851



Account Summary

Beginning balance	\$131.00	Number of days in billing cycle	28
Payments and credits	131.00	Credit limit	1,000.00
Purchase and adjustments less refunds	21.64	Available credit	978.00
Cash advances	0.00	Available cash line	300.00
FINANCE CHARGES	0.00	Payment due date	04/02/21
Balance 03/05/21	\$21.64	NEW MINIMUM PAYMENT DUE	10.00

Contact Information

FOR INFORMATION PLEASE CALL: 1-888-514-6849
SEND INQUIRIES TO: FIRST CITIZENS BANK PO BOX 1580 ROANOKE VA 24007-1580

Transactions Since Last Statement

Trans	Post	Reference Number	Description	Amount
			ANDREW HUNT	
02/10	02/10	2443106192DAJZMFY	TARGET.COM * 800-591-3869 MN	21.64
03/02	03/02	74118701X00XTMKJL	PAYMENT - THANK YOU RALEIGH NC	131.00-

TYPE OF BALANCE	MONTHLY PERIODIC RATE	CORRESPONDING ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE	AVERAGE DAILY BALANCE	PERIODIC FINANCE CHARGES
Purchases	1.083	12.99	0.00	0.00
Cash Advances	1.833	21.99	0.00	0.00

* Periodic Rate May Vary.

Total Periodic FINANCE CHARGES: \$0.00
Total Transaction Charges: \$0.00
Total FINANCE CHARGES: \$0.00
ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE: 0.000%

NOTICE: SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR IMPORTANT INFORMATION



405301330040085100001000000021647

PO Box 2360
Omaha NE 68103-2360

INDICATE CHANGE OF ADDRESS
ON BACK OF RETURN ENVELOPE

MINIMUM PAYMENT DUE	PAST DUE AMOUNT	PAYMENT DUE DATE	NEW BALANCE	ACCOUNT NUMBER
10.00	0.00	04/02/21	21.64	XXXX XXXX XXXX 0851

PLEASE WRITE IN
AMOUNT OF
PAYMENT ENCLOSED

\$.
----	---

PROMPT CREDITING OF PAYMENTS: TO RECEIVE CREDIT FOR PAYMENT AS OF THE DATE OF RECEIPT, WE MUST RECEIVE THIS PORTION OF THIS STATEMENT AND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER BY 5:00PM. USE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE AND MAKE PAYMENT TO

PLEASE DETACH AND ENCLOSE THIS PORTION WITH PAYMENT

FIRST CITIZENS BANK
PO BOX 63001
CHARLOTTE NC 28263-3001

ANDREW HUNT
BLOCKHOUSE MUD GOF
6500 RIVER PL DR BLG4 #104
AUSTIN TX 78730



LIABILITY FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF CREDIT CARD

If you notice the loss or theft of your credit card or a possible unauthorized use of your card, you should write to us immediately at the address shown on the front of this statement following "Send Inquiries to:", or call us at the telephone number shown on the front of this statement. You will not be liable for any unauthorized use that occurs after you notify us. You may, however, be liable for unauthorized use that occurs before your notice to us. In any case, your liability will not exceed \$50.

HOW TO AVOID PAYING INTEREST ON PURCHASES AND BALANCE TRANSFERS

Your due date will be at least 21 days after your billing statement is mailed or delivered to you. We will not charge you any interest on purchases and balance transfers if you pay your entire balance by the due date each month. We will begin charging interest on cash advances on the transaction date.

CALCULATION OF AVERAGE DAILY BALANCE(S)

We use the average daily balance method (including current transactions) for calculating an average daily balance for your (i) purchase balance (including transferred balances) and (ii) cash advance balance. To get the average daily balance of your purchases balance (including balance transfers) and your cash advance balance, we take the beginning balance of your Account each day, add any new purchases, cash advances and balance transfer amounts, as applicable, add any unpaid charges (including Finance Charges), fees and other debits, and subtract any applicable portions of payments and credits. This gives the daily balance. Then we add up all the daily balances for the Billing Cycle and divide by the number of days in the Billing Cycle to get the average daily balance.

CALCULATION OF YOUR INTEREST CHARGE

Your Interest Charge for the period is based on the applicable APR associated with each balance. We calculate Interest Charges separately for your purchase balance (including balance transfers) and your cash advance balance under each applicable APR. Your variable APR can go up or down monthly as the index for the rate goes up or down. We list each Interest Charge (including the Purchase Finance Charge and the Cash Finance Charge) separately on your Statement. We compute each Interest Charge by: (1) Taking each applicable APR and calculating the corresponding monthly periodic rate (the applicable APR divided by 12), and (2) multiplying the average daily balance for each balance by the applicable monthly periodic rate adding together all the products to obtain your Total Interest for the period.

O1AG1136 - 1 - 08/29/17



You're shopping (closes at 10pm):
San Marcos

Hello, Patricia

Account since August 4, 2017

Account / Orders / 9067090147242

Order details

Help topics

#9067090147242
Placed at 1:05pm on Feb 9, 2021

Orders Track, manage, & re...

circle Saved offers

Recently viewed

Gift cards Save to account

Payments Visa 0851

Processing
Order pickup at Cedar Park

Alternate pickup person
Is somebody else picking up your order?

Add



BLACK+DECKER Pers...
Qty 1
\$19.99

X Cancel items

\$21.64

Request payment change



Gray Engineering
 8834 N. Capital of Texas Highway, Suite 140
 Austin, TX 78759
 (512) 452-0371

ENTERED

Block House MUD (349)
 c/o Municipal Accounts & Consulting, LP
 6500 River Place Blvd, Bldg 4, Suite 104
 Austin, TX 78730
 Autumn Phillips

Invoice number 58311
 Date 03/01/2021
 Project 8891 District Engineer - Block House MUD

Invoice Summary

Description	Current Billed
DISTRICT OPERATIONS	965.35
Total	965.35

Professional Fees

	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Principal			
David W. Gray			
Billable Time	3.00	300.00	900.00
<i>Consultation on out-of-district policy with legal counsel. Update report for Board meeting. Follow up correspondence on out-of-district service policy. Follow up on possible water leak along Block House Drive South in the field. Follow up on out-of-district service policy with management company.</i>			
Administration			
Alissa Dierksen			
Billable Time	0.50	130.7019	65.35
<i>Prepare and distribute engineering report.</i>			
Professional Fees subtotal	3.50		965.35
Invoice total			965.35

Approved by:

David W. Gray
 President

Payments are due 30 days from date of invoice. Please reference this invoice number on your check. Thank you.

Jan-Pro of Austin
 3305 Northland Dr.,
 Suite 202
 Austin, TX 78731

ENTERED
Invoice



Date	Invoice #
3/1/2021	28201
Terms Net 30	

Bill To
Block House MUD c/o Municipal Accounts and Consulting 6500 River Center Blvd., Bldg. 4, Ste. 10 Austin, TX 78730

Ship To
Block House MUD 2600 Block House Dr. Leander, TX 78641

Item	Description	Amount
Regular Service	Monthly Janitorial Service Fee	1,975.00

			Subtotal	\$1,975.00
			Sales Tax (8.25%)	\$0.00
Phone #	Fax #	E-mail	Total This Invoice	\$1,975.00
5124591100		steve.nelson@jan-pro.com	Balance Due	\$1,975.00
Job Total Balance				\$3,950.00
			Payments/Credits	\$0.00



JONES | CARTER

6330 West Loop South, Suite 150
Bellaire, Texas 77401

Invoice Total \$1,200.00

March 8, 2021
Project No: 0A505-0004-00
Invoice No: 00317997

Taylor Kolmodin
District Bookkeeper
Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Municipal Accounts & Consulting, LP
6500 River Place Blvd.
Bldg. 4, Suite 104
Austin, TX 78730



PLEASE NOTE OUR REMIT INFO	
REMIT ADDRESS:	ACH INFORMATION:
Jones & Carter, Inc. P.O. Box 95562 Grapevine, TX 76099-9708	BB&T (Truist) Account #: 1440002564231 Routing #: 111017694
Please send remittance advice to: AccountsReceivable@jonescarter.com	
Payment Terms: Due upon Receipt	

Project 0A505-0004-00 Block House MUD - 2019 Small MS4 Permit TXR04
Services include misc. MS4 administrative tasks such as reviewing the SWMP, and schedule, and drafting the Annual Report.

Professional Services from January 30, 2021 to February 26, 2021

Task	102	Permit Year 2
Function	03	Annual Report

Total Fee	4,500.00		
Percent Complete	15.00	Total Earned	675.00
		Previous Fee Billing	450.00
		Current Fee Billing	225.00
		Total Fee	225.00

Task	103	Permit Year 3
Function	01	Administration

		Hours	Rate	Amount
Professional Engineer III				
Gurka, Michael	2/3/2021	.25	195.00	48.75
Mitchell, Catherine	2/8/2021	.50	195.00	97.50
Mitchell, Catherine	2/9/2021	.25	195.00	48.75
Mitchell, Catherine	2/15/2021	.50	195.00	97.50
Mitchell, Catherine	2/22/2021	.25	195.00	48.75
Specialist III				
Stone, Maria	2/2/2021	.50	195.00	97.50
Stone, Maria	2/3/2021	.25	195.00	48.75
Stone, Maria	2/8/2021	.50	195.00	97.50
Stone, Maria	2/19/2021	1.00	195.00	195.00
Stone, Maria	2/23/2021	1.00	195.00	195.00
Totals		5.00		975.00
Total Labor				975.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$1,200.00



JONES | CARTER

6330 West Loop South, Suite 150
Bellaire, Texas 77401

Invoice Total \$1,696.25

March 8, 2021
Project No: 0A505-0005-00
Invoice No: 00317998

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Municipal Accounts & Consulting, LP
6500 River Place Blvd.
Bldg. 4, Suite 104
Austin, TX 78730



PLEASE NOTE OUR REMIT INFO	
REMIT ADDRESS:	ACH INFORMATION:
Jones & Carter, Inc.	BB&T (Truist)
P.O. Box 95562	Account #: 1440002564231
Grapevine, TX 76099-9708	Routing #: 111017694
Please send remittance advice to: AccountsReceivable@jonescarter.com	
Payment Terms: Due upon Receipt	

Project 0A505-0005-00 2021 AWIA Compliance
Services include assessment of existing facilities and preparation of a base asset inventory.

Professional Services from January 30, 2021 to February 26, 2021

Task 001 Asset Identification

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Professional Engineer III			
Professional Engineer III	1.00	195.00	195.00
Professional Engineer III	.75	195.00	146.25
Professional Engineer II			
Professional Engineer II	1.50	170.00	255.00
Design Engineer I			
Design Engineer I	9.25	110.00	1,017.50
Totals	12.50		1,613.75
Total Labor			1,613.75

Task 002 Risk Analysis & Management Activities

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Design Engineer I	.75	110.00	82.50
Totals	.75		82.50
Total Labor			82.50

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$1,696.25



Kosel AC & Heating, Inc
 P.O. Box 2892
 Cedar Park, TX 78630 US
 (512) 258-3146
 service@koselairconditioning.com
 www.koselairconditioning.com

Invoice 064384

BILL TO	SHIP TO
Blockhouse MUD	Blockhouse MUD
2600 South Block House Drive	2600 South Block House Drive
Leander, TX 78641 USA	Leander, TX 78641 USA

DATE 03/03/2021	PLEASE PAY \$717.00	DUE DATE 03/03/2021
--------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------------

SERVICE TECH
 Jamie

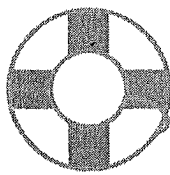
DATE	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
03/03/2021	Com Maintenance Diamond Customer Renewal Exp 3/3/22 3 systems (189x3) 3 mini splits (150x3) No issues found All systems are running to spec	1	717.00	717.00

Residential Standard warranty on new complete systems is as follows:
 1 year labor
 Please see product manual for warranty information on parts

TOTAL DUE	\$717.00
------------------	-----------------

THANK YOU.

Thank you for your business!



MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, GUARDING, ACTIVITIES

LIFEGUARD4HIRE

YOUR TOTAL POOL SOLUTIONS PROVIDER

ENTERED

Invoice

Terms	Invoice Date	Invoice #
Due on receipt	3/1/2021	16920

Bill To
 Block House MUD
 Apache: 900 Moser River Drive
 Tumlinson: 3100 Blockhouse Drive
 Leander, TX 78641

PLEASE DETACH AND RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
2020 - 2021 services contract period as described by the Pool Services Agreement / October 1, 2020 - September 30, 2021			
APACHE & TUMLINSON POOL FACILITIES: Lifeguard Services/Staffing & On-Site Aquatics Manager Monthly Pool Cleaning Maintenance & Chemical Management Services Ongoing Maintenance		28,287.52	28,287.52

Thank you for selecting Lifeguard4hire, LLC for your aquatic needs. Please remit all payments to our billing address:

705 Maurice Cove
 Cedar Park, TX 78613

katie@lifeguard4hire.com
 512-267-3155

Subtotal	\$28,287.52
Sales Tax (0.0%)	\$0.00
Total	\$28,287.52

McCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

13100 Wortham Center Drive
Suite 235
Houston, Texas 77065-5610
(713) 462-0341
Fax (713) 462-2708

PO Box 29584
Austin, TX 78755-5126
(512) 610-2209
www.mgsbpllc.com
E-Mail: mgsb@mgsbpllc.com

February 16, 2021

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.
6500 River Place Blvd
Bldg 4, Suite 104
Austin, TX 78730

POSTED

Client Number - 139-00

Audit of Block House Municipal Utility District as of September 30, 2020, and for the year then ended including discussion of the audit report and supplemental information with the board of directors and testing the District's compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and completion of nonattest services including the preparation of the financial statements, preparation of the appropriate capital asset schedules including calculation of depreciation on the capital assets and preparation of the journal entries to convert the fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

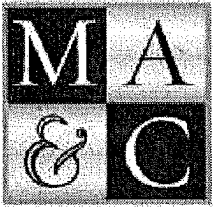
Annual audit fee	\$ 17,000.00
Postage, delivery and report production	250.00
Less Interim Billing	<u>(12,000.00)</u>
Balance Due	<u>\$ 5,250.00</u>

Please remit to: 13100 Wortham Center Dr., Suite 235, Houston, TX 77065

We appreciate your business!

Chris Swedlund

Member of
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants



MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS
& CONSULTING, L.P.

Invoice

Blockhouse MUD
6500 River Place Blvd
Bldg 4, Suite 104
Austin, TX 78730

Date	Invoice #
2/28/2021	68054

PAID

Description	Amount
Monthly Bookkeeping	3,750.00
Total	\$3,750.00

Total Outstanding Balance \$3,750.00

Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 Liberty Hill, TX 78642
 P: (512) 905-6861
 info@pestandturf.com
 pestandturf.com
 LIC #: TPCL 14104 / 14104

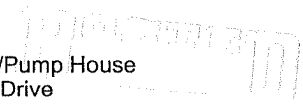


INVOICE #1607

ACCOUNT #	1091
PO #	
DATE	02/26/2021

Billing Address
 Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Service Address
 Block House MUD-Water/Pump House
 2600 South Block House Drive
 Leander, TX 78641



Service Date	Invoice Date	Due Date	Billing Terms
February 26, 2021	February 26, 2021	March 27, 2021	Net 30

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	LINE TOTAL
Pest Control - Quarterly Pump house is treated for general pests such as spiders, wasps, and ants (spiders on eaves).	1.0	\$50.00	\$50.00
		Payment/Credit Applied (-)	\$0.00
		Please Pay	\$50.00

MATERIAL	EPA#	QTY	DIL	MTHD	DEVICE
Bifen I/T	53883-118	1.0 gallon	Bifen I/T .03% = 0.5 fl oz / 1 gallon	Exterior Perimeter-10-15 away from foundation/skirting	Hand Sprayer
Target Pests: Spiders					
Areas used: Pump Room					

Licensed and regulated by the Texas Dept. of Agriculture, Structural Pest Control Service P.O. Box 12847 Austin, TX 78711-2847,
 Phone 866.918.4481 Fax 888.232.2567

CONSUMER INFORMATION SHEET AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	TECHNICIAN: Devin Osborne License# CA 561388

From: Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Invoice #1607

Account #
 1091

Terms
 Net 30

Amount due	\$50.00
Payment	
Balance	
Check #	

Make payment payable to:
 Osborne Pest and Turf LP

To: Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 PO Box 644
 Leander, Texas 78646

Please, return with your payment

Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 Liberty Hill, TX 78642
 P: (512) 905-6861
 info@pestandturf.com
 pestandturf.com
 LIC #: TPCL 14104 / 14104

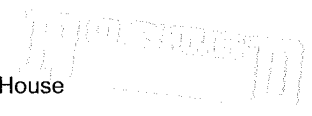


INVOICE #1608

ACCOUNT #	1091
PO #	
DATE	02/26/2021

Billing Address
 Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Service Address
 Block House MUD-Walker House
 2600 S Block House Dr,
 Leander, TX 78641



Service Date	Invoice Date	Due Date	Billing Terms
February 26, 2021	February 26, 2021	March 27, 2021	Net 30

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	LINE TOTAL
Pest Control - Quarterly Interior of structure and exterior (10-15ft away from structure) are treated for general pests such as spiders, wasps, ants, roaches, and silverfish. Treatment is performed every three months.	1.0	\$90.00	\$90.00
		Payment/Credit Applied (-)	\$0.00
		Please Pay	\$90.00

MATERIAL	EPA#	QTY	DIL	MTHD	DEVICE
InTice 10 Perimeter Bait	730796	0.25 pounds	Boric acid 10%=1/4 lb per 250 linear feet	Exterior Perimeter-10-15 away from foundation/skirting	Spreader
Target Pests: Cockroach (American) Areas used: Exterior Perimeter					
Bifen I/T	53883-118	1.5 gallons	Bifen I/T .03% = 0.5 fl oz / 1 gallon	Exterior Perimeter-10-15 away from foundation/skirting	Hand Sprayer
Target Pests: Spiders Areas used: Exterior Perimeter, Interior Baseboards					

Licensed and regulated by the Texas Dept. of Agriculture, Structural Pest Control Service P.O. Box 12847 Austin, TX 78711-2847, Phone 866.918.4481 Fax 888.232.2567

CONSUMER INFORMATION SHEET AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	TECHNICIAN: Devin Osborne License# CA 561388
--------------------	--

From: Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Invoice #1608

Account #
1091

Terms
Net 30

Amount due	\$90.00
Payment	
Balance	
Check #	

Make payment payable to:
 Osborne Pest and Turf LP

To: Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 PO Box 644
 Leander, Texas 78646

Please, return with your payment

Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 Liberty Hill, TX 78642
 P: (512) 905-6861
 info@pestandturf.com
 pestandturf.com
 LIC #: TPCL 14104 / 14104



INVOICE #1609

ACCOUNT #	1091
PO #	
DATE	02/26/2021

Billing Address
 Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Service Address
 Block House MUD-Tumlinson Pool
 2600 South Block House Drive
 Leander, TX 78641



Service Date	Invoice Date	Due Date	Billing Terms
February 26, 2021	February 26, 2021	March 27, 2021	Net 30

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	LINE TOTAL
Pest Control - Quarterly Pool house (restrooms, offices, etc..) are treated for general pests such as spiders, wasps, and ants. A fire ant bait will be applied inside any turf areas inside the gated area and 10-15ft from the exterior of the fence as well. Treatment is performed every three months.	1.0	\$90.00	\$90.00
		Payment/Credit Applied (-)	\$0.00
		Please Pay	\$90.00

MATERIAL	EPA#	QTY	DIL	MTHD	DEVICE
ProBait	73342-1-2724	0.25 pounds	1/4 lb per 5000 sqft.	Broadcast	Spreader

Target Pests: Fire Ants
Areas used: Designated Areas, Designated Areas (Lawn)
Bifen I/T 53883-118 1.0 gallon Bifen I/T .03% = 0.5 fl oz / 1 gallon Exterior Perimeter-10-15 away from foundation/skirting Hand Sprayer
Target Pests: Spiders
Areas used: Bathrooms, Exterior Perimeter

Licensed and regulated by the Texas Dept. of Agriculture, Structural Pest Control Service P.O. Box 12847 Austin, TX 78711-2847, Phone 866.918.4481 Fax 888.232.2567

CONSUMER INFORMATION SHEET AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	TECHNICIAN: Devin Osborne License# CA 561388

From: Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Invoice #1609

Account #
 1091

Terms
 Net 30

Amount due	\$90.00
Payment	
Balance	
Check #	

Make payment payable to:
 Osborne Pest and Turf LP

To: Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 PO Box 644
 Leander, Texas 78646

Please, return with your payment

Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 Liberty Hill, TX 78642
 P: (512) 905-6861
 info@pestandturf.com
 pestandturf.com
 LIC #: TPCL 14104 / 14104



INVOICE #1611

ACCOUNT #	1091
PO #	
DATE	02/26/2021

Billing Address
 Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Service Address
 Blockhouse MUD-Apache Pool
 3100 Block House Drive
 Leander, TX 78641



Service Date	Invoice Date	Due Date	Billing Terms
February 26, 2021	February 26, 2021	March 27, 2021	Net 30

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	LINE TOTAL
Pest Control - Quarterly Pool house (restrooms, offices, etc.) are treated for general pests such as spiders, wasps, and ants. A fire ant bait will be applied inside any turf areas inside the gated area and 10-15ft from the exterior of the fence as well. Treatment is performed every three months.	1.0	\$90.00	\$90.00
		Payment/Credit Applied (-)	\$0.00
		Please Pay	\$90.00

MATERIAL	EPA#	QTY	DIL	MTHD	DEVICE
ProBait	73342-1-2724	0.25 pounds	1/4 lb per 5000 sqft.	Broadcast	Spreader
Target Pests: Fire Ants					
Areas used: Designated Areas, Pool Fence/Gate					
Bifen I/T	53883-118	1.0 gallon	Bifen I/T .03% = 0.5 fl oz / 1 gallon	Exterior Perimeter-10-15 away from foundation/skirting	Hand Sprayer
Target Pests: Spiders					
Areas used: Bathrooms, Pool House, Pump Room					

Licensed and regulated by the Texas Dept. of Agriculture, Structural Pest Control Service P.O. Box 12847 Austin, TX 78711-2847, Phone 866.918.4481 Fax 888.232.2567

CONSUMER INFORMATION SHEET AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	TECHNICIAN: Devin Osborne License# CA 561388

From: Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Invoice #1611

Account #
 1091

Terms
 Net 30

Amount due	\$90.00
Payment	
Balance	
Check #	

Make payment payable to:
 Osborne Pest and Turf LP

To: Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 PO Box 644
 Leander, Texas 78646

Please, return with your payment

Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 Liberty Hill, TX 78642
 P: (512) 905-6861
 info@pestandturf.com
 pestandturf.com
 LIC #: TPCL 14104 / 14104

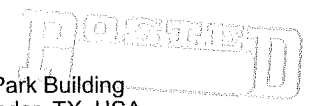


INVOICE #1612

ACCOUNT #	1091
PO #	
DATE	02/26/2021

Billing Address
 Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Service Address
 Block House MUD-Jumano Park Building
 1301 Blockhouse Drive, Leander, TX, USA
 Leander, TX 78641



Service Date	Invoice Date	Due Date	Billing Terms
February 26, 2021	February 26, 2021	March 27, 2021	Net 30

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	LINE TOTAL
Pest Control - Quarterly Either a power, backpack or hand sprayer, is used to control pest(wasps, spiders, scorpions, roaches, ants, crickets, earwigs, silverfish). The interior will only be treated as needed or requested, during quarterly visit. The exterior refers to around the perimeter and 10-15 feet away from the foundation. The exterior is treated every 90 days to maintain barrier.	1.0	\$90.00	\$90.00
		Payment/Credit Applied (-)	\$0.00
		Please Pay	\$90.00

MATERIAL	EPA#	QTY	DIL	MTHD	DEVICE
Bifen I/T	53883-118	1.0 gallon	Bifen I/T .03% = 0.5 fl oz / 1 gallon	Exterior Perimeter-10-15 away from foundation/skirting	Backpack Sprayer
Target Pests: Spiders Areas used: Eaves					
Bifen I/T	53883-118	0.5 gallons	Bifen I/T .03% = 0.5 fl oz / 1 gallon	Interior Perimeter Spray	Hand Sprayer
Target Pests: Spiders Areas used: Bathrooms					

Licensed and regulated by the Texas Dept. of Agriculture, Structural Pest Control Service P.O. Box 12847 Austin, TX 78711-2847,
 Phone 866.918.4481 Fax 888.232.2567

CONSUMER INFORMATION SHEET AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	TECHNICIAN: Devin Osborne License# CA 561388

From: Block House MUD
 7301 RR 620 N Ste 155
 Austin, TX 78726

Invoice #1612

Account #
 1091

Terms
 Net 30

Amount due	\$90.00
Payment	
Balance	
Check #	

Make payment payable to:
 Osborne Pest and Turf LP

To: Osborne Pest and Turf LP
 PO Box 644
 Leander, Texas 78646

Please, return with your payment



PRIORITY LANDSCAPES
MAKING IT OUR PRIORITY

Priority Landscapes, LLC
P.O. Box 896
Hutto, TX 78634

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
3/1/2021	5652

Bill To
Block House MUD 2600 S Block House Dr. Leander, TX 78641

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
	Due at Next Board M...	2020 November

Quantity	Description	U/M	Rate	Amount
	Landscape, Fence and Limestone Pillar Repair - Damage Caused By Car Accident on 11/17/2020 Repair and Stain both fences. - Remove and dispose of the damaged portion of the fences - Replace 2 metal post and hardware - Repair frame and pickets on fence where necessary - Apply stain (stain provided by the District) Rebuild limestone pillar on corner of Creek Run and Block House Drive. Remove and replace oil contaminated granite and river rock Replace damage and oil coated plants. Repair Limestone bed edging (partially broken and loose) Install 3 boulders in front of the fence.		8,584.00	8,584.00
All work is complete! Thank you for your business!			Total	\$8,584.00



Priority Landscapes, LLC
 P.O. Box 896
 Hutto, TX 78634

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
3/10/2021	5835

Bill To
Block House MUD 2600 S Block House Dr. Leander, TX 78641

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
	Due at Next Board M...	2021 February Winter Stor...

Quantity	Description	U/M	Rate	Amount
	Invoice 1 of 2 for Winter Storm Clean Up: 467 Man Hours @ \$88.00 For Services in February of 2021		41,096.00	41,096.00

All work is complete! Thank you for your business!

Total \$41,096.00



PRIORITY LANDSCAPES
MAKING YOU OUR PRIORITY

PO Box 896
Hutto, TX 78634

POSTED

Invoice 6094

Date	PO#
03/01/21	
Sales Rep	Terms
Tripp Hamby	Due Next Brd Mtg

Bill To
Taylor Kolmodin 2600 S Block House Dr Leander, TX 78641

Property Address
Block House MUD 2600 S Block House Dr. Leander, TX 78641

Item	Qty / UOM	Rate	Ext. Price	Amount
#137 - Landscape Monthly Maintenance Contract March 2021				\$24,798.66

Perform Monthly Maintenance Services as per Landscape Maintenance Agreement

Time Period: March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021

Subtotal	\$24,798.66
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Total	\$24,798.66
Credits/Payments	(\$0.00)
Balance Due	\$24,798.66

Current	1-30 Days Past Due	31-60 Days Past Due	61-90 Days Past Due	90+ Days Past Due
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00



Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.
 PO BOX 674090
 Dallas, Texas 75267-4090



*Please note new remit to address

INVOICE / STATEMENT

Blockhouse M.U.D.
 PO Box 129
 Leander, Tx 78641

CUST # BILLING DATE
 6-29760 8 2/28/21

INVOICE AMOUNT DUE
 5838160 \$51,239.40

	DESCRIPTION	# of HOMES	RATE PER HOME	AMOUNT
02/28/21	<i>Curbside Service 1x Weekly</i> February Services	2162	23.70	51,239.40
CURRENT CHARGES				51,239.40
SALES TAX <i>Exempt</i>				0.00
TOTAL DUE				51,239.40

Trinity AV Solutions, LLC
 PO BOX 1422
 LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642
 833-482-8754
 info@trinityavsolutions.com
 www.trinityavsolutions.com



INVOICE

BILL TO

Block House MUD
 6500 River Place Blvd
 Building 4 Suite 10
 Austin, Texas 78730

INVOICE # 3410
 DATE 03/01/2021
 DUE DATE 03/11/2021

DATE	ACCOUNT SUMMARY	AMOUNT
02/15/2021	Balance Forward	1,675.00
	Other payments and credits after 02/15/2021 through 02/28/2021	0.00
03/01/2021	Other invoices from this date	0.00
	New charges (details below)	75.00
	Total Amount Due	1,750.00

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Hosted Access Control System Monthly Services	1	75.00	75.00

Please contact us with any questions or concerns regarding the invoice. Please remit payment at your earliest convenience.

Thank you for your business!

Trinity AV Solutions, LLC

TOTAL OF NEW CHARGES 75.00
 BALANCE DUE ~~\$1,750.00~~

\$75.00

Trinity AV Solutions, LLC
PO BOX 1422
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642
833-482-8754
info@trinityavsolutions.com
www.trinityavsolutions.com



INVOICE

BILL TO
Jacquelyn Smith
Block House MUD
6500 River Place Blvd
Building 4 Suite 10
Austin, Texas 78730

INVOICE # 3361
DATE 02/15/2021
DUE DATE 03/01/2021

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Trinity AV Solutions - Video Surveillance System Server Software Updates per Approved Bid	1	1,600.00	1,600.00

Please contact us with any questions or concerns regarding the invoice. Please remit payment at your earliest convenience.

BALANCE DUE **\$1,600.00**

Thank you for your business!
Trinity AV Solutions, LLC



"We will provide quality service with the highest standards of professionalism, integrity and respect. We will uphold these standards while providing an accurate, fair and cost-effective appraisal roll in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas."

March 2, 2021

Blockhouse MUD
Autumn Phillips
Municipal Accounts & Consulting LP
6500 River Place Blvd, Bldg 4, Ste 104
Austin, Texas 78730

POSTED

Dear Autumn Phillips:

As you know, the Property Tax Division of the State Comptroller's Office periodically audits the Appraisal District. One area of audit is in the proper receipt and processing of each taxing unit's payment to the District.

Section 6.06(e) of the Property Tax Code states, "Unless the governing body of a unit and the chief appraiser agree to a different method of payment, each taxing unit shall pay its allocation in four equal payments to be made at the end of each calendar quarter, and the first payment shall be made before January 1 of the year in which the budget takes effect. A payment is delinquent if not paid on the date it is due." Section 6.06(f) of the Property Tax Code states, "Payments shall be made to a depository designated by the district board of directors."

Please make note of the District's Depository and their address for your **second quarterly** payment in the amount of **\$5,457.75...Invoice #2021-119** that is due **prior to April 1, 2021.**

Please make check payable to Williamson Central Appraisal District and mail copy of invoice and check directly to:

Williamson Central Appraisal District
625 FM 1460
Georgetown, Texas 78626-8050

In the past the District has sent each taxing unit a courtesy letter reminding them of its obligation approximately six weeks prior to the due date. We will continue to provide you with this courtesy letter.

Please feel free to call if you have any questions.

With kindest regards,

Alvin Lankford

Alvin Lankford
Chief Appraiser

AL/kg

Block House Municipal Utility District

DIRECTOR'S EXPENSE REPORT

Name: Byron Koenig

Date	Place/Purpose	Meeting Attendees	Airfare	Lodging (Hotel)	2021 Mileage Rate: 0.56		Meals			Misc.	Description	Totals
					Miles Driven	Mileage Expense	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Other		
1/30/2021	Disc Golf	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/8/2021	Disk Golf	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/9/2021	Covenants	Koenig & McMullen				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/10/2021	Covenants	Koenig & McMullen				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/18/2021	Parks	Koenig & McMullen				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/19/2021	Maintenance	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/20/2021	Parks	Koenig & McMullen				\$ -						\$ 100.00
2/21/2021	Maintenance	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$ 100.00
3/1/2021	Maintenance	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$100
3/8/2021	Maintenance	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$ 100.00
3/11/2021	Disc Golf	Koenig & Bennett				\$ -						\$ 100.00

Subtotal of Expenses:	\$ -
Number of Days of Service (per Diem)	
Director Fees Due:	\$ 1,100.00
TOTAL DUE TO DIRECTOR:	\$ 1,100.00

I certify that I incurred these expenses on District Business

(Signature)

Block House Municipal Utility District

DIRECTOR'S EXPENSE REPORT

Name: Cecilia Roberts 10-Mar-21

Date	Place/Purpose	Meeting Attendees	Airfare	Lodging (Hotel)	2021 Mileage		Meals			Misc.	Description	Totals
					Miles Driven	Mileage Expense	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Other		
2/22/2021	Zoom Meeting / Bills & Invoices SubComm	Cecilia; Ursula Logan; Taylor Kolmodin (MAC); Jacquelyn					0.56					B&I Sub Committee to review mo \$ 100.00
1/29/2021	Jack Allen's / TDS Sub Comm	Cecilia; Steve Bennett; and Ja-Mar Prince (TDS)										Review and discussion of TDS co \$ 100.00
1/25/2021	Zoom Meeting / OA Green Month	Cecilia; Ursula Logan; Samantha G.; Sandy Martin; Jacquelyn										OA SubComm Meeting to discuss co-sponsor Green Month \$ 100.00
1/30/2021	Zoom Meeting / AWBD Mid-Winter Conference	Cecilia										Attend Zoom AWBD Mid-Winter \$ 100.00
2/21/2021	Zoom Meeting / Bills & Invoices SubComm	Cecilia; Ursula Logan; Taylor Kolmodin (MAC); Jacquelyn										B&I Sub Committee to review mo \$ 100.00
3/8/2021	Telephone Conference / Communications SubComm	Cecilia; Ursula Logan; and Sean Abbott (A&B)										Communications SubComm with Sean Abbott to discuss \$ 100.00
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -

Subtotal of Expenses:	\$ -
Number of Days of Service (per Diem)	
Director Fees Due:	\$ 600.00
TOTAL DUE TO DIRECTOR:	\$ 600.00

I certify that I incurred these expenses on District Business

Cecilia Roberts 3/8/2021
 (Signature)

Block House Municipal Utility District

DIRECTOR'S EXPENSE REPORT

BK- BYRON KOENIG RY- ROBERT YOUNG
 SA- SEAN ABBOTT JC- JUSTIN CROW
 SB- STEVE BENNETT JE- JOHN ESPOSITO
 GM- GENERAL MANAGER JM- JOEL MORENO
 CR- CECILIA ROBERTS CM- CATHY MITCHELL
 RH- Rayan Horak JH- JEFF HAEBER
 WG- William Greenwood- TD-TOM DAVIS
 DG - David Gray AH - Andrew Hunt
 JP - Ja-Mar Prince

Name: Steve Bennett 1-Feb

Date	Place/Purpose	Meeting Attendees	Airfare	Lodging (Hotel)	2021 Mileage		Meals			Misc.	Description	Totals
					Miles Driven	Rate: 0.56 Mileage Expense	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Other		
2/25/2021	Turn pool- storm related issues	WG-SB				\$ -					walk areas for storm damages	\$ 100.00
3/1/2021	bdgs in parks- projects/damages	BK,SB				\$ -					discuss storm related workings for water, pools, etc	\$ 100.00
3/5/2021	creeks / ms4	Stuart, SB				\$ -					discuss ms4 issues	\$ 100.00
3/8/2021	Phone- discuss several maint projects	GM, SB, BK									maint issues	\$ 100.00
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
Subtotal of Expenses:											\$ -	
Number of Days of Service (per Diem)												
Director Fees Due:											\$ 400.00	
TOTAL DUE TO DIRECTOR:											\$ 400.00	

I certify that I incurred these expenses on District Business

Steve Bennett

(Signature)

Block House Municipal Utility District

DIRECTOR'S EXPENSE REPORT

Name: Stuart McMullen Mar-21

Date	Place/Purpose	Meeting Attendees	Airfare	Lodging (Hotel)	2021 Mileage Rate: 0.56		Meals			Misc.	Description	Totals
					Miles Driven	Mileage Expense	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Other		
2-18 - 2-26	Parks & Landscaping - Conference Call	Stu, Byron, Jacquelyn				\$ -					Had several conference calls and email exchanges regarding	\$ 100.00
2-18 - 2-26	Restrictive Covenants - Conference Call	Stu, Byron, Jacquelyn, Andrew York, Will				\$ -					Had several conference calls and email exchanges regarding	\$ 100.00
2/11/2021	Pools - Zoom Meeting	Stu, Ursula, Jacquelyn, Tom Davis				\$ -					Discussed winterizing pool, inspections, & purchase of chair	\$ 100.00
3/5/2021	MS4 - In person meeting	Stu, Steve				\$ -					Met at Apache to walk creeks and discuss MS4 projects	\$ 100.00
3/6/2021	OMA Training - online training video	Stu				\$ -					Completed mandatory Open Meetings Act training	\$ 100.00
3/9/2021	Pools - in person	Stu, Ursula, Tom Davis				\$ -					Met to walk pools and assess damage from storm	\$ 100.00
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						
						\$ -						

Subtotal of Expenses:	\$ -
Number of Days of Service (per Diem)	6
Director Fees Due:	\$ 600.00
TOTAL DUE TO DIRECTOR:	\$ 600.00

I certify that I incurred these expenses on District Business

Stuart McMullen

(Signature)

Block House Municipal Utility District

DIRECTOR'S EXPENSE REPORT

Name: Ursula Logan Mar 2021

Date	Place/Purpose	Meeting Attendees	Airfare	Lodging (Hotel)	2020 Mileage		Meals			Misc.	Description	Totals
					Rate: 0.575	Miles Driven	Mileage Expense	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner		
2/26/2021	Cyber Security Training	UAL									Mandatory Training	100
3/8/2021	Communication Meeting/phone/work with City Council	CR, UAL, SA					\$ -				Subcommittee Meeting	\$ 100.00
3/22/321	B&I meeting/phone	UAL, JS, TK, CR									Subcommittee Meeting	\$ 100.00
3/9/2021	Pools Subcommittee Meeting/phone	SM,UAL, TD					\$ -				Subcommittee Meeting	\$ 100.00
							\$ -					
											Subtotal of Expenses:	\$ -
I certify that I incurred these expenses on District Business											Number of Days of Service (per Diem)	
											Director Fees Due:	\$ 400.00
											TOTAL DUE TO DIRECTOR:	\$ 400.00

(Signature)

Circular Productions

DBA HouckDesign
 PO Box 163373
 Austin, TX 78716
 512-426-7722

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
2/24/2021	4901

Bill To
Block House MUD c/o Municipal Accounts & Consulting, LP 6500 River Place Blvd Bldg 4, Suite 104 Austin, TX 78730

Ship To

P.O. Number	Terms	Ship	Via	F.O.B.	Due Date	SO #
	Net	2/24/2021	NA		2/24/2021	
Quantity	Description			Price Each	Amount	
	Course Design -- Evaluate for Micro Disc Golf Course			2,500.00	2,500.00	
	THANK YOU					

Please Remit Payments To:

CIRCULAR PRODUCTIONS
 dba HouckDesign
 P.O. Box 163373
 Austin, TX 78716

Subtotal	\$2,500.00
Sales Tax (6.75%)	\$0.00
Total	\$2,500.00
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$2,500.00

Thank you!

Contact@HouckDesign.com
 circularproductions.com

Trinity AV Solutions, LLC
PO BOX 1422
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642
833-482-8754
info@trinityavsolutions.com
www.trinityavsolutions.com



INVOICE

BILL TO

Jacquelyn Smith
Block House MUD
6500 River Place Blvd
Building 4 Suite 10
Austin, Texas 78730

INVOICE # 3537

DATE 03/15/2021

DUE DATE 04/01/2021

JOB

Emergency Call Box Installation

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Trinity AV Solutions - Emergency Call Box Installation per Approved Bid	1	1,077.12	1,077.12
Trinity AV Solutions - Misc. Parts	1	53.86	53.86
Shipping/Handling Fees	1	10.78	10.78
Trinity AV Solutions - Installation Labor	1	800.00	800.00

Please contact us with any questions or concerns regarding the invoice. Please remit payment at your earliest convenience.

BALANCE DUE

\$1,941.76

Thank you for your business!

Trinity AV Solutions, LLC



BLX Group LLC

2711 N. Haskell Ave., Lockbox 35, Suite 2600 SW

Dallas, TX 75204

Ph 214 989 2700 Fx 214 989 2712

blxgroup.com

February 2, 2021

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Armbrust & Brown LLP
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701-2744

Re: \$5,800,000
Block House Municipal Utility District
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Williamson County, Texas)
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016
Arbitrage Rebate Review Letter
Computation Period: January 14, 2016 through January 14, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have reviewed the closing documents and investment information relating to the above captioned issuance (the "Bonds") and determined that there is no rebate or yield restriction liability due with respect to the Bonds for the period of January 14, 2016 through January 14, 2021 (the "Interim Computation Period").

Our review of the closing documents disclosed the following: (1) the yield on the Bonds was determined to be 2.1014%, as set forth in the IRS Form 8038-G; (2) the proceeds available from the sale of the Bonds totaled \$6,001,363.65; and (3) amounts utilized to redeem the District's Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 (the "Prior Bonds") were uninvested prior to expenditure on April 1, 2016. In addition, our review of the investment information disclosed the gross proceeds of the Bonds (the Prior Bonds Capital Projects Fund which became transferred proceeds, Escrow Fund, and Debt Service Fund) were invested at a weighted average yield that was less than the allowable yield of 2.1014%. Therefore, it is sufficient to conclude that the Bonds did not incur an arbitrage rebate or yield restriction liability through the Interim Computation Period.

The Debt Service Fund and the unexpended Prior Bonds Capital Projects Fund will have on-going compliance requirements and will continue to be monitored for the life of the Bonds, or until expended, respectively.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please call me at (214) 989-2701.

Thank you for this opportunity to be of service.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Sandra F. Stallings".

Sandra F. Stallings
Chief Operating Officer / Managing Director

cc: Larry Sobel – Orrick

Arbitrage Rebate Compliance Summary for Block House Municipal Utility District

#	Client Matter #	Issue Name	Status	Delivery Date	Last Calculation Date	Bond Yield	Cumulative Rebate Liability	Yield Restriction Liability	Next Calculation Date	Next Payment Date	Final Calculation Date
1	42182-3727	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1986	Inactive	11/13/1986	04/01/1997	8.893068	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/1997
2	42182-3728	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1988	Inactive	10/27/1988	04/01/1997	8.3123	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/1997
3	42182-3729	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 1994	Inactive	07/13/1994	04/01/2008	6.444694	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2008
4	42182-3730	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1995	Inactive	07/11/1995	04/01/2005	6.206666	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2005
5	42182-3731	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1996	Inactive	08/01/1996	04/01/2007	6.150324	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2007
6	42182-3732	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1999	Inactive	09/22/1999	04/01/2007	5.549272	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2007
7	42182-3733	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2001	Inactive	08/22/2001	04/01/2011	5.054078	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2011
8	42182-3734	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2002	Inactive	12/18/2002	04/01/2012	4.642872	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2012
9	42182-3735	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2003	Inactive	03/25/2003	04/01/2012	3.792455	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2012
10	42182-3736	Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2003A	Inactive	10/23/2003	04/01/2012	4.923371	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2012
11	42182-3737	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	Inactive	05/05/2005	04/30/2012	4.181527	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/30/2012
12	42182-3738	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	Inactive	06/21/2007	04/01/2016	4.250138	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2016
13	42182-3739	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	Inactive	10/06/2010	04/01/2017	3.5668	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2017
14	42182-3740	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	Inactive	03/29/2012	04/01/2020	1.7001	\$0	\$0	01/01/3000	01/01/3000	04/01/2020
15	42182-4074	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	Active	05/22/2014	05/22/2019	2.663432	\$0	\$0	04/01/2023	04/01/2023	04/01/2023
16	42182-4499	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	Active	01/14/2016	01/14/2021	2.101484	\$0	\$0	01/14/2026	01/14/2026	04/01/2026
17	42182-5206	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	Active	01/07/2020	01/01/1901	1.8513			01/07/2025	01/07/2025	04/01/2027



PLEASE REMIT TO:
BLX Group LLC
Dept 34461, PO Box 39000
San Francisco, CA 94139

QUESTIONS? 213.612.2484
amarquez@blxgroup.com

EIN: 51-0404065

**PLEASE REMIT COPY OF
INVOICE WITH PAYMENT**

DATE:	February 2, 2021
INVOICE NO:	42182-4499/020221

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Armbrust & Brown LLP
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300
Austin, TX 78701-2744
Attn: Mr. Sean Abbott

<u>Wire Instructions:</u>
Wells Fargo, San Francisco Branch Account of BLX Group LLC Account no. 4943357772 ABA No. 121000248

Re: \$5,800,000.00
Block House Municipal Utility District
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

For Services Rendered: Preparation of Interim Arbitrage Rebate Review in connection
with the above-captioned issuance.

For Period Ending: 01/14/2021

Engagement Fee:	
Report Fee:	\$500.00
Disbursement Fee:	
Commingled Funds Fee:	
Transferred Proceeds Fee:	
Extra Periods Fee (0):	
Variable Rate Fee:	
Derivative Fee:	
Opinion Fee:	
Cash Flow Recreation Fee:	
Yield Restriction Fee:	
Final or 5th Year Fee:	
Other:	

Total Due: **\$500.00**

DUE AND PAYABLE UPON RECEIPT
PLEASE REFERENCE INVOICE NUMBER 42182-4499/020221

900030/AF7

Tidal Waves 2021 Summer Schedule

Summer Schedule (*Pending MUD Approval*)

- March 20th - Opening Registration for returning families
- April 5th - Opening for New Families
- April 10th (10 - 11am) - Possible Swim Test*
- April 17th (10 - 11am) - Possible Swim Test*
- April 24th (10 - 11am) - Possible Swim Test*
- April 26th - Season Begins*
- Time Trials/Meets - Not Yet Determined by the Circuit*
 - Will send as soon as its finalized
- July 10th – Divisionals*
- July 11th – Invitationals*
- July 11th - Season Ends*

Practice (Tentative)

- During School:
 - 4:30 - 8:45pm
- After School:
 - 5:30 - 6:30am (Masters for Swim Family Adults)
 - 6:30 - 11:30am

David Johnson indicated that this is as much of it as he knows at this point.

The items with asterisks are those that are uses of the pool. A few important notes:

- We identified 3 potential swim test date, do you and the MUD have a preference as to which two of those dates are best?
- The meets, including time trials, have not been set yet by the circuit so I cannot yet provide them to you. As soon as I hear from the circuit I will bring those dates to you for review.

Block House Pool Report
February 2021
Apache Pool

Apache Pool operated partially through February with “winter” hours, which are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 5pm-9pm. The water heater was operational throughout the month (with the exception of during power outages that were experienced across the state) and the aquatic staff utilized the heat-trapping water mats. The Apache Swimming Pool was closed during an extreme weather event that lasted from February 12th to the 19th. The pool remained closed after the 19th through the rest of the month due to a plumbing issue that arose from the extreme weather event.

Due to the spreading of Covid 19 and the consequential recreational restrictions ordered by various levels of government, the pool continued to operate with the same restrictions and visual signage described in the May report.

Tumlinson Pool

Tumlinson Pool will be closed for the remainder of the year starting October 1st. The furniture, lifeguard chairs and umbrellas have been put in their winter placements. The extreme weather event also caused damages to water lines at Tumlinson, and repairs are underway.

February Blockhouse Report

Tumlinson				Apache				
Date/Time	Chlorine	pH	Patron Count	Date/Time	Chlorine	pH	Patron Count	
				2/1/2021 16:45:01		1	7.6	0
				2/1/2021 18:13:13		1	7.6	1
				2/1/2021 21:00:57		1	7.6	0
				2/3/2021 16:51:54		1	7.6	0
				2/3/2021 21:02:06		1	7.6	0
				2/5/2021 16:46:04		2	7.6	0
				2/5/2021 17:57:08		2	7.6	0
				2/5/2021 18:58:47		2	7.6	0
				2/5/2021 19:58:41		2	7.6	0
				2/5/2021 20:56:36		2	7.6	0
				2/8/2021 16:49:16		1	7.6	0
				2/8/2021 18:24:10		1	7.6	1
				2/8/2021 19:07:16		1	7.6	1
				2/8/2021 20:51:35		1	7.6	0
				2/10/2021 16:35:33		1	7.6	0
				2/10/2021 20:00:54		1	7.6	0
				2/10/2021 20:53:31		1	7.6	0



Block house MUD Tumlinson Pool

2600 South Block House Drive
Leander TX 78641

Submitted By:

360 Aquatics

Josue Barreto Reyes
1801 Clover Ln
Cedar Park TX 78613

Mobile: (512) 705-1873

barreto@lifeguard4hire.com

360 Aquatics

Josue Barreto Reyes
1801 Clover Ln
Cedar Park TX 78613
Mobile: (512) 705-1873
barreto@lifeguard4hire.com



Customer

Jacquelyn Smith
Block House MUD
2600 South Block House Drive
Leander TX 78641
Mobile: 512-259-0959
gm@blockhousemudtx.gov

Estimate

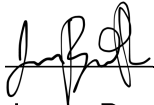
Job Name Block house MUD Tumlinson Pool
Job Number 195
Issue Date February 23, 2021
Valid Until March 25, 2021

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
Men's and Women's restroom- paint entry door both sides to freshen up	2 Ea	\$650.00 / Ea	\$1,300.00
Labor and materials		\$650.00 / Ea	\$1,300.00
<i>- Adjust doors for proper operation - Prep and paint with primer and Sherwin Williams Industrial Enamel</i>			
Men's restroom- at urinal Replace all rusty escutcheons/Flanges	1 Ea	\$150.00 / Ea	\$150.00
Labor and materials		\$150.00 / Ea	\$150.00
Slides	1 Ea	\$7,250.00 / Ea	\$7,250.00
Labor and materials		\$7,250.00 / Ea	\$7,250.00
<i>Paint tops of slides chutes that are exposed to sunlight are fading due to UV. Includes cleaning, prep and repaint w/ same color. (Price includes both slides)</i>			
Slides support towers- galvanized components	1 Ea	\$1,200.00 / Ea	\$1,200.00
Labor and materials		\$1,200.00 / Ea	\$1,200.00
<i>- Application off rust converter / sealer (product that converts rust into Magnetite and leaves surface read to paint. Price only includes this part of the process. doesn't include painting. Job only includes Arresting the rust.</i>			
Deck trip hazard issue- near zero entry on west side	1 Ea	\$400.00 / Ea	\$400.00
Labor and materials		\$400.00 / Ea	\$400.00
<i>- The deck has an expansion joint- near that joint the deck has chipped off on both sides of exp joint leaving a trip hazard in the broken deck. Remove chipped areas and fill in with expansion joint material</i>			
Canopy canvass	1 Ea	\$575.00 / Ea	\$575.00
Labor and materials		\$575.00 / Ea	\$575.00
<i>- near the guard bldg. has blackish MOLD on it. Get all tarps cleaned prior to season opening.</i>			
Pump house area	1 Ea	\$4,300.00 / Ea	\$4,300.00
Labor and materials		\$4,300.00 / Ea	\$4,300.00
<i>- Inside pump room, ground water seeping IN to the lower pump area from outdoors at tank area. - Includes re coating tank area floor and wall of pump house. add a drain at tank area to allow rainwater to flow to outside near backwash tank. Core 2" or 3" thru wall at grade, add pvc pipe, caulk as needed. - Includes purchase and installation of specialty epoxy coating</i>			

Estimate

February 23, 2021

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
Canvas cover	1 Ea	\$1,500.00 / Ea	\$1,500.00
Labor and materials		\$1,500.00 / Ea	\$1,500.00
<i>- At Pump bldg. Purchase and Installation of tarp/canvas type roof over the pumps and controls for interactive pool items to slow the UV and damaging sun.</i>			
		Labor and materials	Total
Price		\$16,675.00	\$16,675.00



Josue Barreto
360 Aquatics

Date 2/23/21

_____ Date _____

Jacquelyn Smith
Block House MUD



Block house MUD Apache Pool

2600 South Block House Drive
Leander TX 78641

Submitted By:

360 Aquatics

Josue Barreto Reyes
1801 Clover Ln
Cedar Park TX 78613

Mobile: (512) 705-1873

barreto@lifeguard4hire.com

360 Aquatics

Josue Barreto Reyes
 1801 Clover Ln
 Cedar Park TX 78613
 Mobile: (512) 705-1873
 barreto@lifeguard4hire.com

**Customer**

Jacquelyn Smith
 Block House MUD
 2600 South Block House Drive
 Leander TX 78641
 Mobile: 512-259-0959
 gm@blockhousemudtx.gov

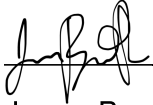
Estimate

Job Name Block house MUD Apache Pool
 Job Number 198
 Issue Date February 23, 2021
 Valid Until March 25, 2021

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
Replace Men's room wall mtd heater	1 Ea	\$850.00 / Ea	\$850.00
Labor and materials		\$850.00 / Ea	\$850.00
<i>- Includes removal</i>			
<i>- pitches and installation of new unit same model</i>			
Men's and women's restrooms doors	2 Ea	\$400.00 / Ea	\$800.00
Labor and materials		\$400.00 / Ea	\$800.00
<i>- repaint entry doors both sides to freshen up, remove any rust. Includes:</i>			
<i>- Adjust doors for proper operation</i>			
<i>- Prep and paint with primer and Sherwin Williams Industrial Enamel</i>			
Women's restroom- Replace entry door closer unit	1 Ea	\$300.00 / Ea	\$300.00
Labor and materials		\$300.00 / Ea	\$300.00
Wood Pergola repairs	1 Ea	\$1,200.00 / Ea	\$1,200.00
Labor and materials		\$1,200.00 / Ea	\$1,200.00
<i>Wood column at shade structure rotting at base. Includes:</i>			
<i>- Secure Pergola with construction jacks</i>			
<i>- Cut columns to eliminate Rotted areas</i>			
<i>- Lower jacks and secure columns back to bases</i>			
<i>NOTES: this option will Lower the pergola around 12 to 24" depending on the extent of the rot.</i>			
Lifeguards stand shades	1 Ea	\$1,100.00 / Ea	\$1,100.00
Labor and materials		\$1,100.00 / Ea	\$1,100.00
<i>Replacement of Two of the guard stand shade roofs (blue) are worn and tearing at seams.</i>			
		Labor and materials	Total
Price		\$4,250.00	\$4,250.00

Estimate

February 23, 2021



Josue Barreto
360 Aquatics

Date 2/23/21

Jacquelyn Smith
Block House MUD

Date _____



Monthly Report		Block House MUD
Report Period: 3/1/21 - 4/3/21		
Common Area Maintenance		
The park areas, entrances, medians, and/or easements received regular maintenance (including weed control, litter control, mowing, string trimming, tree trimming and shrub pruning) on the following dates:		
Weekly services began March 1, 2021		
Week of March 1st	Services preformed during maintenance visit	
Crews completed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing and string-trimming of the District as per the		
Due to the winter storm, some of the regular services shifted to property clean up.		
Due to the winter storm, trees dropped 80-100% of their leaves instead of shedding only a portion as they normally would. Additional Leaf Cleanup has been and will be a priority for the month of March		
Seasonal Color was trimmed back to stimulate growth. Fertilizer applied		
Irrigation was turned on back on for seasonal color beds		
Blow leaves and debris from Luther Chance outfield deck		
Certified Arbor continued storm cleanup of trees		
Week of March 8th	Services to be preformed during maintenance visit	
Crews completed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing and string-trimming of the District as per the		
Bill informed us of an irrigation leak in Tumlinson Park. The leak was found under the sidewalk and repaired		
Blow leaves and debris from Luther Chance outfield deck		
Continue property cleanup of falling leaves and perennial cleanup		
Annual ant treatment completed.		
Turf Pre-Emergent application completed		
Chipped brush dropped off by residents on the Districts designated drop off day.		
Certified Arbor continued storm cleanup of trees		
Week of March 15	Services to be preformed during maintenance visit	
Crews scheduled to complete the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing and string-trimming of the District as per		
Continue property cleanup of falling leaves and perennial cleanup		
Crape Myrtle trimming for shaping		
Luther Chance Infield care and weed control		
Week of March 21st	Services to be preformed during maintenance visit	
Crews scheduled to complete the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing and string-trimming of the District as per the contract.		
Blow leaves and debris from Luther Chance outfield deck		
Crapemyrtle trimming for shaping		
Luther Chance Infield care and weed control		
Crape Myrtle trimming for shaping		



PRIORITY LANDSCAPES
 MAKING YOU OUR PRIORITY

Proposal #165

Creek Run Elm Removals

Date 3/16/2021
Customer Jacquelyn Smith |
Property Block House MUD | 2600 S Block House Dr. | Leander, TX 78641
PO #

Remove declining elm trees along Creek Run. (Recommended by Certified Arbor)

Services include both, trees and stumps. Due to the damage caused by the winterstorm, the trees are less desirable and recommended to be removed primarily due to their location with limbs overhanging the sidewalk.

	Price
Tree Care & Removal:	\$7,560.00
Sales Tax Exempt:	\$0.00
PROJECT TOTAL:	\$7,560.00



By _____
Tripp Hamby
 Date 3/16/2021

Priority Landscapes

By _____
 Date _____

Block House MUD



OPERATIONS REPORT

Blockhouse Municipal Utility District
Board of Directors Meeting



March 24, 2021

**Block House Municipal Utility District
Operations Report
Water System Identification No. 2270226
For the month of February 2021**

GENERAL INFORMATION

Occupied Single Family Connections	<u>2162</u>	x 3 =	<u>6486</u>	Estimated Population
Vacant Single Family Connections	<u>8</u>			
Commerical Connections	<u>1</u>			
School Connections	<u>2</u>			
Fire Hydrants	<u>0</u>			
Residential Builder	<u>0</u>			
District Connections	<u>8</u>			
Irrigation Connections	<u>25</u>			
 TOTAL CONNECTIONS	 <u>2206</u>			

BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSES

7 Water sample(s) taken on 2/12/21, 2/19/21 All bacterial samples were satisfactory.

WATER ACCOUNTABILITY CHART

FROM:	TO:	MASTER METER READ (1000 GALS.)	BILLED & ACCOUNTED TOTALS (1000 GALS)	METER READ ADJUSTMENTS (1000 GALS)	ADJUSTED BILLING TOTAL (1000 GALS)	FLUSHING OTHER (1000 GALS)	GALLONS UNACCT FOR (1000 GALS)	PERCENT GAIN/LOSS	WATER LOSS/GAIN AT \$2.15
02/11/18	03/10/18	10,301.0	8,507.0	-44	8,463.00	320.0	-1,518.0	-14.74%	-\$3,263.70
03/11/18	04/10/18	15,437.2	14,642.0	-30	14,612.00	68.0	-757.2	-4.91%	-\$1,627.98
04/11/18	05/10/18	18,300.0	16,800.0	-6	16,794.00	68.0	-1,438.0	-7.86%	-\$3,091.70
05/11/18	06/10/18	19,960.0	19,541.0	-30	19,511.00	68.0	-381.0	-1.91%	-\$819.15
06/11/18	07/10/18	23,211.0	22,584.0	-12	22,572.00	68.0	-571.0	-2.46%	-\$1,227.65
07/11/18	08/05/18	24,479.0	22,996.0	0	22,996.00	68.0	-1,415.0	-5.78%	-\$3,042.25
08/06/18	09/05/18	27,704.0	27,460.0	0	27,460.00	68.0	-176.0	-0.64%	-\$378.40
09/06/18	10/01/18	14,218.0	13,063.0	0	13,063.00	68.0	-1,087.0	-7.65%	-\$2,337.05
10/02/18	11/02/18	13,042.0	12,327.0	0	12,327.00	68.0	-647.0	-4.96%	-\$1,391.05
11/03/18	12/04/18	12,235.9	11,410.0	0	11,410.00	68.0	-757.9	-6.19%	-\$1,629.49
12/05/18	01/03/19	11,045.6	10,620.0	0	10,620.00	68.0	-357.6	-3.24%	-\$768.84
01/04/19	01/31/19	10,251.4	9,933.0	0	9,933.00	68.0	-250.4	-2.44%	-\$538.36
02/01/19	03/02/19	10,536.0	10,286.0	0	10,286.00	68.0	-182.0	-1.73%	-\$391.30
03/03/19	04/01/19	13,336.0	12,368.0	0	12,368.00	68.0	-900.0	-6.75%	-\$1,935.00
04/02/19	05/01/19	15,143.0	14,215.0	0	14,215.00	68.0	-860.0	-5.68%	-\$1,849.00
05/02/19	05/31/19	15,184.0	14,374.0	0	14,374.00	68.0	-742.0	-4.89%	-\$1,595.30
06/01/19	07/01/19	17,226.6	15,369.0	0	15,369.00	80.0	-1,777.6	-10.32%	-\$3,821.84
07/02/19	08/01/19	22,968.0	20,828.0	75	20,903.00	80.0	-1,985.0	-8.64%	-\$4,267.75
08/02/19	09/01/19	30,537.5	28,081.0	24	28,105.00	17.0	-2,415.5	-7.91%	-\$5,193.33
09/02/19	10/01/19	29,234.7	28,860.0	-105	28,755.00	33.0	-446.7	-1.53%	-\$960.41
10/02/19	11/01/19	19,450.0	18,517.0	0	18,517.00	68.0	-865.0	-4.45%	-\$1,859.75
11/02/19	12/02/19	12,437.6	12,408.0	0	12,408.00	17.0	-12.6	-0.10%	-\$27.09
12/03/19	01/02/20	11,875.6	11,346.0	0	11,346.00	17.0	-512.6	-4.32%	-\$1,102.09
01/03/20	01/31/20	11,151.4	10,593.0	0	10,593.00	17.0	-541.4	-4.85%	-\$1,164.01
02/01/20	03/03/20	11,552.0	10,593.0	57	10,650.00	35.5	-866.5	-7.50%	-\$1,862.98
03/04/20	04/01/20	12,089.0	11,373.0	62	11,435.00	33.5	-620.5	-5.13%	-\$1,334.08
04/02/20	05/01/20	14,812.0	13,658.0	85	13,743.00	33.5	-1,035.5	-6.99%	-\$2,226.33
05/02/20	06/01/20	19,651.4	18,647.0	52	18,699.00	34.0	-918.4	-4.67%	-\$1,974.56
06/02/20	07/01/20	24,149.0	22,291.0	-20	22,271.00	34.0	-1,844.0	-7.64%	-\$3,964.60
07/02/20	08/03/20	27,696.3	25,662.0	0	25,662.00	32.0	-2,002.3	-7.23%	-\$4,304.95
08/04/20	09/01/20	28,653.0	25,899.0	0	25,899.00	27.2	-2,726.8	-9.52%	-\$5,862.62
09/02/20	10/02/20	29,141.6	26,874.0	0	26,874.00		-2,267.6	-7.78%	-\$4,875.34
10/03/20	11/03/20	20,341.4	19,219.0	-201	19,018.00	17.5	-1,305.9	-6.42%	-\$2,807.69
11/04/20	12/01/20	25,737.2	24,708.0	-122	24,586.00	17.0	-1,134.2	-4.41%	-\$2,438.53
12/02/20	01/05/21	15,126.2	14,363.0	-20	14,343.00	17.0	-766.2	-5.07%	-\$1,647.33
01/06/21	02/02/21	14,489.0	14,086.0	0	14,086.00	19.0	-384.0	-2.65%	-\$825.60
2021 TOTAL		75,693.8	72,376.0	-343.0	72,033.0	70.5	-3,590.3	-0.2	-7,719.1
2021 MONTHLY AVG.		18,923.5	18,094.0	-85.8	18,008.3	17.6	-897.6	0.0	-1,929.8
2020 TOTAL		222,658.9	207,861.0	236.0	208,097.0	348.7	-14,213.2	-0.7	-30,558.4
2020 MONTHLY AVG.		18,554.9	17,321.8	19.7	17,341.4	31.7	-1,184.4	-0.1	-2,546.5
2019 TOTAL		200,740.7	188,671.0	-6.0	188,665.0	754.0	-11,321.7	-0.6	-24,341.7
2019 MONTHLY AVG.		16,728.4	15,722.6	-0.5	15,722.1	62.8	-943.5	-0.1	-2,028.5
2018 TOTAL		209,314.9	197,814.0	-486.0	197,328.0	1,066.0	-10,920.9	-0.7	-23,479.9
2018 MONTHLY AVG.		17,442.9	16,484.5	-40.5	16,444.0	88.8	-910.1	-0.1	-1,956.7
2017 TOTAL		217,191.0	192,922.0	-739.0	192,183.0	812.2	-24,195.8	-1.3	-52,021.1
2017 MONTHLY AVG.		18,379.8	16,422.5	-64.5	16,358.0	69.0	-1,952.9	-0.1	-4,198.7
2016 TOTAL		2,392,493.1	2,346,985.6			8,356.2	-18,506.7		-\$39,789.34
2016 MONTHLY AVG.		19,451.2	17,514.8			67.9	-1,542.2	-7.93%	-\$3,315.78
2015 TOTAL		2,594,671.2	2,346,985.6			7,164.5	-10,625.8		-\$22,845.42
2015 MONTHLY AVG.		19,363.2	17,514.8			64.5	-885.5	-4.57%	-\$1,903.78

CUSTOMER BILLING REPORT
 BLKH - BLOCK HOUSE MUD
 January 11, 2021 to February 10, 2021

Current Billing

Deposit	-\$3,450.00	
Basic Service	115,142.04	
Water	40,206.15	
Sewer	33,227.60	
TCEQ	941.24	
Misc	\$114.00	

Total Current Billing		\$186,181.03

Aged Receivables

Thirty (30) Days	\$21,113.06	
Sixty (60) Days	-1,003.45	
Ninety (90) Days	713.62	
One hundred twenty (120) Days	1,822.64	

Billed Arrears	22,645.87	
Credit Bal Fwd	0.00	

Total Aged Receivables		\$22,645.87

Accounts Receivables

Deposit	\$3,279.25	
Penalty	\$1,973.04	
Basic Service	110,514.87	
Water	57,721.31	
Sewer	35,659.92	
TCEQ	980.48	
Miscellaneous	120.00	

Total Accounts Receivables		\$210,248.87

Deposit Liability

Balance As Of	01/11/21	\$385,603.44
Collections		873.01
Deposits Applied		-34,548.23

Balance As Of	02/10/21	\$351,928.22

Billed Water for Billing Period = **1/11/21 - 2/10/21** **14,358,420** Gallons

Water thru Master Meter for Billing Period = **1/11/21 - 2/10/21** **13,203,000** Gallons

BLOCKHOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT # 1
Billing Report
February 2021

Connections	January	February
Active	2162	2162
Inactive	7	8
Total	2169	2170

Billing Recap

	January	February
Deposit	(\$2,700.00)	(\$3,450.00)
Basic Service	\$115,364.93	\$115,142.04
Water	\$54,738.67	\$40,206.15
Sewer	\$37,654.40	\$33,227.60
State Assessment	\$1,037.88	\$941.24
Miscellaneous	\$2,060.00	\$114.00
Total Current Billing	\$208,155.88	\$186,181.03
30 Days	\$15,412.40	\$21,113.06
60 Day	\$2,083.59	(\$1,003.45)
90 Day	\$1,603.88	\$713.62
120 Day	\$4,356.71	\$1,822.64
Past Due	\$23,456.58	\$22,645.87

Collections

	Jan	Feb
Letters	191	145
Terminations	27	19

**Block House Municipal Utility District
City of Cedar Park Water Billings Vs. M.U.D. Reads**

<u>Date</u>	<u>City of Cedar Park Read (Gallons)</u>	<u>M.U.D. Read (Gallons)</u>
3/24/19 - 4/24/19	16,037,630	15,180,000
4/25/19 - 5/25/19	14,187,380	15,665,000
5/25/19 - 6/22/19	18,379,050	17,226,000
6/23/19 - 7/22/19	19,057,830	23,482,000
6/23/19 - 7/22/19	30,807,070	31,365,000
7/23/19 - 8/22/19	30,148,270	28,301,000
8/23/19 - 9/22/19	23,203,550	31,365,000
FY 18/19 TOTAL	223,611,830	234,359,000
<i>Difference</i>	<i>10,747,170</i>	
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>		
9/23/19 -10/22/19	13,726,000	20,395,000
10/23/19 -11/22/19	12,836,900	12,452,000
11/23/19 -12/22/19	11,957,860	12,652,000
12/23/19 - 1/22/20	12,132,080	11,925,000
1/23/20 - 2/22/20	11,773,120	11,151,400
2/23/20 - 3/22/20	11,648,480	13,279,000
3/23/20 -4/22/20	14,151,964	14,580,000
4/23/20 - 5/22/20	19,321,740	19,818,000
5/23/20 - 6/22/20	23,847,980	24,698,000
6/23/20 - 7/22/20	28,601,560	31,557,000
7/23/20 - 8/22/20	33,176,240	33,207,000
8/23/20 - 9/22/20	23,304,640	18,822,000
FY 19/20 TOTAL	216,478,564	224,536,400
<i>Difference</i>	<i>8,057,836</i>	
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>		
9/23/20 - 10/22/20	19,614,730	19,962,000
10/23/20 - 11/22/20	17,977,330	16,877,000
11/23/20 - 12/22/20	13,547,470	13,473,000
12/23/20 - 1/22/21	12,873,120	12,737,000
1/23/21 - 2/22/21	14,358,420	13,203,000
FY 20/21 TOTAL	78,371,070	76,252,000
<i>Difference</i>	<i>(2,119,070)</i>	
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>		

Blockhouse Creek MUD

Monthly Meter Read Comparison for: February 2021

City of Cedar Park

	1/21/2021	2/22/2021	
	Previous	Current	Usage (Kgal)

Blockhouse Drive/New Hope	940265	954624	1435.9
Totals			<i>1435.9</i>

Blockhouse Creek MUD

	1/21/2021	2/22/2021	
	Previous	Current	Usage(Kgal)

	936407	954349	1794.2
			<i>1794.2</i>
Difference			<u>-358.30</u>

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

WRITE-OFF LIST

February 2021

Accounts to be sent to collections

Finaled Date	Amount	Deposit Applied
12/16/20	\$522.67	\$400.00
01/06/21	\$81.39	\$100.00
Total	\$604.06	

Number of Accounts to collections	Total
2	\$604.06

Blockhouse MUD Write Offs Fiscal Year

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
OCTOBER				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 695.12	\$ 143.87	\$ 176.72	\$ -
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NOVEMBER				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 319.54	\$ 54.04	\$ -	\$ 615.78
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
DECEMBER				
WRITE-OFF	\$ -	\$ 135.81	\$ 1,295.85	\$ -
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
JANUARY				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 304.74	\$ 142.14	\$ 258.51	\$ -
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FEBRUARY				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 324.41	\$ 120.37	\$ 45.07	\$ 604.06
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
MARCH				
WRITE-OFF	\$ -	\$ 100.32	\$ -	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
APRIL				
WRITE-OFF	\$ -	\$ 129.84	\$ 210.62	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
MAY				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 106.41	\$ 325.51	\$ 249.32	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ 97.56	\$ -	
JUNE				
WRITE-OFF	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
JULY				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 76.00	\$ 522.82	\$ 384.54	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
AUGUST				
WRITE-OFF	\$ -	\$ 351.52	\$ 213.73	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SEPTEMBER				
WRITE-OFF	\$ 278.30	\$ 34.03	\$ 228.79	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS:	<u>\$ 2,104.52</u>	<u>\$ 2,060.27</u>	<u>\$ 3,063.15</u>	<u>\$ 1,219.84</u>
TOTAL COLLECTED:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 97.56</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

MEMORANDUM

Date: 3/24/21
To: Block House MUD Board of Directors
From: Jacquelyn Smith, General Manager
Subject: General Manager's Report

General Manager Directives

- I. [February] Send a letter of appreciation on behalf of the Board of Directors to the City of Cedar Park for its handling of the winter weather event – **Letter drafted 03/03/21 and sent to Cecilia for signature**
- II. [February] Investigate obtaining MUD-branded vests and shirts and to order business cards for the Directors, as desired – **Patricia is working with Director McMullen on types of shirts and she is waiting on cost estimates at this time**
- III. [January] Solicit bids relating to the repair and operation of the Community Electronic Sign (e-sign) – **Sign is currently working**
- IV. [May 2020] Ensure that proper signage relating to social distancing and symptoms of Coronavirus are placed at all District facilities that are to be reopened – **Ongoing**
- V. [October 2019] Schedule a special meeting after January 1, 2021 to address long-range planning, including the five-year plan/Director priorities and annexation – **Pending**

Security Report

- I. DARs – Security DARs have been reviewed.
- II. Analog phone lines have been run to both pools call boxes.
- III. Call boxes have been installed at Apache and Tumlinson pools.
- IV. Working with security vendor to implement recommended maintenance to existing system. The consultant is also working on a strategy for equipment replacement to be presented.
- V. Installation of additional signage as needed.

Restrictive Covenants

- I. Community Association Management has completed populating the database with MUD property information.
- II. Deed Restriction Enforcement Letters have been written and approved by the subcommittee.
- III. CAM began processing improvement requests to the ACC.
- IV. Email sent to MUD property owners introducing CAM.

Communications

- I. Working with Vaughn at LG4H to ensure any damaged COVID-19 communication/signage at the pool is replaced for upcoming season.
- II. Prepare additional COVID-19 communication/signage as needed.
- III. Preparing new logo use policy.
- IV. About 55% complete on communications plan for branding/website rollout.
- V. About 30% complete on web site roll out plan to make sure technical and site features are working properly.
- VI. Updating web pages, working on functionality for deed restrictions, creating fillable forms.
- VII. Currently working with Crossroads' IT consultant on issues related to server transition from Pinnacle.

- VIII. Working on scope of services with IT consultant to include in a professional services agreement with the District – on hold until website is launched.
- IX. Continue to prioritize 3-month outlook for newsletter communications.

Financial

- I. Reviewed the check register and financials as presented.
- II. Chart of Accounts review is needed for proper coding. Taylor and I have discussed working on this for the next cycle.

Pools

- I. Checked in with pool staff for COVID -19 supplies needs and continue to order supplies for the pools.
- II. Continue to facilitate conversations with web vendor and Rec Desk for integration.
- III. Proposals for seasonal general maintenance at Apache and Tumlinson Pool is included in the packet.
- IV. Tidal Waves schedule for the 2021 season is included in packet for approval.

Landscaping

- I. Priority Landscape's report is in the packet.
- II. Water Variance will be granted for watering district-owned property.
- III. One proposal is included in the packet for removal of elm trees along Creek Run.

Operations

- I. Operational report is provided in the packet and Lisa Torres will present.

Cedar Park Fire

- I. Call for Service Report is in packet.

Facilities and Maintenance

- I. COMPLETE – Fence Gate Repair at Bike Park.
- II. COMPLETE – District-owned light repaired at Apache Parking Lot.
- III. COMPLETE – Williamson County Road Repair on Block House Drive.
- IV. STATUS – Insurance claim lists have been provided to Sean Abbott for coordination with TML.
- V. STATUS – Tennis, Volleyball and Soccer nets have been ordered.
- VI. STATUS – Honey Dos by Hill is working with a glass vendor and indicates he can replace window sash and back door replacement at Walker House as all other recommendations have not been able to assist.
- VII. STATUS – Quotes requested from Honey Dos by Hill for small kids play house and RPZ cover. Chris Hill visited the Walker House in late February and will return bids for items requested
- VIII. STATUS – Coordinating this item with fencing replacement at the lift station.
- IX. STATUS – Researching replacements for baseball backstops at Tonkawa Park.
- X. STATUS – Researching streetlight outages and clusters of outages.
- XI. STATUS – Outside Lights at Walker House.
- XII. STATUS – Fencing at HEB Center continues to be vandalized.
- XIII. STATUS – Requesting quotes for fence at Jumano (on hold until subcommittee decides what type of fence).
- XIV. STATUS – Williamson County railing by Jumano Park off of Black House Drive.
- XV. STATUS – Working with Maintenance subcommittee to select tables for Pavilion to be installed in Spring.
- XVI. STATUS – Scheduling annual Playground Inspection.
- XVII. STATUS – Scheduling Power washing for Playground Equipment.
- XVIII. STATUS – Reviewing location and specifications for ATV storage facility.
- XIX. Continue to prepare for any changes to safety open District amenities within guidelines established by Governor Abbott's Open Texas Plan.

Reservations

- I. No resident reservations have been scheduled in lieu of the COVID-19 directives from the state and county.
- II. Working on forms and waivers to distribute once new field rules are adopted by Board.

Solid Waste Services

- I. Spring Large Item Community Cleanup Day scheduled for April 10.

Water/Environmental/MS4 Items

- I. Subcommittee report included.

Open Projects

- Arctic Blast Clean Up Coordination and Communication
- 911 Call Boxes at Pools for Permitting
- Pool Permit Coordination with LGFH
- Quarterly Budget Review
- COMPLETE: Rules Development and Implementation – Disc Golf
- PENDING BOARD APPROVAL: Rules Development and Implementation – Field Reservation Process
- COMPLETE WORKING THROUGH CONTRACT PAPERWORK: Pool Request for Quote and Contract for Repairs
- AWAITING QUOTES: General Maintenance and Repairs for Pool Facility
- March Newsletter
- Security Review and Housekeeping Implementation Plan
- Door/Window Replacements at Walker House
- Office & Board Room Setup
- Asset Management – Keys, Servers, Security Cameras, ACs, Fire Extinguishers, et al
- Deed Restrictions – Reviewing process clarification and timelines with new vendor, coordination with ACC, coordination with Legal, correspondence with Residents
- Budget Line Item Definitions and Timeline for 2021-22 Budget Coordination
- ON HOLD: Coordinating Neighborhood Noise Concerns with Cedar Park City Manager’s Office
- Discussion with Cedar Park Development Service Director regarding Knight tract development timeline
- Community Garden Preparation and Email Distribution for Rentals
- COVID Signage Communications
- Website – Rollout Plan and Communication Plan including Page Population, Picture Updates, Email Conversion and Testing, News and Calendar Population, Facility Set Up, Real-time statistics, and Coordination with GO LIVE TEAM at Granicus
 - Newsletter Template Coordination/New Name/Software Purchased and Installed
 - Social Media
- Walker House Phone Reprogramming
- Maintenance - Fences, Gutter, Streetlights, Furniture, Court Resurfacing, Nets, Backstops, Tree Trimming, Bridge Railing, Lights at Walker House, Bridge Inspection, Treehouse Removals, Fire Extinguisher Square Footage Compliance for Government Building, et al
- Information Kiosk
- Contract with IT Consultant
- Contract Monitoring and Renewals
- Stormwater – Creek cleanout, MS4 website requirements
- Social Media and Website Policy
- Security System Maintenance and Planning



O 512.452.0371 : F 512.454.9933
8834 North Capital of Texas Highway, Suite 140
Austin, Texas 78759 : www.grayengineeringinc.com

TBPE 2946

MEMORANDUM

TO: Block House MUD Board of Directors

FROM: David W. Gray, P.E.

DATE: March 11, 2021

**RE: Engineering Report
GEI 349-8891-54**

The following is a brief summary of the active jobs which we currently have on-going for the District:

General Engineering Services (*GEI No. 349-8891-54 /11120*)

GEI has continued to follow up on directives and requests for comment related to District facilities, etc., on an as needed basis.

GEI has been contacted by representatives of Jones and Carter who is working for the District on gathering items required by the America's Water Infrastructure Act of 2018, commonly known as AWIA. GEI is proceeding with providing the requested information relating to the District's infrastructure to them. This effort should be completed shortly.

DWG:ad

cc: Ms. Sue Littlefield; Armbrust & Brown, PLLC
Mr. Sean Abbott; Armbrust & Brown, PLLC
Mr. Andrew Hunt; Crossroads Utility Services
Ms. Lisa Torres; Crossroads Utility Services
Ms. Jacquelyn Smith; Crossroads Utility Services
Mr. Mike Williams; Gray Engineering, Inc.
Mr. Herb Edmonson, Jr.; Gray Engineering, Inc.
Ms. Cheryl Allen; Public Finance Group
Ms. Carol Polumbo; MPH Legal



CEDAR PARK FIRE DEPARTMENT

February 2021: Block House Creek Report

Calls for Service													
INCIDENT DESCRIPTION	Mar 20	Apr 20	May 20	Jun 20	Jul 20	Aug 20	Sep 20	Oct 20	Nov 20	Dec 20	Jan 21	Feb 21	12 Month Total
Alarm system activation, no fire - unintentional	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Authorized controlled burning	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
Cancelled en route - Low Priority Medical	7	3	6	0	3	2	1	5	1	2	4	5	39
Carbon monoxide detector activation, no CO	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
Carbon monoxide incident	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CO detector activation due to malfunction	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Detector activation, no fire - unintentional	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Dispatched & cancelled en route	3	3	8	2	2	1	4	0	2	1	4	1	31
EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	4
Explosive, bomb removal (for bomb scare, use 721)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Forest, woods or wildland fire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	6
HazMat release investigation w/no HazMat	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Lock-in (if lock out , use 511)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Lock-out	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Medical assist, assist EMS crew	16	7	14	8	10	8	6	14	14	14	13	8	132
Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	0	2	6
No Incident found on arrival at dispatch address	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	5
Outside rubbish, trash or waste fire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Overpressure rupture, explosion, overheat other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Passenger vehicle fire	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Power line down	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Public service	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Rescue or EMS standby	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Smoke detector activation due to malfunction	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	3
Smoke or odor problem, nothing found	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Unauthorized burning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Grand Total	31	15	30	13	20	21	16	23	22	21	26	18	256

First Arriving Emergent Response Times															
	Goal	Mar 20	Apr 20	May 20	Jun 20	Jul 20	Aug 20	Sep 20	Oct 20	Nov 20	Dec 20	Jan 21	Feb 21	12 Month Overall	
Call Processing	90th Percentile	00:01:00	00:01:07	00:00:24	00:00:41	00:00:55	00:01:02	00:00:28	00:00:31	00:00:42	00:00:43	00:01:39	00:00:29	00:00:39	00:00:58
	Median	00:00:30	00:00:39	00:00:14	00:00:15	00:00:20	00:00:22	00:00:01	00:00:14	00:00:18	00:00:29	00:00:39	00:00:25	00:00:24	00:00:21
Turn Out Time	90th Percentile	00:01:30	00:01:14	00:01:38	00:01:44	00:01:06	00:01:53	00:02:12	00:00:22	00:01:24	00:02:02	00:02:23	00:02:08	00:01:48	00:01:52
	Median	00:01:00	00:00:46	00:01:05	00:00:49	00:00:52	00:01:26	00:01:40	00:00:08	00:00:59	00:01:04	00:01:19	00:01:13	00:00:46	00:01:04
Travel Time	90th Percentile	00:06:30	00:07:24	00:04:53	00:06:19	00:07:10	00:09:42	00:08:19	00:08:06	00:08:58	00:09:04	00:12:50	00:07:01	00:12:49	00:09:08
	Median	00:04:00	00:06:08	00:04:37	00:05:49	00:05:28	00:06:04	00:07:09	00:04:50	00:06:17	00:06:58	00:06:05	00:06:14	00:08:15	00:06:17
Total Response	90th Percentile	00:09:00	00:09:15	00:06:11	00:07:47	00:09:12	00:12:18	00:10:30	00:09:12	00:10:17	00:10:52	00:15:09	00:09:21	00:16:12	00:11:09
	Median	00:09:00	00:08:21	00:05:51	00:07:15	00:07:12	00:09:23	00:08:56	00:05:46	00:08:02	00:09:12	00:08:07	00:09:02	00:09:31	00:08:27

INCIDENT #	ALARM DATETIME	INCIDENT DESCR	PROPERTY USE	SHIFT	STATION	RESPONSE CODE	UNIT	CALL PROCESSING	TURNOUT	TRAVEL	TOTAL RESPONSE	CLEAR
21-0000681	2/3/2021 8:20:18 PM	Cancelled en route - Low Priority Medical	1 or 2 family dwelling	A	ST5	2	WCM 24	00:00:00	00:00:10	00:01:54	00:02:04	00:00:00
21-0000702	2/5/2021 8:05:01 AM	Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	1 or 2 family dwelling	C	ST3	1	E-12	00:00:22	00:00:20	00:10:27	00:11:09	00:13:00
21-0000711	2/5/2021 9:16:47 PM	Cancelled en route - Low Priority Medical	1 or 2 family dwelling	C	ST5	2	WCM 26	00:00:00	00:01:05	00:00:08	00:01:13	00:00:17
21-0000730	2/7/2021 8:20:47 AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	B	ST3	1	E-12	00:00:36	00:00:40	00:08:15	00:09:31	00:05:17
21-0000777	2/10/2021 1:50:37 AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	A	ST5	2	Q-5	00:00:10	00:01:44	00:09:49	00:13:12	00:13:01
21-0000778	2/10/2021 2:51:53 AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	A	ST5	2	Q-5	00:00:29	00:01:36	00:07:46	00:09:51	00:05:15
21-0000781	2/10/2021 11:26:04 AM	Cancelled en route - Low Priority Medical	1 or 2 family dwelling	B	ST2	1	WCM 26	00:00:58	00:00:46	00:05:05	00:07:39	00:01:15
21-0000789	2/10/2021 4:11:15 PM	Overpressure rupture, explosion, overheating other	1 or 2 family dwelling	B	ST5	1	Q-5	00:00:36	00:02:03	00:03:19	00:05:58	00:11:35
21-0000909	2/14/2021 1:43:27 PM	Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	Residential street, road or residential driveway	C	ST3	2	Q-5	00:00:35	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00
21-0000924	2/15/2021 2:05:22 AM	Dispatched & cancelled en route	1 or 2 family dwelling	C	ST5	1	Q-5	00:00:13	00:01:48	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00
21-0001028	2/16/2021 7:48:10 AM	EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with injury	Residential, Other	B	ST3	1	BT-3	00:00:30	00:00:00	00:15:02	00:16:50	00:21:12
21-0001279	2/21/2021 11:57:51 AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	A	ST5	1	WCM 26	00:00:00	00:01:32	00:05:43	00:07:15	00:13:50
21-0001295	2/21/2021 6:18:34 PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	A	ST5	2	Q-5	00:00:15	00:00:40	00:10:35	00:12:50	00:05:46
21-0001360	2/24/2021 5:38:35 PM	Cancelled en route - Low Priority Medical	1 or 2 family dwelling	A	ST5	2	WCM 23	00:00:33	00:00:26	00:03:39	00:05:34	00:00:00
21-0001381	2/25/2021 1:10:38 PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	B	ST5	1	Q-14	00:00:24	00:00:00	00:12:16	00:16:03	00:07:05
21-0001382	2/25/2021 1:35:58 PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	B	ST5	1	Q-14	00:00:39	00:00:17	00:01:06	00:02:02	00:06:33
21-0001398	2/26/2021 12:34:21 PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1 or 2 family dwelling	C	ST5	1	WCM 23	00:00:00	00:00:52	00:08:51	00:09:43	00:12:21
21-0001448	2/28/2021 7:05:39 PM	Cancelled en route - Low Priority Medical	1 or 2 family dwelling	B	ST3	1	E-12	00:00:07	00:01:41	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00

Block House MUD- 2021 Operations Report
February

Courtesy Pick-ups

CUST #	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
31131	BRITTON	2509	PHILLIP	2/24/2021	96G RECY CLEANUP	5806569
31948	STEWART	2505	WINSLOW	2/10/2021	96G TRASH CLEANUP	5799960

Bulky Waste

CUST #	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
29805	ANDRADE	2603	ARMSTRONG	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5800043
29815	PRENDER	2615	ARMSTRONG	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5793679
29888	PFENNING	609	BEVERLY	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5798877
29897	HARPER	2505	BEVERLY	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC 6 CY	5804700
30138	SHAW	1017	CHARDONNAY	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5799718
30279	POWELL	16803	CREE LAKE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5800229
30287	DIAW	16812	CREE LAKE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5791045
30321	WHORTON	1201	DILLON LAKE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5798625
30321	WHORTON	1201	DILLON LAKE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5798625
30373	MORAN	3202	ECHO BAY	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5800353
30397	MCGHEE	15320	ENGLISH RIVER	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC 3CY	5774706
30513	GAMEL	2706	HOPEWELL	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5814684
30525	LAEL OTEIZA	707	HOUSE CREEK	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5803779
30594	MOCK	2600	HUTTON	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5805367
30666	DIALEY	16609	JADESTONE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5793912
30939	GRAY GOUGLER	1615	MCDOWELL	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5800973
30945	GARCIA	1621	MCDOWELL	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5792676
30952	TOTH, ELIZABETH	1710	MCDOWELL	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5800278
31007	SULLIVAN	1415	MOJAVE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5793174
31010	RIVERA	1421	MOJAVE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5798427
31100	FASICK	3401	NAPA VALLEY	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5803856
31101	PAGE	3402	NAPA VALLEY	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5803910
31184	HUBERT	1209	PINE PORTAGE	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5805750
31230	COLE	3106	PORT ANNE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5793608
31596	MAIN	16517	SPOTTED EAGLE	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5798496
31710	GAMMILL	16802	STOCKTON	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5806541
31912	STANFIELD	2610	WALKER	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5800592
31994	LOGAN	3312	ZINFANDEL	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5798354
32001	MCCREY	15106	ZYANYA	2/27/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5807938
1009	GUERIN PROPERTY	16702	SHIPSHAW RIVER	2/6/2021	BULKY WASTE SRVC	5792349

Missed Pick-ups

CUST #	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
29904	KELLY	2512	BEVERLY	2/27/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5830158
29925	DAVIS	15005	BIG FALLS	2/27/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5830035
30305	MCBURNEY	300	DAYNA	2/27/2021	96G RECY MISS - CHECK STRE	5831523

30644	GINA	16506	JADESTONE	2/25/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5819107
30647	KIRK	16509	JADESTONE	2/25/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5819237
30656	OVERCASHIER	16520	JADESTONE	2/25/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5819182
31124	BLEVINS	2502	PHILLIP	2/24/2021	96G TRASH MISS WHOLE STR	5807290
31132	EASLEY	2510	PHILLIP	2/24/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5807175
31304	WATTS	17514	PORT HOOD	2/25/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5818367
31668	KITCHEN	2707	SPY	2/27/2021	RECYCLE MISSED - CHECK STR	5818960
31773	KOENIG	2500	TRACY	2/24/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5807042
31990	COFFY	3307	ZINFANDEL	2/27/2021	96G TRASH MISS	5818184
62502	WILLIAMS	17517	PORTHOOD	2/25/2021	96G TRASH MISS SEVERAL ST	5818524

Cart Deliveries

CUST #	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
30370	DOWNING	1521	DILLON LAKE	2/8/2021	96G RECYCLE CART DLVR	5798732
30484	GARCIA JR	2708	GREENLEE	2/8/2021	96G TRASH CART DLVR	5800238
31412	PRONECIO	16608	SHIPSHAW RIVER	2/9/2021	96G TRASH CART DLVR	5803879
31948	STEWART	2505	WINSLOW	2/8/2021	96G TRASH CART DLVR	5799959

Cart Swaps

CUST #	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
29983	CROW	16818	BLACK KETTLE	2/3/2021	SWAP 9T DEL TERM 9T	5791735
31303	MIKISH	17513	PORT HOOD	2/3/2021	SWAP 9T DEL TERM 9T	5794007
31738	DUCOTE	405	SUSAN	2/3/2021	SWAP 9Y DEL TERM 9Y	5791895
31898	COOPER	2706	WALKER	2/24/2021	SWAP 9T DEL TERM 9T	5815235

Cart Terms

CUST #	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
55549	OMBRES	16206	COPPER LEAF	2/3/2021	CART 9Y TERM	5777581



P.O. Box 17126
Austin, TX 78760
(800) 375-8375 Toll Free
(512) 421-1340 Office

texasdisposal.com

**Block House MUD Trash and Recycle Weight Report
2021**

1st Quarter 2021

Month	Estimated Trash Tonnage	Estimated Recycle Tonnage
January	190.64	9.17
February	166.74	38.27
March		

Total Tonnage for 1st Qtr 357.38 47.44

2nd Quarter 2021

Month	Estimated Trash Tonnage	Estimated Recycle Tonnage
April		
May		
June		

Total Tonnage for 2nd Qtr 0.00 0.00

3rd Quarter 2021

Month	Estimated Trash Tonnage	Estimated Recycle Tonnage
July		
August		
September		

Total Tonnage for 3rd Qtr 0.00 0.00

4th Quarter 2021

Month	Estimated Trash Tonnage	Estimated Recycle Tonnage
October		
November		
December		

Total Tonnage for 4th Qtr 0.00 0.00

Total Yearly Tonnage 2021	357.38	47.44
----------------------------------	---------------	--------------

Block House MUD February 2021

Estimated Trash Weights

Date	Truck #	Route	Ticket #	Tonnage on Route
2/1/2021	80005	F407	364956	12.9
2/3/2021	41099	F401	365148	12.08
2/3/2021	41075	F402	365167	7.97
2/3/2021	41099	F401	365204	11.66
2/3/2021	41075	F402	365215	9.75
2/6/2021	41083	F490	365532	6.01
2/8/2021	80005	F407	365614	11.62
2/8/2021	80005	F407	365635	1
2/10/2021	41099	F401	365853	11.99
2/10/2021	41075	F402	365865	9.26
2/10/2021	41099	F401	365896	12.86
2/10/2021	41075	F402	365907	10.41
2/22/2021	41061	F407	366290	9.6
2/22/2021	44063	F407	366347	9.47
2/22/2021	41061	F407	366376	8.16
2/22/2021	41061	F407	366467	10.34
2/24/2021	41099	F401	366717	14.51
2/24/2021	41045	F402	366759	8.32
2/24/2021	41075	F402	366763	11.79
2/24/2021	41099	F401	366806	13.97
2/24/2021	41075	F402	366824	12.38
2/24/2021	41045	F402	366825	3.61
2/24/2021	41099	F401	366830	9.56
2/27/2021	41083	F490	367291	7.45

Total Trash Tonnage 236.67

Estimated Recycle Weights

Date	Truck #	Route	Ticket #	Tonnage on Route
44230	41062	F504	365189	5.86
44237	41062	F503	365843	5.51
44237	41062	F503	365846	5.51
44237	80004	F504	365897	4.48
44237	41060	F503	365905	4.8
44251	41062	F504	366770	5.73
44251	44063	F503	366791	4.5
44251	41062	F504	366820	2.91
44251	44063	F503	366833	2.7

Total Recycle Tonnage 42.00

Total Block House Containers	2234
/Total containers on all routes	3171
<hr/>	
% of Block House Containers in routes	70.45%
<hr/>	
Total Tonnage	236.67
X % of Block House containers in routes	70.45%
<hr/>	
Estimated trash tonnage	166.74
<hr/>	

Total Block House Containers	2186
/Total containers on all routes	2399
<hr/>	
% of Block House containers in routes	91.12%
<hr/>	
Total Tonnage	42.00
X % of Block House containers in routes	91.12%
<hr/>	
Estimated recycle tonnage	38.27
<hr/>	

Block House Municipal Utility District Waste & Recycling Report February 2021

Service Calls:

Date	Address	Customer Statement	Resolution/Response
2/1/2021	16702 Shisaw River Cv.	Resident reported bulky waste was not serviced.	Bulky waste was not serviced. Submitted work order for pickup.
2/3/2021	1521 Dillon Lake Bnd.	Resident reported one of their two trash carts and their recycle cart were termed in error.	Only one trash cart should have been termed. Submitted work order for delivery of new recycle cart.
2/10/2021	502 Kathleen Ln.	Resident reported their recycle was missed.	Advised resident route was still open, and to leave recycling out until 7:00 PM.
2/10/2021	2509 Phillip Cv.	Resident reported their recycle was missed.	Determined the resident had bagged their recycling. Advised resident to unbag recycling. Entered work order for cleanup.
2/10/2021	1612 Rosspport Bnd.	Resident reported their personal trash can was not serviced.	Advised resident the route was still open, and to leave personal cart out until 7:00 PM.
2/11/2021	2502 Phillip Cv.	Resident reported whole street's trash was missed.	Trash was missed. Entered work order for pickup on whole street.
2/11/2021	2510 Phillip Cv.	Resident reported whole street's trash was missed.	Trash was missed. Entered work order for pickup on whole street.
2/11/2021	2500 Tracy Cv.	Resident reported whole street's trash was missed.	Trash was missed. Entered work order for pickup on whole street.
2/25/2021	3302 Champagne Ct.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Trash was missed. Submitted work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	1406 Dillon Lake Bnd.	Resident reported one bag of brush was not serviced.	Advised resident trash bags, not brush, were currently being prioritized that week, due to the winter storm the previous week.
2/25/2021	3201 Echo Bay Ct.	Resident reported bags of brush were not serviced.	Advised resident trash bags, not brush, were currently being prioritized that week, due to the winter storm the previous week.

2/25/2021	806 House Creek Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Advised resident route was rolled to the next day, and to leave cart out.
2/25/2021	908 House Creek Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Advised resident route was rolled to the next day, and to leave cart out.
2/25/2021	912 House Creek Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Advised resident route was rolled to the next day, and to leave cart out.
2/25/2021	16506 Jadestone Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Trash was missed. Submitted work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	16509 Jadestone Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Trash was missed on whole street. Submitted work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	16520 Jadestone Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Trash was missed on whole street. Submitted work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	16603 Jadestone Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Advised resident route was rolled to the next day, and to leave cart out.
2/25/2021	800 Luke Ln.	Resident called in to inquire on an ETA on their trash pickup.	Advised resident the trash route had been rolled to the next day, and to leave carts out.
2/25/2021	905 Luke Ln.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Advised resident route was rolled to the next day, and to leave cart out.
2/25/2021	17509 Port Hood Dr.	Resident called in to inquire on an ETA on their trash pickup.	Advised resident the trash route had been rolled to the next day, and to leave carts out.
2/25/2021	17514 Port Hood Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Whole street was missed. Entered work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	2707 Spy Cv.	Resident reported their recycle was missed.	Recycle was missed. Entered work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	3307 Zinfandel Ln.	Resident reported the bags next to their cart were not serviced.	Bags were not service. Entered work order for pickup.
2/25/2021	17517 Port Hood Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Whole street was missed. Entered work order for pickup.
2/26/2021	15005 Big Falls Dr.	Resident reported their trash was missed.	Trash was missed. Submitted work order for pickup.

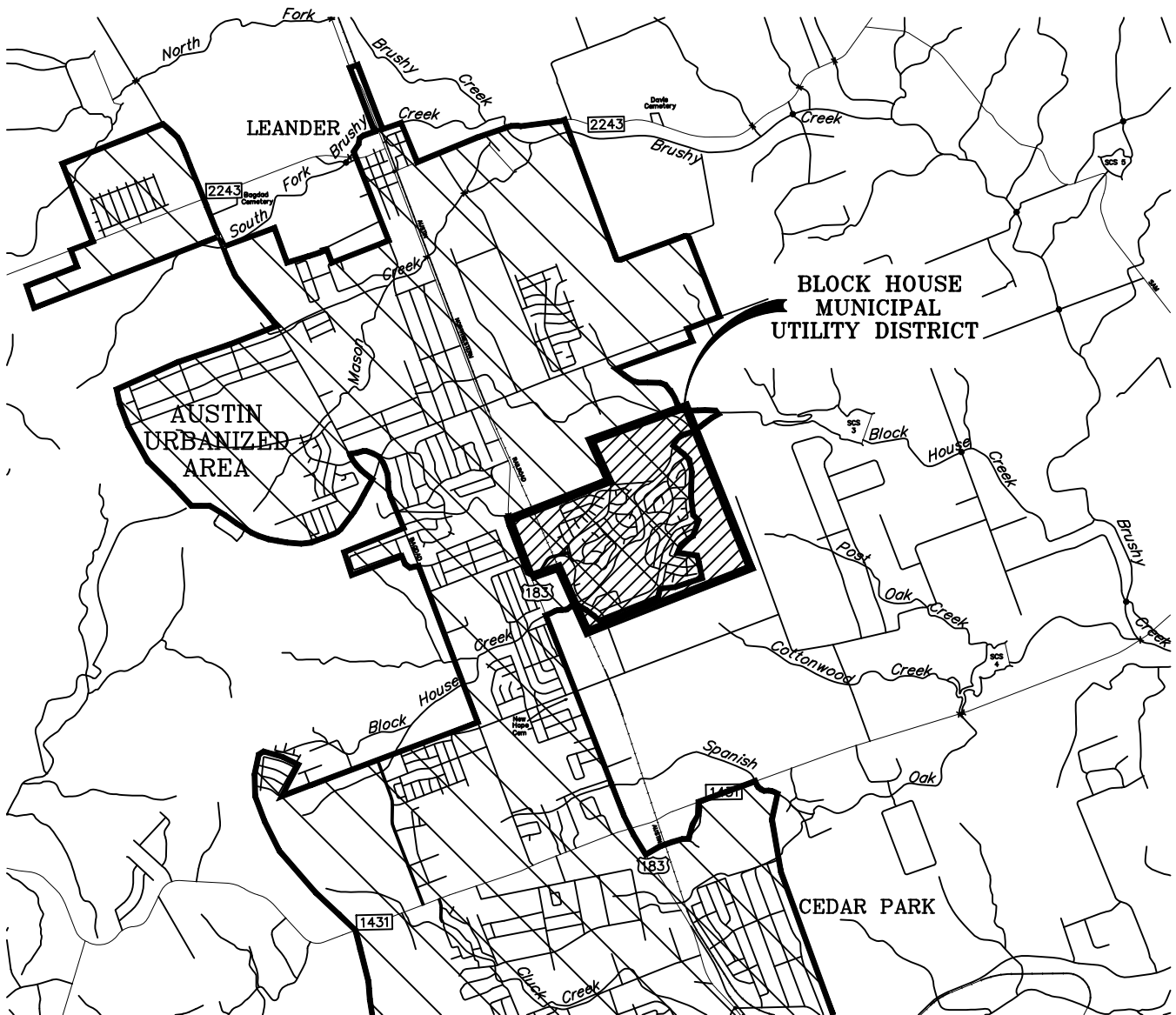
Container Actions/Services:

Type Service	Number
Cart Exchanges/Swaps	4
Cart Deliveries	4
Carts Terminated	1
Bulky Pickup Service	30

MS4 ANNUAL REPORT PERMIT YEAR 2: 2020

FOR BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
Permit No. TXR 040313



MARCH 2021

JC Job No. 0A505-0004-00



JONES | CARTER

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

Phase II (Small) MS4 Annual Report Form
TPDES General Permit Number TXR040000

A. General Information

Authorization Number: TXR040313

Reporting Year (year will be either 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5): 2

Annual Reporting Year Option Selected by MS4:

Calendar Year: X

Permit Year: _____

Fiscal Year: _____ Last day of fiscal year: _____

Reporting period beginning date: (month/date/year): January 1, 2020

Reporting period end date: (month/date/year): December 31, 2020

MS4 Operator Level: Level 2

Name of MS4: Block House MUD MS4

Contact Name: Liz Stone Telephone Number: (281) 363-4039

Mailing Address: 1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400, The Woodlands, TX 78380

E-mail Address: mstone@jonescarter.com

A copy of the annual report was submitted to the TCEQ Region: YES X NO _____

Region the annual report was submitted to: TCEQ Region 11

B. Status of Compliance with the MS4 GP and SWMP

1. Provide information on the status of complying with permit conditions:
(TXR040000 Part IV.B.2)

	Yes	No	Explain
Permittee is currently in compliance with the SWMP as submitted to and approved by the TCEQ.	Yes		The MS4 submitted their SWMP to TCEQ by the requested deadline, and SWMP is currently in review by the TCEQ; Annual Report was completed based on the SWMP that was submitted at this time.
Permittee is currently in compliance with recordkeeping and reporting requirements.	Yes		The MS4 has submitted a concise annual report and retained applicable records as outlined in the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000.
Permittee meets the eligibility requirements of the permit (e.g., TMDL requirements, Edwards Aquifer limitations, compliance history, etc.).	Yes		The MS4 meets all eligibility requirements outlined in the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000.
Permittee conducted an annual review of its SWMP in conjunction with preparation of the annual report	Yes		The MS4 has conducted an annual review of the SWMP as outlined in the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000.

2. Provide a general assessment of the appropriateness of the selected BMPs. You may use the table below to meet this requirement:

MCM(s)	BMP	BMP is appropriate for reducing the discharge of pollutants in stormwater (Answer Yes or No and explain)
1.	3.1 Utility Bill Inserts	YES. The MS4 distributed 2,165 storm water educational inserts in July 2020 to the residents regarding municipal storm sewer discharge and storm water quality issues.

MCM(s)	BMP	BMP is appropriate for reducing the discharge of pollutants in stormwater (Answer Yes or No and explain)
1.	3.2 Utilize MS4 Website	YES. The MS4 placed their Permit Year 1 Annual Report on its website (www.blockhousemud.com) to meet the General Permit requirements. The MS4 published three (3) community newsletters that had storm water quality information such as recycling and bulk waste guidelines, what is allowed in the sanitary sewer lines, and reminding residents that illegal dumping activities are prohibited. These newsletters are mailed to residents and are all provided on the MS4 website.
1.	4.1 Storm Drain Marking	YES. Approximately, 382 inlet markers and 42 outfall markers have been placed by volunteers through the beginning of the MS4's marking program. The MS4 will continue promoting the inlet marking program to inspect and replace missing or damaged inlet markers.
1.	4.2 Recycling/Trash Clean-up	YES. A weekly recycling program was provided to all residents within the MS4. In August 2020, several volunteers collected approximately 4 bags of miscellaneous trash and vegetative debris from one of the MS4's community parks. Additionally, in June and October 2020, respectively, the MS4 held bulk waste/trash Cleanup Days and approximately 44,806 pounds of waste was collected.
2.	3.1 Maps of Inlets, Storm Sewer Lines, Outfalls, Surface Water & Structural Controls	YES. The MS4 map which identifies the approximate location of all inlets, outfalls, surface waters, and structural controls was evaluated and no updates were needed in Permit Year 2.

MCM(s)	BMP	BMP is appropriate for reducing the discharge of pollutants in stormwater (Answer Yes or No and explain)
2.	4.1 Training for Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination	YES. An MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar by the MS4 Administrator. The training presentation described the impacts storm water discharges have on local water ways and how to identify illicit discharges, illegal connections, and illegal dumping. The recorded presentation was also placed on the MS4 Administrator's website https://www.jonescarter.com/municipal-separate-storm-sewer-system-training/ . A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.
2	5.1 Public Reporting Using Utility Bill Inserts	YES. One stormwater educational insert was distributed to the community in the summer of 2020 for Permit Year 2. The insert provided a phone number and email address for residents to report illicit discharges and other pollution concerns.
2.	2.8.1 Dry Weather Field Screening	YES. The MS4 performed field inspections on 20% of their inlets and outfalls within the MS4 for signs of debris, trash, structural integrity, and other illicit discharges. Based on these inspections, 69 inlets and 9 outfalls were observed and recommendations were made on several of these features for corrective action. The field investigations assist in detecting and eliminating illicit discharges.
3.	6.1 Training for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	YES. An MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar by the MS4 Administrator. The MS4 Administrator provided educational training on how to identify construction site issues and enforcement procedures to ensure all construction sites maintain in compliance with the Construction General Permit TPDES TXR150000. The recorded presentation was also placed on the MS4 Administrator's website https://www.jonescarter.com/municipal-separate-storm-sewer-system-training/ . A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.

MCM(s)	BMP	BMP is appropriate for reducing the discharge of pollutants in stormwater (Answer Yes or No and explain)
4.	6.1 Training for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls	<p>YES. An MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar by the MS4 Administrator. The training presentation provided information on the post-construction site storm water runoff control program, the guidance documents that are referenced, and how to inspect/maintain the MS4's permanent structural controls. The recorded presentation was also placed on the MS4 Administrator's website https://www.jonescarter.com/municipal-separate-storm-sewer-system-training/. A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.</p>
5.	4.1 Training for Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping	<p>YES. An MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar by the MS4 Administrator. The training presentation provided educational training to those who are responsible for implementing pollution prevention measures and good housekeeping principals in municipal activities and municipally owned facilities. The recorded presentation was also placed on the MS4 Administrator's website https://www.jonescarter.com/municipal-separate-storm-sewer-system-training/. A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.</p>
5.	5.1 Disposal of Waste	<p>YES. The MS4 has two (2) spill response kits - one at the booster pump facility and the other one in an Operator's vehicle. The MS4 Operator ensured that all waste collected at MS4 facilities was properly disposed in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 330 and 335.</p>

MCM(s)	BMP	BMP is appropriate for reducing the discharge of pollutants in stormwater (Answer Yes or No and explain)
5.	7.1 Municipal Operation & Maintenance Activities	YES. The MS4's Emergency Spill Response Plan was evaluated and no changes were needed in Permit Year 2. In Permit Year 2, the MS4 finalized written inspection and follow-up procedures for illicit discharges, construction stabilization measures, and municipal facilities. These procedures will be referenced by the MS4, as needed. In Permit Year 2, upon the review of their municipal facilities from BMP 5.3.1, the MS4 developed a list of possible pollutant of concerns and pollution prevention measures to minimize the effect of these pollutants.

3. Describe progress towards achieving the goal of reducing the discharge of pollutants to the MEP. If no progress was made or the BMP did not result in a reduction in pollutants, provide an explanation. Use the table below to meet this requirement:

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
1.	3.1	Utility Bill Inserts	2,165	Storm Water Educational Inserts	NO. Though this BMP does not result in a direct reduction of pollutants, storm water educational inserts provide public education to residents on good housekeeping principles and pollution prevention measures.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
1.	3.2	Utilize MS4 Website	1 3	Permit Year 1 Annual Report Electronic Newsletters	NO. The MS4 placed their Permit Year 1 Annual Report on its website (www.blockhousemud.com) to meet the General Permit requirements. The MS4 published three (3) community articles on their Block House MUD "Update" newsletter that had storm water quality information such as recycling and bulk waste guidelines, what is allowed in the sanitary sewer lines, and reminding residents that illegal dumping activities are prohibited. The BMPs do not directly reduce pollutants into the receiving stream but help to educate the public.
1.	4.1	Storm Drain Marking	382 42	Inlet Markers Outfall Markers	YES. Approximately, 382 inlet markers and 42 outfall markers have been placed by volunteers through the beginning of the MS4's inlet marking program. Since these are placed on inlets and outfalls which are directly connected to the MS4, this BMP can have a direct impact in the reduction of pollutants.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
1.	4.2	Recycling/Trash Clean-up	52 13 47,786 365	Weekly Bags of Trash Collected Pounds of Residential Bulk Waste Daily Pet Waste Removal	YES. A residential, weekly recycling program was provided to all residents within the MS4. In February 2020 and August 2020, several volunteers collected in all approximately 9 bags of miscellaneous trash and vegetative debris from one of the MS4's community parks. In June and October 2020, the MS4 held bulk waste/trash events and approximately 47,786 pounds of waste was collected in total. Several pet waste stations are provided in the MS4 for residents to properly dispose of pet waste. These BMPs have a direct reduction in pollutants by removing waste and promoting good housekeeping principles.
1.	5.1	Opportunity for Public Comment	12	Public Opportunity	YES. Permit Year 2 BMPs were discussed at the District's monthly Board Meetings. The Board meetings are open to the public allowing residents to provide comments during the meeting. This BMP can have a direct reduction in pollutants, but it depends on the manner of the comment. No comments were received in Permit Year 2.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
2.	3.1	Maps of Inlets, Storm Sewer Lines, Outfalls, Surface Waters, & Structural Controls	1	MS4 Map	NO. The MS4 map of inlets, outfalls, storm sewer lines, structural controls and surface wastes was evaluated and no updates were needed in Permit Year 2. This BMP is helpful when tracking illicit discharges but does not directly reduce pollutants.
2.	4.1	Training for Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	1	Training Program	YES. The MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. The training presentation can have a direct reduction in pollutants by helping field personnel identify and illicit discharge.
2.	5.1	Public Reporting Using Utility Bill Inserts	2,165	Storm Water Educational Inserts	YES. One stormwater educational insert was distributed to the community in the summer of 2020 for Permit Year 2 that provided a phone number and email address for residents to report illicit discharges and other pollution concerns. This BMP can directly impact the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
2.	5.2	Public Reporting Using Electronic Education	1	Form on MS4 Website	NO. The MS4 provides an electronic form on their website for residents to report any environmental problems, complaints, or concerns (www.blockhousemud.com). While the website helpful in engaging the public, it does not directly reduce pollutants.
2.	6.1	Responding to Illicit Discharge & Spills	3	Illicit Discharges	YES. Three (3) illicit discharges were reported to the MS4 during Permit Year 2. The Operator for the MS4 responded promptly to the incidents. This BMP directly impacts the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.
2.	6.2	Source Investigation of Illicit Discharges	3	Illicit Discharges	YES. The three (3) illicit discharges for Permit Year 2 were investigated, as needed. The Operator for the MS4 visited the sites, as appropriate, and performed visually confirmation that illicit material has been improperly disposed. This BMP directly impacts the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
2.	6.3	Source Elimination of Illicit Discharges	3	Illicit Discharges	YES. The three (3) illicit discharges were promptly cleaned up, as needed. The illicit discharges were documented with photographs taken, as appropriate. The MS4 did not issue Notice of Violations since all incidents were properly investigated and eliminated. This BMP can directly impact the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.
2.	7.1	Evaluation of Drainage Rules for Illicit Discharge	1	Drainage Rules	YES. The MS4 reviewed their Drainage Rules in Permit Year 2 and revisions were recommended. These revisions will be further evaluated in Permit Year 3, and draft Drainage Rules will be prepared for formal consideration and adoption.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
2.	8.1	Dry Weather Field Screenings	69 9	Inlets Outfalls	YES. Approximately 20% of the MS4's inlets and outfalls were inspected in November and December 2020 for signs of debris, trash, structural integrity, and illicit discharges. Based on these inspections, 69 inlets and 9 outfalls were inspected. It was recommended that 32 inlets and 3 outfalls were deficient and recommendations were made for corrective action. Recommendations were provided to the MS4 that may be performed in the upcoming permit year. This BMP directly impacts the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.
3.	3.1	Evaluation of the Drainage Rules for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	1	Drainage Rules	YES. The MS4 reviewed their Drainage Rules in Permit Year 2 and revisions were recommended. These revisions will be further evaluated in Permit Year 3, and draft Drainage Rules will be prepared for formal consideration and adoption.
3.	6.1	Training for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	1	Training Program	YES. The MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. The training presentation can have a direct reduction in pollutants by helping field personnel identify and illicit discharge.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
3.	7.1	Guidance Manual for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	1	Guidance Manual	NO. The “Environmental Criteria Manual – Section 1 Water Quality Management - Erosion and Sedimentation Control Criteria” by the City of Austin was utilized to aid in implementing construction site BMPs. While the guidance manual provides information on how to provide long-term maintenance of post-construction stormwater control measures it does not have a direct reduction in pollutants.
4.	3.1	Evaluation of Drainage Rules to Address Post Construction Runoff	1	Drainage Rules	YES. The MS4 reviewed their Drainage Rules in Permit Year 2 and revisions were recommended. These revisions will be further evaluated in Permit Year 3, and draft Drainage Rules will be prepared for formal consideration and adoption.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
4.	4.1	Guidance Manual for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls	1	Guidance Manual	NO. The “Environmental Criteria Manual – Section 1 Water Quality Management - Erosion and Sedimentation Control Criteria” by the City of Austin was utilized to aid in implementing post-construction BMPs. While the guidance manual provides information on how to provide long-term maintenance of post-construction storm water control measures it does not have a direct reduction in pollutants.
4.	6.1	Training for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls	1	Training Program	YES. The MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. The training presentation can have a direct reduction in pollutants by helping field personnel identify and illicit discharge.
5.	3.1	Inventory of Facilities & Stormwater Structural Controls	1	List of Municipal Facilities	NO. The MS4's inventory of facilities and storm water structural controls was evaluated and updated as needed in Permit Year 2. This list does not have a direct reduction in pollutants in the MS4.
5.	4.1	Training for Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping	1	Training Program	YES. The MS4 Training Session was conducted on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. The training presentation can have a direct reduction in pollutants by helping field personnel identify and illicit discharge.

MCM	BMP	Information Used	Quantity	Units	Does the BMP Demonstrate a Direct Reduction in Pollutants? (Answer Yes or No and explain)
5.	5.1	Disposal of Waste	2	Spill Response Kits	YES. The MS4 has two (2) spill response kits - one at the booster pump facility and the other one in an Operator's vehicle. The MS4 Operator ensured that all waste collected at MS4 facilities was properly disposed in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 330 and 335. This BMP can directly impact the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.
5.	7.1	Municipal Operation & Maintenance Activities	1 1 1	Emergency Spill Response Plan Written Inspection and Follow-up Procedures List of Pollutant of Concerns & Pollution Prevention Measures	YES. The MS4's Emergency Spill Response Plan was evaluated and minor changes were needed in Permit Year 2. In Permit Year 2, the MS4 finalized written inspection and follow-up procedures for illicit discharges, construction stabilization measures, and municipal facilities. These procedures will be referenced by the MS4, as needed. In Permit Year 2, upon the review of their municipal activities, the MS4 developed a list of possible pollutant of concerns and pollution prevention measures to minimize the effect of these pollutants. These BMPs can directly reduce pollutants in storm water.

4. Provide the measurable goals for each of the MCMs, and an evaluation of the success of the implementation of the measurable goals:

MCM(s)	Measurable Goal(s)	Explain progress toward goal or how goal was achieved. If goal was not accomplished, please explain.
1.	3.1 Utility Bill Inserts – Distribute to 100% of the MS4 Annually	MET GOAL. The MS4 distributed 2,165 storm water educational inserts in July 2020 to the residents regarding municipal storm sewer discharge and storm water quality issues.
1.	3.2 Utilize MS4 Website – post approved SWMP, submitted Annual Report and electronic educational material	MET GOAL. The MS4 placed their Permit Year 1 Annual Report on its website (www.blockhousemud.com). The MS4 published three (3) community newsletters that had various educational information. The approved SWMP will be posted when available.
1.	4.1 Storm Drain Marking – report 100% of installed markers annually	MET GOAL. Approximately 382 inlet markers and 42 outfall markers were installed by volunteers in previous permit years. The MS4 will continue promoting the inlet marking program to install new and missing inlet markers in the upcoming permit years.
1.	4.2 Recycling/Trash Clean-up – provide one recycling/clean-up event annually	EXCEEDED GOAL. A weekly, residential recycling program was provided to all residents within the MS4. In August 2020, a volunteer clean-up event occurred in one of the MS4’s community parks and two (2) community bulk waste events occurred in Permit Year 2 for residents to properly dispose of these items. This goal was exceeded because the MS4 held more events than stated in the SWMP.
1.	5.1 Opportunity for Public Comment – hold Monthly Board Meeting	MET GOAL. All monthly Board Meetings are open to the public. Residents, businesses, and other interested parties within the MS4 area have an opportunity to comment on the SWMP. No comments were received in Permit Year 2.

MCM(s)	Measurable Goal(s)	Explain progress toward goal or how goal was achieved. If goal was not accomplished, please explain.
2.	3.1 Maps of Inlets, Storm Sewer Lines, Outfalls, Surface Waters, & Structural Controls – evaluate and update	MET GOAL. The MS4 map was evaluated and no updates were needed in Permit Year 2.
2.	4.1 Training for Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination – hold one training session annually	MET GOAL. The MS4 held one training session on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.
2.	5.1 Public Reporting Using Utility Bill Inserts – distribute to the community annually	MET GOAL. One stormwater educational insert was distributed to the community in the summer of 2020 for Permit Year 2. The insert provided a phone number and email address for residents to report illicit discharges and other pollution concerns.
2.	5.2 Public Reporting Using District Website – Ensure Contact Information is on Website	MET GOAL. The MS4 provided an electronic form on its website for residents to report any environmental problems, complaints, or concerns.
2.	6.1 Responding to Illicit Discharges & Spills – respond to 100% of reported potential illicit discharges	MET GOAL. Three (3) illicit discharges were reported during Permit Year 2. The Operator for the MS4 responded to these incidents and conducted site inspections, as needed.
2.	6.2 Source Investigation of Illicit Discharges – respond to 100% of reported potential illicit discharges	MET GOAL. Three (3) illicit discharges for Permit Year 2 were investigated, as needed, by the Operator for the MS4. They visually confirmed that illicit discharges had been improperly disposed and back-tracked, as applicable, their source.

MCM(s)	Measurable Goal(s)	Explain progress toward goal or how goal was achieved. If goal was not accomplished, please explain.
2.	6.3 Source Elimination of Illicit Discharges – respond to 100% of reported potential illicit discharges	MET GOAL. The three (3) illicit discharges that were reported to the MS4 were promptly cleaned-up, as applicable. It was assumed that if pollutants entered the receiving water body, they did not cause a negative effect.
2.	7.1 Evaluation of the Drainage Rules for Illicit Discharges – annually review & continue implementing	MET GOAL. The MS4 evaluated their Drainage Rules in Permit Year 2 and revisions were recommended. These comments will be further evaluated in Permit Year 3, and revised Drainage Rules may be prepared for formal consideration and adoption.
2.	8.1 Dry Weather Field Screening – inspect 20% of storm water structural controls	MET GOAL. The MS4 conducted field observations on 20% of their inlets and outfalls. If an illicit discharge was observed, it was investigated, inspected and recommendations were made for its removal.
3.	3.1 Evaluation of the Drainage Rules for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control – annually review & continue implementing	MET GOAL. The MS4 evaluated their Drainage Rules in Permit Year 2 and revisions were recommended. These comments will be further evaluated in Permit Year 3, and revised Drainage Rules may be prepared for formal consideration and adoption.
3.	4.1 Construction Site Plan Review – review 100% of applicable site plan reviews	MET GOAL. Zero (0) construction drawings were received and reviewed on all applicable projects to prevent water quality impacts within the MS4.
3.	5.1 Construction Site Inspection & Enforcement – inspect 100% of applicable construction sites	MET GOAL. Zero (0) construction inspections were performed on applicable projects to ensure no threat exists to the environment as a result of construction activities.

MCM(s)	Measurable Goal(s)	Explain progress toward goal or how goal was achieved. If goal was not accomplished, please explain.
3.	6.1 Training for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control – hold one training session annually	MET GOAL. The MS4 held one training session on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.
3.	7.1 Guidance Manual for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control – continue utilizing	MET GOAL. The MS4 continued to utilize “Environmental Criteria Manual – Section 1 Water Quality Management - Erosion and Sedimentation Control Criteria” by the City of Austin to aid in implementing construction site BMPs.
4.	3.1 Evaluation of the Drainage Rules to Address Post Construction Runoff – annually review & continue implementing	MET GOAL. The MS4 evaluated their Drainage Rules in Permit Year 2 and revisions were recommended. These comments will be further evaluated in Permit Year 3, and revised Drainage Rules may be prepared for formal consideration and adoption.
4.	4.1 Guidance Manual for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls – continue implementing	MET GOAL. The MS4 continued to utilize “Environmental Criteria Manual – Section 1 Water Quality Management - Erosion and Sedimentation Control Criteria” by the City of Austin to aid in implementing post-construction BMPs.
4.	5.1 Inspection Program for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls – inspect 100% structural post-construction controls	MET GOAL. As a result of no construction activities occurring within the MS4, no post-construction site inspections were performed on any applicable projects to ensure permanent structural controls were properly constructed reducing the potential impact of illicit discharges.
4.	6.1 Training for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls – hold one training session annually	MET GOAL. The MS4 held one training session on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.

MCM(s)	Measurable Goal(s)	Explain progress toward goal or how goal was achieved. If goal was not accomplished, please explain.
5.	3.1 Inventory of Facilities & Stormwater Structural Controls – maintain and update, as needed.	MET GOAL. The MS4’s inventory list of facilities and storm water quality controls was evaluated and updated as needed in Permit Year 2.
5.	4.1 Training for Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping – hold one training session annually	MET GOAL. The MS4 held one training session on July 14, 2020 through a webinar. A digital sign-in sheet and certificate of completion were documented for the attendees.
5.	5.1 Disposal of Waste – document number of spill response kits	MET GOAL. The MS4 has two (2) spill response kits available for their use. The MS4 ensured all waste materials removed are properly disposed of in accordance with 30 TAC Chapters 330 or 335 and do not contribute as pollutants within the MS4.
5.	6.1 Contractor Oversight – Research Phase	MET GOAL. The MS4 began to research appropriate text to use in contractors’ legal documents/agreements with the MS4 that states their work performed on MS4-owned and/or operated facilities will not have a negative effect on the storm sewer system and will not release runoff that may be considered an illicit discharge.
5.	7.1 Municipal Operation & Maintenance Activities – summarize O&M activities	MET GOAL. The MS4’s Emergency Spill Response Plan was evaluated and minor changes were needed in Permit Year 2. The MS4 finalized written inspection and follow-up procedures for illicit discharges, construction stabilization measures, and municipal facilities. In Permit Year 2, the MS4 developed a list of possible pollutant of concerns and pollution prevention measures to minimize the effect of these pollutants.

C. Stormwater Data Summary

Provide a summary of all information used, including any lab results (if sampling was conducted) to assess the success of the SWMP at reducing the discharge of pollutants to the MEP. For example, did the MS4 conduct visual inspections, clean the inlets, look for illicit discharge, clean streets, look for flow during dry weather, etc.?

Due to allocated resources the MS4 did not conduct sampling nor analytical monitoring. The MS4 has provided qualitative information as proof of successfully achieving the measurable goals and benchmarks.

The MS4 distributed 2,165 stormwater educational inserts to their water users in Permit Year 2. The inserts provided general information regarding storm water quality issues and promoted good housekeeping practices. The inserts also provided the MS4 District Operator's phone number and an email address for residents to report illicit discharges and other environmental concerns.

On the MS4's website, www.blockhousemud.com, three newsletters were posted that have various public education material that pertain to recycling and bulk waste guidelines, what is allowed in the sanitary sewer lines, and reminding residents that illegal dumping activities are prohibited in the community. The website also provided an electronic form for residents to report any environmental issues such as illicit discharges or illegal dumping.

Pet waste stations were utilized in the MS4 service area in Permit Year 2. These stations assisted the residents in properly disposing of their pet waste. The MS4 will continue to maintain these locations.

The MS4 held two (2) volunteer clean-up events during Permit Year 2. The February 2020 clean-up event occurred at a dry creek portion of an MS4-owned park and nine (9) bags of trash and miscellaneous debris was collected. The August 2020 event occurred in the same area and four (4) of miscellaneous waste was removed. The MS4 also sponsored two (2) bulk waste events in 2020. The June 2020 event collected approximately 34,380 pounds of waste and the October 2020 event collected 13,406 pounds. These amounts were provided by the consultant that properly collected and disposed of the bulk waste material.

The MS4 continued the dry weather field screening program to assist in detecting and eliminating illicit discharges. Every permit year 20% of the MS4's storm water structural controls are inspected. A total of 69 inlets and nine (9) outfalls were inspected during Permit Year 2 for signs of debris, trash, structural integrity, and other illicit discharges. Recommendations to address some issues or other deficiencies observed from the screening are expected to be performed in the upcoming permit year.

Three (3) illicit discharges were reported in Permit Year 2. The first illicit discharge was reported to the MS4 on February 7, 2020. A garbage truck performing their regular route in the community, noticed that their vehicle was leaking oil. The garbage company notified the MS4, provided photos, and mobilized a street cleaning machine to contain the potential pollutants. The work was completed by the company and it was observed by the MS4 that no known illicit material entered the storm sewer system. The second illicit discharge occurred during the weekend of February 15, 2020. A house fire occurred in the District and local firefighters used a fire suppression foam called "Direct Attack Class A Foam". The MS4 received the Material Safety Data Sheet - MSDS - for the substance to assess the potential impact this may have on a nearby water body. This material

entered the storm sewer inlets and flowed to an adjacent creek. The Operator for the MS4 inspected this creek the Monday following the fire (February 17, 2020) and no concerning observations were noted. Additionally, in accordance with the Phase II General Permit emergency firefighting activities are allowed in the MS4, but the MS4 still completed an illicit discharge form and saved all documentation for this event. The third illicit discharge occurred on February 27, 2020. A resident in the MS4 observed a paint contractor pouring paint into a storm sewer inlet near a house that was unoccupied and being remodeled. The Operator for the MS4 performed a visual inspection of the nearby storm inlets and observed evidence of this illicit discharge. The paint had already hardened by this time, but it had not entered the receiving water body. It was decided to leave the paint residue as is. A Notice of Violation was not issued since the paint contractor was not present at the time of the inspection.

D. Impaired Waterbodies

1. Identify whether an impaired water within the permitted area was added to the latest EPA-approved 303(d) list or the Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d). List any newly-identified impaired waters below by including the name of the water body and the cause of impairment.

Block House MUD MS4 discharges storm water indirectly into unclassified segment 1244A – Brushy Creek Above South Brushy Creek. This unclassified segment is not listed in the latest EPA-approved 303(d) list nor the most recent Texas Integrated Report for Surface Water Quality for CWA Section 305(b) and 303(d).

2. If applicable, explain below any activities taken to address the discharge to impaired waterbodies, including any sampling results and a summary of the small MS4's BMPs used to address the pollutant of concern.

N/A

3. Describe the implementation of targeted controls if the small MS4 discharges to an impaired water body with an approved TMDL.

N/A

4. Report the benchmark identified by the MS4 and assessment activities:

Benchmark Parameter	Benchmark Value	Description of additional sampling or other assessment activities	Year(s) conducted
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

5. Provide an analysis of how the selected BMPs will be effective in contributing to achieving the benchmark:

Benchmark Parameter	Selected BMP	Contribution to achieving Benchmark
N/A	N/A	N/A

6. If applicable, report on focused BMPs to address impairment for bacteria:

Description of bacteria-focused BMP	Comments/Discussion
N/A	N/A

7. Assess the progress to determine BMP's effectiveness in achieving the benchmark.

Benchmark Indicator	Description/Comments
N/A	N/A

E. Stormwater Activities

Describe activities planned for the next reporting year:

MCM(s)	BMP	Stormwater Activity	Description/Comments
1	1.3.1	Utility Bill Inserts	Update/revise the education material, as needed, and distributed education material annually to 100% of the community.
1	1.3.2	Utilize MS4 Website	Post the approved SWMP and submitted Annual Report to the MS4's website, when available. Continue to provide storm water quality information on the MS4's website.
1	1.4.1	Storm Drain Marking	Promote opportunities for volunteers to replace missing/illegible markers, as needed. Report 100% of installed storm drain markers.
1	1.4.2	Recycling/Trach Clean-Up	Continue the volunteer recycling program throughout the permit year. Provide the number of households or frequency of pick-up.
1	1.5.1	Opportunity for Public Comment	Continue to hold monthly (12) public meetings where the general public can address question/comments about the SWMP. If available, the public notice will be published in accordance with the General Permit.
2	2.3.1	Maps of Inlets, Storm Sewer Lines, Outfalls, Surface Waters & Structural Controls	Update/revise the map if new data related to the storm sewer system is identified.
2	2.4.1	Training for Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination	Hold at least one (1) training session annually and offer the training program to appropriate staff.
2	2.5.1	Public Reporting using Utility Bill Inserts	Advertise the current contact information for the MS4 and distribute to 100% of the MS4 annually.

MCM(s)	BMP	Stormwater Activity	Description/Comments
2	2.5.2	Public Reporting using Electronic Education	Continue to provide a link on the MS4 website for residents to report any environmental issues that may be occurring in the MS4.
2	2.6.1	Responding to Illicit Discharges & Spills	Respond to 100% of reported illicit discharges annually. Evaluate procedures for responding and conducting appropriate actions and update, if needed.
2	2.6.2	Source Investigation of Illicit Discharges	Investigate 100% of reported illicit discharges. Evaluate investigation procedures and update, if needed.
2	2.6.3	Source Elimination of Illicit Discharges	Eliminate 100% of reported illicit discharges, if applicable. Evaluate procedures and update, if needed.
2	2.7.1	Evaluation of the Drainage Rules for Illicit Discharge	Continue implementing the Drainage Rules. Review the Drainage Rules for any necessary changes to ensure compliance with the General Permit.
2	2.8.1	Dry Weather Field Screenings	Inspect 20% of the MS4's storm water structural controls and remove observed illicit discharge, if warranted.
3	3.3.1	Evaluation of the Drainage Rules for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	Continue implementing the Drainage Rules. Review the Drainage Rules for any necessary changes to ensure compliance with the General Permit.
3	3.4.1	Construction Site Plan Review	Continue to conduct plan reviews of 100% of applicable submittals.
3	3.5.1	Construction Site Inspection & Enforcement	Continue to conduct construction site inspections on 100% of applicable construction sites.

MCM(s)	BMP	Stormwater Activity	Description/Comments
3	3.6.1	Training for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	Hold at least one (1) training session annually and offer the training program to appropriate staff.
3	3.7.1	Guidance Manual for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	Continue utilizing the guidance manual to aid in implementing construction site BMPs, as necessary.
4	4.3.1	Evaluation of the Drainage Rules to Address Post Construction Runoff	Continue implementing Drainage Rules. Review current Drainage Rules for any necessary changes to ensure compliance with the General Permit.
4	4.4.1	Guidance Manual for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls	Continue utilizing the guidance manual to aid in implementing post-construction site BMPs, as necessary.
4	4.5.1	Inspection Program for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls	Continue to conduct inspections on 100% of applicable, completed projects, as needed.
4	4.6.1	Training for Post-Construction Stormwater Controls	Hold at least one (1) training session annually and offer the training program to appropriate staff.
5	5.3.1	Inventory of Facilities & Stormwater Structural Controls	Maintain an MS4 inventory list of 100% permittee-owned facilities and storm water structural controls and update, as needed.
5	5.4.1	Training for Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping	Hold at least one (1) training session annually and offer the training program to appropriate staff.
5	5.5.1	Disposal of Waste	Review 30 TAC Chapters 330 and 335 and evaluate methods of waste disposal to ensure all waste is properly disposed and does not contributed as illicit material. Continue to ensure spill response kits are available for the MS4.

MCM(s)	BMP	Stormwater Activity	Description/Comments
5	5.6.1	Contractor Oversight	Finalize language to insert in new legal documents for new MS4 contractors to use the appropriate BMPs, control measures, and standard operating procedures to minimize potential runoff pollution.
5	5.7.1	Municipal Operation & Maintenance Activities	Identify and evaluate all operation and maintenance activities for their potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater.

F. SWMP Modifications

1. The SWMP and MCM implementation procedures are reviewed each year.

Yes No

2. Changes have been made or are proposed to the SWMP since the NOI or the last annual report, including changes in response to TCEQ's review.

Yes No

If "Yes," report on changes made to measurable goals and BMPs:

MCM(s)	Measurable Goal(s) or BMP(s)	Implemented or Proposed Changes (Submit NOC as needed)
Please reference attached email for additional information		

Note: If changes include additions or substitutions of BMPs, include a written analysis explaining why the original BMP is ineffective or not feasible, and why the replacement BMP is expected to achieve the goals of the original BMP.

TCEQ requested extensive changes to the SWMP upon TCEQ's technical review of the submitted SWMP. These changes affected all the BMPs and their measurable goals in the report. In lieu of providing the entire, revised proposed changes in the table above, the MS4 recommends referencing an email dated August 6, 2020 between Dante Fekete (Dante.Fekete@tceq.texas.gov) and Liz Stone (lstone@jonescarter.com) entitled *RE: Permit No. TXR040313 – Block House MUD – MS4 Authorization Application*. This correspondence has been attached after the signed certification, minus the attachments.

3. Explain additional changes or proposed changes not previously mentioned (i.e. dates, contacts, procedures, annexation of land, etc.). N/A

G. Additional BMPs for TMDLs and I-Plans

Provide a description and schedule for implementation of additional BMPs that may be necessary, based on monitoring results, to ensure compliance with applicable TMDLs and implementation plans.

BMP	Description	Implementation Schedule (start date, etc.)	Status/Completion Date (completed, in progress, not started)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

H. Additional Information

1. Is the permittee relying on another entity to satisfy any permit obligations?

Yes No

If "Yes," provide the name(s) of other entities and an explanation of their responsibilities (add more spaces or pages if needed). N/A

- 2.a. Is the permittee part of a group sharing a SWMP with other entities?

Yes No

- 2.b. If "yes," is this a system-wide annual report including information for all permittees? N/A

Yes No

I. Construction Activities

1. The number of construction activities that occurred in the jurisdictional area of the MS4 (Large and Small Site Notices submitted by construction site operators):

 0

- 2a. Does the permittee utilize the optional seventh MCM related to construction?

Yes No

- 2b. If "yes," then provide the following information for this permit year:

The number of municipal construction activities authorized under this general permit.	N/A
The total number of acres disturbed for municipal construction projects.	N/A

Note: Though the seventh MCM is optional, implementation must be requested on the NOI or on a NOC and approved by the TCEQ.

J. Certification

If this is this a system-wide annual report including information for all permittees, each permittee shall sign and certify the annual report in accordance with 30 TAC §305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name (printed): _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Name of MS4: **Block House MUD MS4**

Liz Stone

From: Dante Fekete <Dante.Fekete@tceq.texas.gov>
Sent: Thursday, August 6, 2020 10:17 AM
To: Liz Stone
Subject: Re: TXR040313 - Block House MUD - MS4 Authorization Application

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Liz,

Thank you for completing the revisions for the Block House MUD Stormwater Management Program. The technical review is now **complete**.

You will see another email from myself once Public Notice documents are ready to be reviewed by the permittee.

Best Regards,

Dante Fekete

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Stormwater Team, MC 148
Phone: 512.239.4502



How is our customer service? Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at www.tceq.texas.gov/customerurvey

From: Liz Stone <lstone@jonescarter.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 5, 2020 3:23 PM
To: Dante Fekete <Dante.Fekete@tceq.texas.gov>
Cc: Rebecca Villalba <rebecca.villalba@tceq.texas.gov>
Subject: FW: TXR040313 - Block House MUD - MS4 Authorization Application

The permittee's responses are in **red** below and a revised SWMP is attached for Block House MUD MS4, TXR040313.

If additional information is needed, please let me know.

Thank you,

Liz Stone, CPESC
MS4 Project Manager
mstone@jonescarter.com

JONES | CARTER

1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Telephone 281.363.4039 Ext. 1504
Direct 713.389.1592

From: Stephen Fryer <Stephen.Fryer@tceq.texas.gov>
Sent: Friday, July 3, 2020 9:57 AM
To: Liz Stone <lstone@jonescarter.com>
Cc: Rebecca Villalba <rebecca.villalba@tceq.texas.gov>
Subject: TXR040313 - Block House MUD - MS4 Authorization Application

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Morning Ms. Stone,

I am the permit coordinator assigned to the application for coverage under TCEQ's Phase II MS4 General Permit, TXR040313 for Block House Municipal Utility District (MUD), and I am currently conducting a technical review of the District's Stormwater Management Program (SWMP).

Upon reviewing the SWMP I have found that there is some additional information that will be required to complete this review process. Please review the following information and provide a response by, **August 7, 2020.**

Endangered Species Act:

During the Water Quality Standards Review of Block House MUD application and SWMP the following endangered species were identified in the receiving waterbodies of the MS4 as listed below:

Species:	Latin Name:
Coffin Cave mold Beetle	<i>Batrisodes texanus</i>
Tooth cave ground Beetle	<i>Rhadine persephone</i>
Bee Creek Cave Harvestman	<i>Texella reddelli</i>
Bone Cave Harvestman	<i>Texella reyesi</i>
Navasota ladies' tresses	<i>Spiranthes parksii</i>
Waterbody(ies), in which the species is/are present:	
Brazos River Basin	

Please update the District's SWMP to include a statement acknowledging the presence of the above listed species in the MS4's receiving waterbodies. **Text was added on page 3.**

If the District is performing any additional activities, BMPs, or controls related to the protection of these species, you also need to include this information in the SWMP.

Measurable Goals:

Unfortunately, many of the District’s proposed measurable goals do not meet the requirements of being *clear, specific, and measurable*. Measurable goals should be quantifiable and used to gauge the effectiveness of your SWMP. For additional guidance please refer to the attached EPA “Measurable Goals Guidance” factsheet. As an example, I have included one acceptable BMP & measurable goal versus the same BMP written in an immeasurable format:

Acceptable Measurable Goal:

BMP/Activity	Quantifiable target	Deadline
Inspect construction sites	Inspect 80 % of active sites	Dec. 2020

Non-acceptable Measurable Goal:

BMP/Activity	Quantifiable target	Deadline
Inspect construction sites	Record number of sites inspected	Annually

By using a percentage, this still requires the permittee to keep track of how many sites they inspect (so they know when they have reached 80 %) – and this number will be included in the annual report. If the measurable goal is written with no target – just recording number - then the permittee would have satisfied their target if they reported 1 or 1,000 inspections.

At a minimum, your measurable goals should contain descriptions of actions you will take to implement each BMP, what you anticipate being achieved by each goal, and the frequency and dates for such actions to be taken.

All measurable goals under each MCM should be revised in a similar fashion to make them “measurable goals”.

Text was added in the “Measurable Goals” sections for the BMPs to include quantifiable targets and deadlines.

Additionally, on page 57 of the District’s SWMP there were multiple required elements found within one BMP. The BMP does not need to be broken up, but each required element must have a measurable goal and implementation schedule. In order to comply with the *General Permit*, the required elements listed below must each have a measurable goal and implementation schedule.

- Operation and maintenance (O&M) program in place or scheduled, to reduce/prevent pollution from municipal operations **This is included with evaluation of O&M activities**
- MS4 evaluates O&M activities for their potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater for road and parking lot maintenance, bridge maintenance, cold weather operations, and right-of-way maintenance etc. **Please note road and parking lot maintenance, bridge maintenance, and cold weather operations are not conducted by the MS4. Measureable goals and implementation schedule text was included in [5.7.1.1](#) for right-of-way maintenance.**

- MS4 identifies pollutants of concern that could be discharged from O&M activities **Text was included in [5.7.1.1](#)**
- MS4 develop and implement pollution prevention measures that will reduce discharge of pollutants from O&M activities **Text was included in [5.7.1.1](#)**
- MS4 inspects pollution prevention measures at MS4 facilities **This is included with development and implementation of pollution prevention measures.**

Please revise BMP5e on page 57 of the SWMP with a measurable goal and implementation schedule for each of the required elements listed above.

Missing Required Elements:

MCM 2: Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination

- If illicit discharges or connections are observed, non-traditional MS4s notify other MS4 or TCEQ **Text was included in [2.6.2.1](#)**
- Inspections in response to complaints **Text was included in [2.6.2.1](#)**
- Procedures to prevent and correct leaking on-site sewage disposal systems **Text was included in [2.6.2.1](#)**

Please update the SWMP to address the above referenced SWMP requirements for MCM 2.

MCM 3: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

- Procedures for receipt and consideration from the public **Text was included in [3.5.1.1](#)**

Please update the SWMP to address the above referenced SWMP requirements for MCM 3.

MCM 4: Post-construction Stormwater Manage

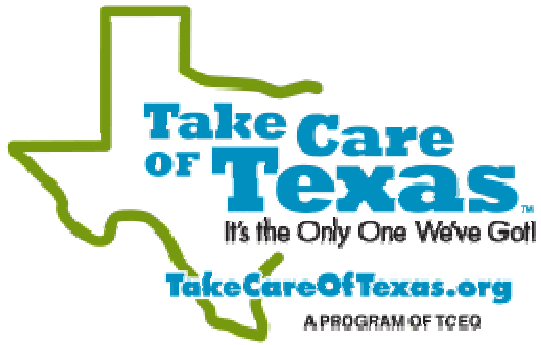
- Document and maintain records of enforcement actions **Text was included in [4.5.1.1](#)**

Please update the SWMP to address the above referenced SWMP requirements for MCM 4.

Please note that BMP 5.6.1 Contractor Oversight was edited to correctly reflect the requirements of the General Permit.

If you need any additional information, please feel free to contact me at 512-239-4544.

Best Regards,



Stephen A. Fryer

TCEQ Stormwater Team, MC 148

stephen.fryer@tceq.texas.gov

Phone: 512.239.4544

This e-mail and any attachments are intended only for the named recipient(s) and may contain information that is legally privileged, confidential, or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you have received this message in error, or are not the named recipient(s), you may not retain copy or use this e-mail or any attachment for any purpose or disclose all or any part of the contents to any other person. Any such dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail or its attachments is strictly prohibited. Please immediately notify the sender and permanently delete this e-mail and any attachment from your computer and/or electronic devices. Any personal views or opinions expressed by the writer may not necessarily reflect the views or opinions of Jones & Carter, Inc.

STORM DRAINS ARE FOR RAIN WATER ONLY

As stormwater flows over driveways, lawns, and sidewalks, it picks up debris, chemicals, dirt and anything else along its path. Stormwater eventually flows directly into the storm sewer systems and water bodies such as lakes, creeks, rivers, or coastal waters. Stormwater runoff is **NOT** treated - whatever the runoff collects as it flows is directly discharged into nearby water bodies. Illicit items can also cause drainage to be delayed or blocked. Anything other than storm water runoff is considered illegal dumping/illicit discharges and the perpetrator doing this may be subject to penalties or fines if legal action is taken.



DO YOUR PART TO HELP YOUR COMMUNITY

By practicing healthy household habits, homeowners can keep pollutants off the ground and out of the storm sewer system. Clean up spilled fluids with absorbent materials and don't rinse into a nearby storm drain. Recycle used oil and other automotive fluids at service stations. Sweep up grass clippings from paved surfaces. When walking your pet, pick up pet waste and dispose of it properly. Whenever possible, drain your pool or spa (chlorine or salt) into the sanitary sewer system.

All public storm sewer inlets in **Block House Municipal Utility District** have been marked with "No Dumping, Drains to Creek" markers like the one shown below. These markers remind folks to **NOT** put any illicit discharges into the storm sewer system.

Please report all pollution violations to Crossroads Utility Services (512) 246-1400
customerservice@crossroadsus.com with a copy to gm@blockhousemud.com
Please include the site address/location and your concerns.



www.blockhousemud.com



March 4, 2021

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Armbrust & Brown, PLLC
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Preliminary Recommendations for
Block House Creek Maintenance
Block House Municipal Utility District

Dear Directors:

This letter describes Jones|Carter's preliminary recommendation of the scope of work to be performed at each of the four areas of interest in the Block House community. The four areas are (1) Jumano Park, (2) Susan Channel just east of Block House Drive, (3) Susan Channel from west of Block House Drive to the railroad tracks, and (4) Block House Creek where it crosses Block House Drive South (See Exhibit 1).

1. The area of interest at Jumano Park is approximately 8.2 acres of the greenbelt between US 183A and Chardonnay Crossing in the north corner of the Block House community. Within this area, there are piles of dead branches and brush, fallen branches, and dispersed trash. The scope of work in this area includes removing the piles of dead material, and removing fallen branches and trash from the drainage corridors.



Jumano Creek – Brush pile



Jumano Creek – A fallen branch near the creek

2. The area of interest at Susan Channel East lies south of Apache Park and extends from the downstream end of the Block House Drive crossing to approximately 500 feet downstream. Within this area, there is dense vegetation growth in the channel. The scope of work in this area includes clearing the vegetation growing on the channel bottom and on the side slopes up to either the top of bank or six feet from the channel bottom, whichever is less, to promote the free flow of water. The clearing will be done using hand trimmers or other similar mechanical equipment. Clearing will be above ground only – the roots of the vegetation will not be damaged or removed. Leaving the roots intact will help to prevent destabilization of the channel bed or side slopes. After the vegetation has been removed from the channel, it will be stacked on the top of bank to dry, and then removed from the site.



Susan Channel East – Vegetation growing in the channel bed east of Block House Drive



Susan Channel East – Dense vegetation in the overbanks of the channel

3. The area of interest at Susan Channel West is on the upstream side of the Block House Drive crossing, and extends to the railroad crossing approximately 2,600 feet upstream. Within this area, there is dense vegetation growth in the channel. The scope of work in this area includes clearing the vegetation growing on the channel bottom and on the side slopes up to either the top of bank or six feet from the channel bottom, whichever is less, to promote the free flow of water. The clearing will be done using hand trimmers or other similar mechanical equipment. Clearing will be above ground only – the roots of the vegetation will not be damaged or removed. Leaving the roots intact will help to prevent destabilization of the channel bed or side slopes. After the vegetation has been removed from the channel, it will be stacked on the top of bank to dry, and then removed from the site.



Susan Channel West – Vegetation growing in the channel bed west of Block House Drive



Susan Channel West – Dense vegetation and trees growing in the overbanks of the channel

4. The area of interest at Block House Creek extends from the railroad crossing at the upstream end, across Block House Drive South, and down to the bluffs where the channel narrows (about 500 linear feet total). Within this area, there is dense vegetation growth in the channel. The scope of work in this area includes clearing the vegetation growing on the creek bottom and on the side slopes up to either the top of bank or six feet from the creek bottom, whichever is less, to promote the free flow of water. The clearing will be done using hand trimmers or other similar mechanical equipment. Clearing will be above ground only – the roots of the vegetation will not be damaged or removed. Leaving the roots intact will help to prevent destabilization of the creek bed or side slopes. After the vegetation has been removed from the channel, it will be stacked on the top of bank to dry, and then removed from the site.



Block House Creek – Dense vegetation growing in the creek bed upstream of Block House Drive



Block House Creek – Dense vegetation in the overbanks



Block House Municipal Utility District
Page 7
March 4, 2021

With your approval, we will begin contacting regulatory agencies with jurisdiction in this area to discuss any approvals necessary for the scope of work described above. Please contact us with any comments or questions regarding these preliminary recommendations.

Sincerely,

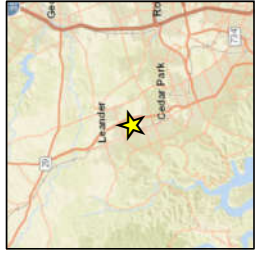
A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'Catherine B. Mitchell'.

Catherine Garza Mitchell, PE
Senior Project Engineer

JAW/cm

K:\0A505\0A505-0006-00 Creek Maintenance Recommendations\2 Design Phase\Reports\1 - Preliminary Recommendations\Preliminary Recommendations.docx

Enclosure



VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1 inch equals 10 miles

LEGEND

Areas of Interest



Creeks



*Imagery by Esri Base map
Block House MUD
WILLAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

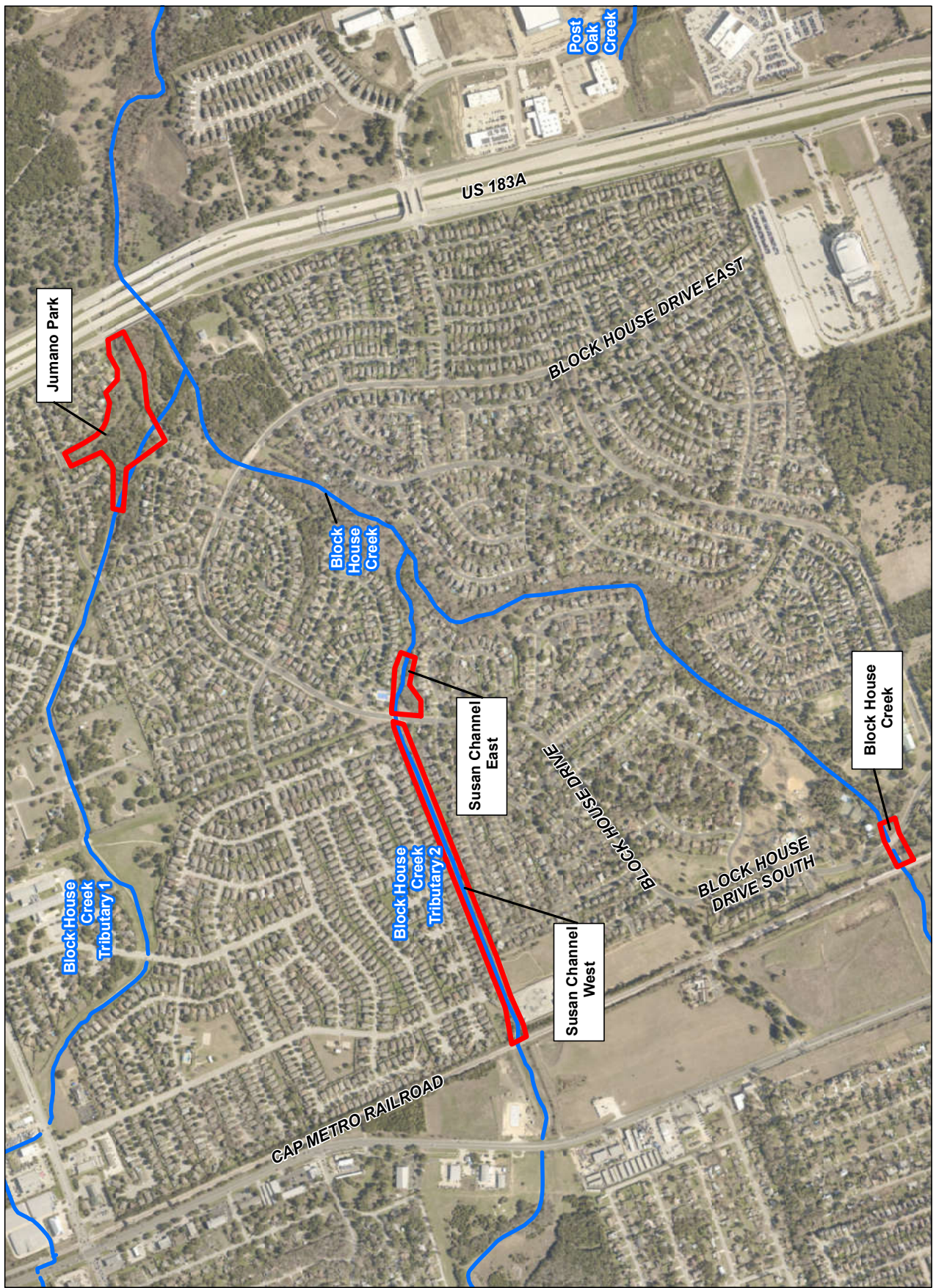


Exhibit 1
Vicinity Map



1 inch equals 700 feet

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not be used for legal or engineering purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, and is not intended to be used for any legal or engineering purposes. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or utility of the information included within this exhibit.
Coordinate System: NAD 83 TX - CENTRAL, 4083 FEET
Source: Esri, Inc. 2009





3100 Alvin Devane Boulevard, Suite 150
Austin, Texas 78741-7425
Tel: 512.441.9493
Fax: 512.445.2286
www.jonescarter.com

March 17, 2021

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Armbrust & Brown, PLLC
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Professional Engineering Services Proposal for
Block House Creek Maintenance – Bid and Construction Services
Block House Municipal Utility District

Dear Directors:

Jones & Carter, Inc. (JC) appreciates the opportunity to present this proposal for the engineering services in connection with the Block House Creek Maintenance Bid and Construction Services for Block House Municipal Utility District (the District).

Project Understanding

The District is responsible for the maintenance of the portion of Block House creek and its tributaries that are within the District. We have prepared recommendations for removal of excess vegetation and debris in four specific segments of the creek. We understand that the District would like to solicit pricing for this maintenance work and carry out the project.

Scope of Services

1. Bidding Documents – We will prepare signed and sealed technical specifications based on the approved maintenance recommendations, and we will prepare the necessary bidding documents.
2. Bidding Phase Services – We will post the bidding documents for review by bidders, answer bidder questions, host a site meeting for bidders, generate addenda, review bidder qualifications, host a bid opening, prepare a bid tabulation, verify accuracy of the written values as compared to the numerical values on the bid forms, and prepare a Recommendation of Award.
3. Construction Phase Services – We will assist the District in the construction of the project, including revisions to the technical specifications as necessitated during the bidding process, and provide Construction Contract Administration services as described in Section I of the attached Exhibit A.
4. Field Project Representation – We will provide Level I Field Project Representation as defined in Section III of the Attached Exhibit A. We will attend the final inspection, and check each incomplete or defective item as it is corrected.
5. Reimbursable Expenses – Reproduction costs, mileage, and delivery fees.



Block House Municipal Utility District

Page 2

March 17, 2021

Proposed Fee

Compensation for services described above will be on an Hourly basis in the amount of **\$18,100** as broken down in further detail in the attached Exhibit B – Engineering Services Breakdown.

Special Considerations

This proposal is based on the following special considerations:

1. This proposal shall be subject to the attached General Conditions of Agreement.
2. Services requested by the Client that are outside the scope of this proposal will be performed on an hourly rate basis in accordance with the enclosed Schedule of Hourly Rates. This schedule is subject to revision January 1st of each year.
3. Charges for reimbursable expenses such as document reproduction and deliveries will be reimbursed in accordance with the enclosed Schedule of Reimbursable Expenses. This schedule is subject to revision January 1st of each year.
4. The proposed fees shall be considered in their entirety for the scope of services. Should you wish to contract with us for only a portion of the work, we reserve the right to negotiate individual scope items on their own merits.
5. This proposal shall be valid for sixty days from this date and may be extended upon approval by this office.

Project Schedule

JC will complete the scope of services defined herein according to the following schedule. Note that durations are in calendar days, commencing with receipt of written notice-to-proceed.

- Bidding Documents 10 calendar days
- Bidding Phase Services 14 calendar days
- Construction Phase Services 45 calendar days
- Field Project Representation 30 calendar days (concurrent with Constr. Phase)



Block House Municipal Utility District

Page 3

March 17, 2021

We thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal and look forward to working with you on this project. An executed copy of this proposal will serve as our notice to proceed. Please return one (1) copy to our office. Should you have any questions, please call 512.441.9493.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Jason Baze'.

Jason Baze, PE
Senior Project Manager

JWB/cgm

K:\0A505\Client Management\Creek Maintenance Proposal\PROPOSAL for Creek Maint Bid & Constr Services 20210317.doc

Attachments

APPROVED BY:

Signature

Name and Title (Printed)

Date

EXHIBIT A - Construction Phase Services

I. Construction Contract Administration ("CCA")

Administration services during construction include activities (other than field services) supporting the construction of the project on behalf of the CLIENT. These services must be accompanied by Field Project Representation. Contract Administration services consist of the following:

1. Creation/collection, coordination and execution of post-bid contract documents and subsequent forms needed during the contract period of performance
2. Facilitate bond and insurance review by Client's designated agent
3. Maintain complete knowledge of the contract, general conditions, special conditions, and addenda
4. Facilitation of the contractual and agreed upon lines of communication
5. Sending contractual notices to all parties
6. Receive, review and recommend periodic contractor pay requests. Provide written recommendation of payment to CLIENT based upon on-site observations
7. Processing RFIs and RFPs (technical design review is not included)
8. Change order preparation and processing, quantity and price assessment
9. Schedule monitoring
10. Managing pre-construction meeting
11. Management of submittals, Samples and Shop drawings (technical design review is not included)
12. Generating close-out documents
13. File management
14. Minimum level of documentation and reporting limited to a monthly summary of construction activities
15. Coordination of construction staking (this does not apply if work is in contractors bid scope)
16. Coordination of materials testing (this does not apply if work is in contractors bid scope)
17. Verification that there is a safety plan
18. Issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion to Client

II. Construction Management ("CM")

In addition to the items included in Construction Contract Administration, Construction Management services shall include the following:

1. Maintenance of a Critical Path Method schedule and monthly updating by the Contractor
2. Active engagement with the Contractor for work sequencing, phasing and shut-downs
3. Coordination of multiple contractors working under multiple contracts on-site simultaneously rather than in series
4. Earned Value Modeling
5. Verification of test results, construction methods, planning, and review of Contractor's QA/QC plans
6. Highest level of documentation and reporting (detail, frequency, method, accessibility (client portal), delivery)

EXHIBIT A - Construction Phase Services

7. Attempt to resolve issues before disputes arise
8. Assist in risk mitigation including assessment of the Contractor's schedule and construction sequencing to limit interruptions to the Client's services, reduction in construction delays
9. Fee management of our subconsultants and the Client's
10. Change order negotiation/cost verification
11. Provide regular and thorough communication with the project team

Construction Management of large projects can benefit by having "resident" personnel on the project site. With resident services, a registered Professional Engineer or Certified Construction Manager will work from a temporary office trailer at the project site for the entire active duration of the construction contract. The cost of the trailer can be included in the fee. The Resident Engineer or Construction Manager will share duties with the Field Project Representative to enhance the Construction Management and Field Project Representation services. Level II Field Project Representation is required for all Construction Management jobs.

Construction Management fees, including resident services, are determined on a project by project basis. A written proposal will be provided to the CLIENT if these services are requested.

III. Field Project Representation

Field project representation services generally consist of full-time or part-time on-site project representative(s) to assist the ENGINEER and to provide more extensive observation of the Contractor's work. Presence of ENGINEER Field Project Representatives does not guarantee the contractor's work shall be free of defect, but is intended to improve the CLIENT's familiarity with the contractor's progress and quality of work. ENGINEER can provide different levels of observation to meet the CLIENT's needs. A description of ENGINEER's duties for the two different levels of observation are described below.

EXHIBIT A - Construction Phase Services

1. Work Observation: Level I (Periodic Part-Time Representation for Major Activities)

- a. Spot check field-testing and other field quality assurance testing activities (while on-site)
- b. Review and approximate periodic progress payment quantities, including verifying Materials on Hand
- c. Monitor the Contractor's maintenance of record drawings
- d. Provide field coordination and field communication between CLIENT and the Contractor
- e. Occasional field attendance by construction project manager
- f. Coordination of field project representatives
- g. Observe work performed for substantial compliance with the contract documents. Observation includes 4 to 15 hours per week on-site (plus travel time.) Field Project Representative will make best effort to be present for major activities as noted.
- h. Prepare a summary of work observed during each visit

Major Activity Examples:

Bedding and Backfill of WS&D

Tunneling, Boring and Jacking

Subgrade Stabilization &
Compaction

Mandrel, Pressure, Vacuum or
other Testing

Form and Rebar Placement

Concrete Placement

Equipment Setting & Start-Up

Clear Water Tests

Commissioning of Equipment

Process Switchovers

Start-up of Bypass Activities

Coatings

Any activity that interrupts
service to District's customers

Traffic Control Set-Up

2. Work Observation: Level II (Full-Time Representation)

Minimum project duration may apply. Includes scope of Work Observation: Level I, plus the following:

- a. Observe work performed for compliance with the contract documents. Observation includes no more than 40 hours per week on-site (plus travel time). The 40 hours per week include performing all the tasks listed in Work Observation Level I plus the tasks noted below.
 - i. Monitor and track quantities of work performed
 - ii. Monitor and track Contractor's crews and equipment on-site
 - iii. Validate impact-days daily
 - iv. Match concrete batch tickets to placement locations
 - v. Attendance at minor activities
 - vi. Prepare a daily summary of work observed
 - vii. Weekly aerial video
 - viii. Aerial photogrammetry for quantity verification

**EXHIBIT B
ENGINEERING SERVICES BREAKDOWN
BLOCK HOUSE CREEK MAINTENANCE – BID AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
FOR
BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
MARCH 17, 2021**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Compensation Method</u>	<u>Fee</u>
BASIC SERVICES:		
1. Bidding Documents	Hourly	\$5,100
2. Bidding Phase	Hourly	\$4,000
3. Construction Phase	Hourly	\$6,500
ADDITIONAL SERVICES:		
1. Field Project Representation	Hourly	\$2,000
REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:		
1. Reproduction/Mileage/Deliveries	Cost + 10%	\$500
TOTAL		\$ 18,100



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT
JONES & CARTER, INC.

AUTHORIZATION FOR WORK TO PROCEED

Signing of this PROPOSAL/AGREEMENT for services shall be authorization by the CLIENT for Jones & Carter, Inc. (J&C), to proceed with the work, unless stated otherwise in the AGREEMENT.

STANDARD OF PRACTICE

Services performed by J&C under this AGREEMENT will be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the engineering profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this AGREEMENT, or in any report, opinion, document, etc., prepared by J&C.

BILLING AND PAYMENT

The CLIENT, recognizing that timely payment is a material part of the consideration of this AGREEMENT, shall pay J&C for services performed in accordance with the rates and charges set forth herein. Invoices shall be submitted by J&C on a monthly basis and the full amount shall be due and payable to J&C upon receipt. If the CLIENT objects to all or any portion of an invoice, the CLIENT shall notify J&C in writing within seven (7) calendar days of the invoice date and pay that portion of the invoice not in dispute.

The CLIENT shall pay an additional charge of 0.75% of the invoiced amount per month for any payment received by J&C more than thirty (30) days from receipt of the invoice, excepting any portion of the invoiced amount in dispute and resolved in favor of the CLIENT. Payment thereafter shall be first applied to accrued interest and then to the principal unpaid amount.

OWNERSHIP/REUSE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including original drawings, opinions of probable construction cost, specifications, field notes, and data provided or furnished by J&C pursuant to this AGREEMENT are instruments of service in respect to the Project and J&C shall retain ownership and property interest therein whether or not the project is completed. The CLIENT may make and retain copies for the use of the Project by the CLIENT and others; however, such documents are not intended or suitable for reuse by the CLIENT or others on extensions of the Project or on any other Project. Any such reuse without written approval or adaptation by J&C for the specific purpose intended shall be at the CLIENT'S sole risk and without liability to J&C, and the CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless J&C from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates prepared by the engineer represent his best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. It is recognized, however, that the engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; over the contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Accordingly, the engineer cannot and does not guarantee that bids will not vary from any cost estimate prepared by him.

INSURANCE

J&C agrees to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance to cover all of its own personnel engaged in performing services for the CLIENT under this AGREEMENT.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

J&C agrees to carry out and perform the services herein agreed to in a professional and competent manner. The CLIENT agrees that J&C shall not be liable for error, omission, or breach of warranty (either expressed or implied) in the preparation of designs and drawings, preparation of surveys, designation and selection of materials and equipment for the project, or the performance of any other services in connection with any assignment for which specific authorization is given by CLIENT under this agreement, except to the extent that he fails to exercise the usual degree of care and judgment of an ordinarily prudent engineer in the same or similar circumstances or conditions.

In order for the CLIENT to obtain the benefit of a fee which includes a lesser allowance for risk funding, the CLIENT agrees to limit J&C's liability arising from J&C's professional acts, errors or omissions, such that the total aggregate liability of J&C shall not exceed J&C's total fee for the services rendered on this project.

INDEMNIFICATION

J&C agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the CLIENT harmless from any damage, liability, or cost (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by J&C's negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional services under this AGREEMENT including anyone for whom J&C is legally liable.

The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold J&C harmless from any damage, liability, or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by the CLIENT'S negligent acts, errors, or omissions and those of his or her contractors, subcontractors or consultants, or anyone for whom the CLIENT is legally liable, and arising from the Project that is the subject of this AGREEMENT.

J&C is not obligated to indemnify the CLIENT in any manner whatsoever for the CLIENT'S own negligence.

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

The CLIENT shall not be liable to J&C and J&C shall not be liable to the CLIENT for any consequential damages incurred by either due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of this fault, or whether it was committed by the CLIENT or J&C employees, agents, or subcontractors. Consequential Damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.

TERMINATION

This AGREEMENT may be terminated with or without cause at any time prior to completion of J&C's services either by the CLIENT or by J&C, upon seven (7) days written notice to the other at the address of record. Termination shall release each party from all obligation of this AGREEMENT except compensation payable to J&C for services rendered prior to Termination. Compensation payable at termination shall include payment for services rendered and costs incurred up to the termination date in accordance with J&C's currently effective hourly rate schedule and direct expense reimbursement policy.

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

CLIENT and J&C each binds himself, and his partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of this AGREEMENT and to partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this AGREEMENT. Neither CLIENT nor J&C shall assign, sublet, or transfer his interest in this AGREEMENT, without written consent of the other. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as giving any rights or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the CLIENT and J&C.

SEVERABILITY

Any provision or part of the AGREEMENT held to be void or unenforceable under any law or regulation shall be deemed stricken and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the CLIENT and J&C, who agree that the AGREEMENT shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The amount of an excise, VAT, gross receipts, or sales tax that may be imposed shall be added to the compensation as stated in the proposal.

CONTROLLING LAW

This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.



SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES

Effective January 2021 - Subject to Annual Revision in January 2022

ENGINEERING PERSONNEL

Design Engineer I	\$110
Design Engineer II	\$130
Professional Engineer I	\$150
Professional Engineer II	\$170
Professional Engineer III	\$195
Professional Engineer IV	\$225
Professional Engineer V	\$240
Practice Leader	\$260

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PERSONNEL

Electrical Design Engineer I	\$120
Electrical Design Engineer II	\$140
Electrical Professional Engineer I	\$165
Electrical Professional Engineer II	\$180
Electrical Professional Engineer III	\$200
Electrical Professional Engineer IV	\$235
Electrical Professional Engineer V	\$250

CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL (Includes Mileage)

Construction Manager I	\$110
Construction Manager II	\$130
Construction Manager III	\$150
Construction Manager IV	\$170
Construction Manager V	\$195
Field Project Representative I	\$ 65
Field Project Representative II	\$ 90
Field Project Representative III	\$110
Specialist Field Project Representative I	\$120
Specialist Field Project Representative II	\$135
Senior Specialist Field Project Representative	\$150

SPECIALIST

Specialist I	\$100
Specialist II	\$125
Specialist III	\$195
Specialist IV	\$240

PLANNING PERSONNEL

Planner I	\$ 95
Planner II	\$125
Planner III	\$155
Planner Manager	\$225

DESIGNERS/DRAFTING PERSONNEL

CAD I	\$ 60
CAD II	\$ 85
CAD III	\$100
Designer I	\$100
Designer II	\$120
Designer III	\$140
GIS I	\$ 85
GIS II	\$110
GIS III	\$145
GIS IV	\$180

SURVEYING PERSONNEL

1-Person Field Crew	\$130
2-Person Field Crew	\$180
3-Person Field Crew	\$220
4-Person Field Crew	\$250
Scanner Equipment	\$100
Survey Technician I	\$ 85
Survey Technician II	\$ 95
Project Surveyor I	\$ 90
Project Surveyor II	\$105
Project Surveyor III	\$125
Project Surveyor IV	\$150
Chief of Survey Crews	\$110
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	\$170
Survey Manager	\$195

OFFICE PERSONNEL

Engineer's Assistant I	\$ 60
Engineer's Assistant II	\$ 75
Engineer's Assistant III	\$ 85
Admin I	\$ 60
Admin II	\$ 80
Admin III	\$105
Assistant Controller/ Chief Accountant	\$120
Corporate/Project Accountant	\$100



SCHEDULE OF REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES
 Effective January 2019
 Subject to Annual Revision in January 2020

1. Reproduction performed in office

<u>Size</u>	<u>Black & White</u>	<u>Color</u>
8½ x 11 (single-sided)	\$0.05/page	\$.50/page
8½ x 11 (double-sided)	\$0.15/page	\$ 1.00/page
8½ x 14	\$0.15/page	\$.75/page
11 x 17	\$0.20/page	\$ 1.00/page
<u>Large Document Prints/Plots</u>	<u>Black & White</u>	<u>Color</u>
Bond	\$0.20/sq ft	\$ 1.00/sq ft
Photographic Bond	\$4.00/sq ft	\$ 5.00/sq ft
Mylar (4 mil)	\$2.00/sq ft	N/A

Aerial Backgrounds
 All sizes \$5.00/sheet (plus above sq. ft. cost)

2. Transportation (mileage): Standard IRS mileage rate in effect
3. Subcontracts and all other outside expenses and fees: Cost, plus 10% service charge
4. Surveying Expenses
- a. Crew Rates: Includes time charged portal to portal and the first 120 miles of transportation and standard survey equipment
 - b. Special Rental Equipment: Cost, plus 10%
 - c. Stakes: Cost, plus 10% service charge when an excessive number of wooden stakes or any special stakes are required
 - d. Iron Rods and Pipes: Cost, plus 10%
 - e. All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV): \$150/day
 - f. Overnight Stays: \$190/night
 - g. Overtime Rates: Jobs requiring work on weekends or holidays billed at 1.5 times the standard rate
 - h. Sales Tax: To be paid on boundary-related services.
 - i. Deliveries, abstracting services, outside reproduction costs, and other reimbursable expenses charged at cost, plus 10%

Final 2019
 Standard

Block House Creek MUD Disc Golf Site Reviews



Comanche Park



Community Gardens



Tonkawa Park

HouckDesign.com

P O BOX 163373, Austin, Texas 78716

Email: Contact@HouckDesign.com Phone: 512-970-9001 or 512-426-7722

Site Reviews for Micro Disc Golf Course

Summary

HouckDesign is a disc golf course design firm that was asked to review three parks in the Block House MUD. To achieve the objective of this proposal, designers had to go on site, walk in accessible areas, take photos, and also examine the property by visiting different points with access to assess what type of disc golf would be possible at each location.

Based on the findings of the site visit, each site could host a Micro Disc Golf course, but there were different types of opportunities and challenges. Below is a review of each site.

These sites are:

1. Comanche Park
2. Tonkawa Park
3. Community Gardens

What is a Micro Disc Golf Course?

Micro Disc Golf courses offer mostly Par 2 holes with some Par 3 holes and are considered skill development courses. They are excellent for beginners, for children to play with their parents or grandparents, and seniors, and they can be fun for experienced disc golfers for a quick easy round.

Micro Disc Golf courses are played with a midrange and/or putters. Drivers are not allowed on these courses. The holes are shorter and distances for par 2 range from 30'-100'. There are some Par 3 holes if the land permits, and those distances are between 100' to 200'.



What is a Par 3 Disc Golf Course?

These courses are recreational courses that require more land, and hole distances for Amateurs range from 125' to 525' as defined by the Professional Disc Golf Association's Par guidelines. All types of discs are permitted on these courses including drivers, and courses are designed so that players can practice all types of shots.

This type of course can be enjoyed by all levels of players by the installation of two sets of tees but two sets are not required. It could be a great fit and create an opportunity for the community to host a valuable asset, since HouckDesign courses are highly desired and requested by players. Players have been known to buy houses in communities that offer our courses. Offering this amenity could also raise home values as the course could be promoted as a course designed by John Houck.

This 9-hole course could be expanded to 18 holes in the future if there was adjoining land available. Hosting 18 holes would allow players to host league play, and it would allow students to develop their skills as disc golf is now offered in thousands of schools and hundreds of colleges.



Comanche Park Review



This is a well-established park that formerly held part of a 9-hole disc golf course. The park was popular with the local disc golf players.

Challenges: The park has walking trails throughout, roads on three sides, and backyard fences on the fourth side. There aren't enough trees to create a safer and superior design. The usable area for fairways is very limited, so the fairways would have to be shorter to limit discs going into backyards or on trails.

Opportunities: There are mounds that can be used in the design to create variety and challenge. The location makes this park easily accessible. Course would have to be designed using tree planting and planting bushes to enhance player experience and to create challenge in the fairway.

Summary: The site is acceptable for a Micro Disc Golf course. This course would be mostly Par 2 holes with the possibility of creating one or two Par 3 holes. While it will be a beautiful Micro Disc Golf course, it would cater mostly to beginners and those who just want to putt or play with a mid-range. Drivers would not be permissible, and players would not be able to throw their discs for longer distances. Please review Excel spreadsheet for approximate installation requirements.

The purpose of this course would be to offer practically **all** residents over the age of 3 years old an opportunity to enjoy a fast-growing, family-friendly new sport and a quick 9-hole round.

This location would be the easiest location to design and install the course, as it is already all cleared. No additional maintenance cost would have to be incurred.



Subtle topographic changes make this landscape more desirable for a micro course

Tonkawa Park Review

This park has mostly completely level land and very few trees. It has soccer fields and a softball field. There is a small parking lot there.

Challenges: The park has walking trails and other activities in about half the land. There are also backyard fences on one side. Currently, there aren't enough trees to create a safer and quality design. There is slightly more usable area for fairways than there is in Comanche Park, but this land is very limited for design because there is no topography, water feature, or trees. The fairways would have to be created by planting more trees, and moving dirt to create some mounds.



Areas desired for a 9-hole micro disc golf course

Opportunities: Making mounds and berms can be used to in the design to create variety and challenge. The location makes this park easily accessible, and there is good parking. Fairways would have to be created using tree planting, and it would take some time for the course to mature unless larger caliper trees are planted. A Micro Disc Golf course can be created without disrupting other existing activities such as soccer and softball on the current location. The Micro Disc Golf course could exist on the portion that is currently not being used for any other purpose.

Summary: The site is acceptable for a Micro Disc Golf course. This course would be mostly Par 2 holes with the possibility of creating one Par 3 hole. This location will take time for the course to mature into a beautiful Micro Disc Golf course. This course would cater mostly to beginners and those who just want to putt or play with a mid-range. Drivers would not be permissible, and players would not be able to throw their discs for longer distances. This Micro Disc Golf course would be less attractive and enjoyable than the one at Comanche Park until the trees matured. The development costs for this course would be much higher than Comanche Park.

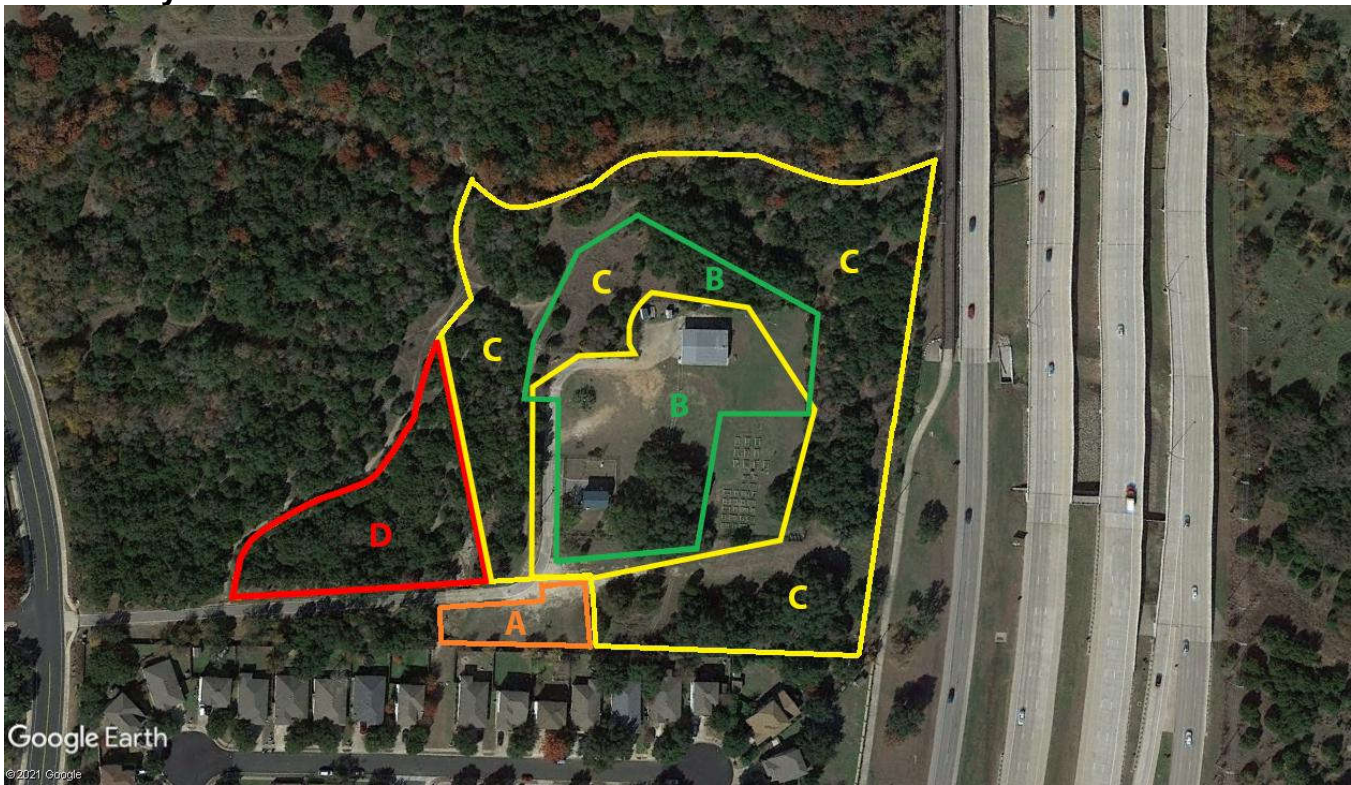
The purpose of this course would be to offer practically **all** residents over the age of 3 years old an opportunity to enjoy a fast-growing, family-friendly new sport and a quick round of disc golf.

This location would be an easy location to design and install the course. as it is already all cleared. No additional maintenance cost would have to be incurred.



Tonkawa Park

Community Gardens

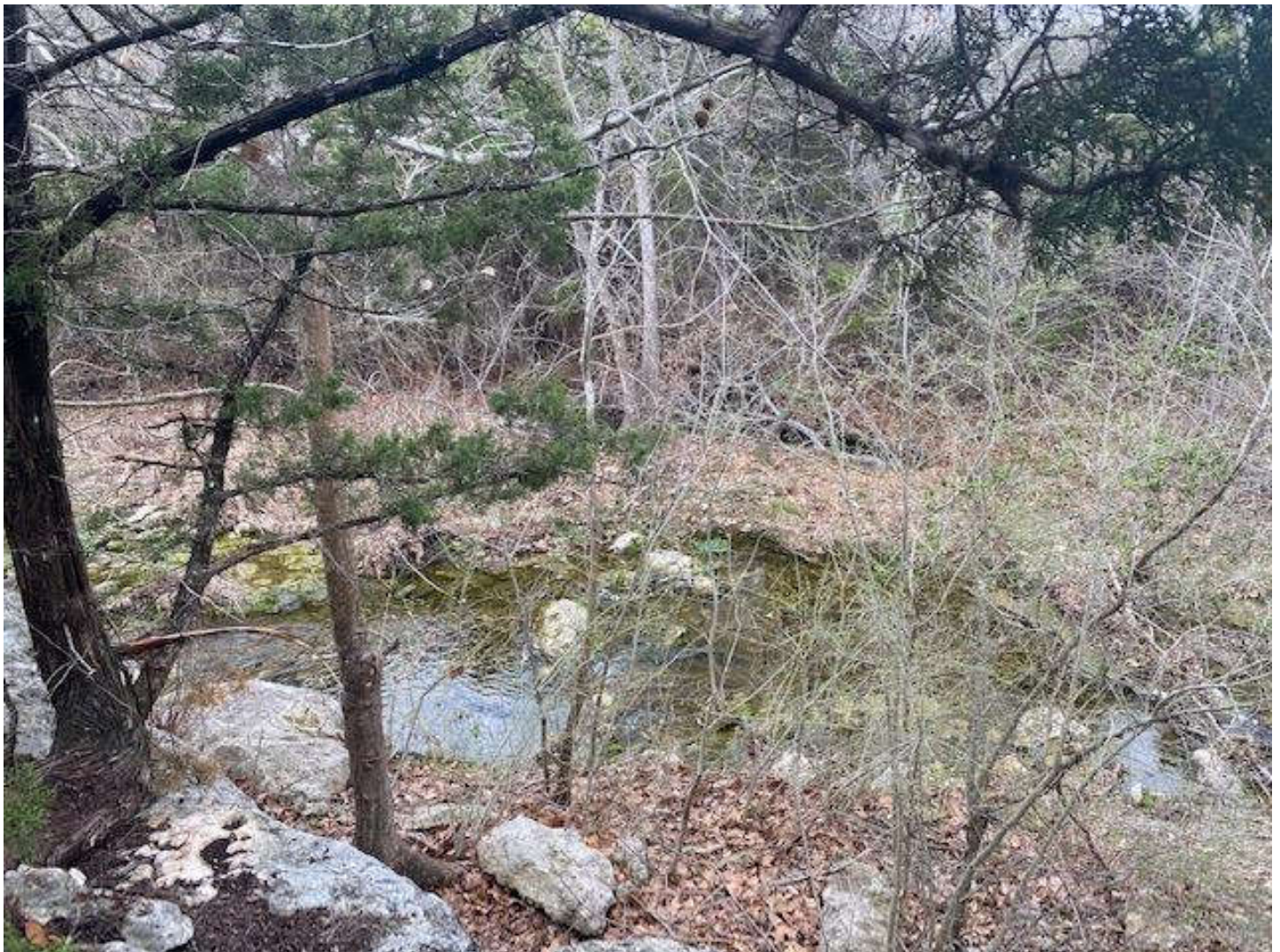


A. Potential Parking area. B. Micro course. C. Par 3 Course. D. Potential additional land?

This park hosts the community center and community gardening sites. It includes land that is mostly flat with some subtle topography in the wooded areas. The tree coverage is mostly cedar and large oak trees. There are water views, a ridge, and beautiful natural scenes to enjoy. There are trails through the wooded areas and large areas in between trails that exist that could make great fairways.

Challenges: The park has hiking/biking trails in most of the land so design would have to carefully address harmonious co-existence, and that is achievable. There are also backyard fences on one side. There may be some tree planting desired. There is more usable area for fairways than there is in any other park. This land will require some removal of cedar trees and limbing up of trees to create openings for fairways. Some large open areas might need a few tree plantings. The design will be executed in a way that the fairways are not interfering with trails, the natural water feature, or the backyard of the houses.

Opportunities: This land is ideal for multiple types of disc golf courses. We look for three things when designing a disc golf course. We want a water feature, topography, and tree coverage. This land offers 2 out of 3. There is little topography, but the trees and vegetation make it an incredible site for disc golf. The water feature will not come into play or be close to any fairway, but disc golfers would be able to walk down to it and enjoy the views during their round.



Summary: Community Garden site is an excellent site for a Micro Disc Golf course or a Par 3 recreational course.

Option 1. Micro Disc Golf course can easily exist with the current activities on the green area that is marked on the map as B. The picnic tables would need to relocate from under the Oak trees and perhaps could be located closer to the vegetable gardens under a gazebo or some other type of shade.



This course would be mostly Par 2 holes with the possibility of creating one Par 3 hole. This location will take some time for the course to mature into a beautiful Micro Disc Golf course as some trees would need to be planted in the green area marked B on the map. This course would cater mostly to beginners and those who just want to putt or play with a mid-range. Drivers would not be permissible and players would not be able to throw their discs for longer distances. The development costs for this course would be slightly higher than Comanche Park.

This location will offer a course that can create better variety and challenge for all levels of players. The location makes this park easily accessible, and there is room for good parking in multiple places. Fairways would be designed by clearing underbrush, removing dead trees and trash, plus limbing up some existing trees or removing some invasive species which are blocking the growth of highly desirable oak trees.



Hosting a Micro Disc Golf Course in the green area marked B would limit events and activities in the lawn area near and around the community center. MUD should consider the future use of that flat open area for other events. If there is a Micro Disc Golf Course there, then it would need to shut down during other events at the community center.

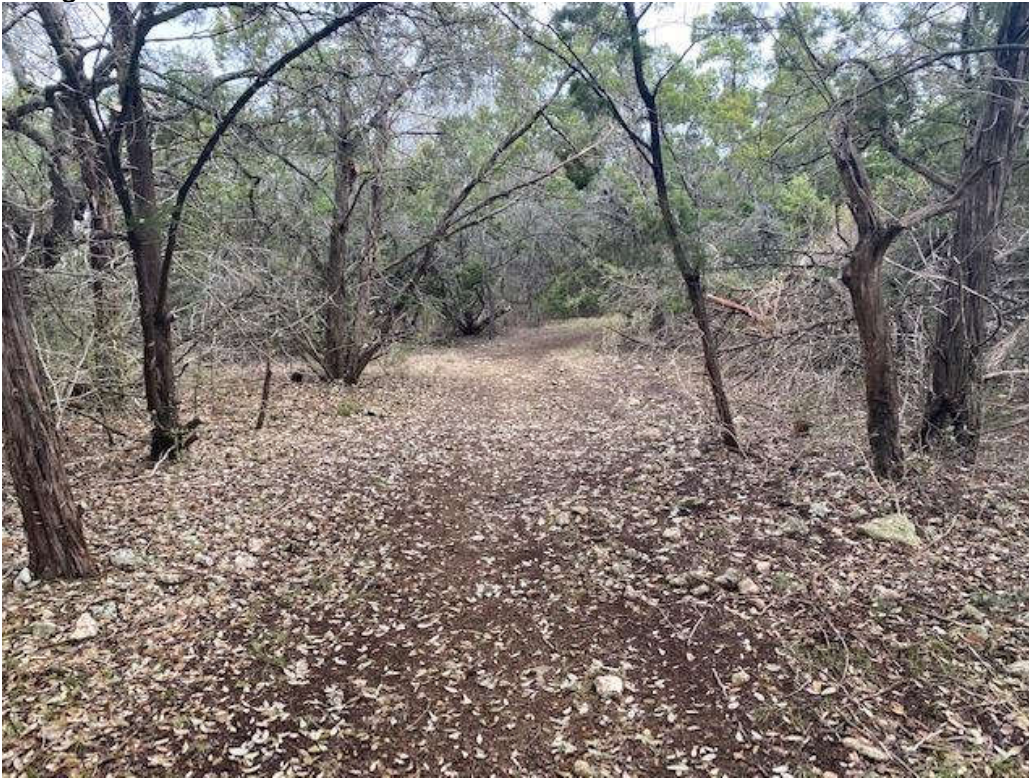
The purpose of this course would be to offer practically **all** residents over the age of 3 years old an opportunity to enjoy a fast-growing, family-friendly new sport and a quick round of disc golf.

This location would be a reasonably easy location to design and install the course as it is partially already cleared. Small additional maintenance cost would have to be incurred.

Option 2. Alternatively, MUD could also offer a beautiful Par 3 recreational course on this property. This type of course would give the players in the community the same type of distances in the fairways they were playing at Comanche but a much better location and a more desirable and safer design. This recreational course would also cater to all levels of players who were old enough or physically well enough to walk the type of distances as shown in the yellow area marked C on the map.

This location will offer a course that can create better variety and challenge for all levels of players. The location is also easily accessible and there is room for good parking in multiple places. Fairways would be designed by clearing underbrush, removing dead trees and trash, plus limbing up some existing trees or removing some invasive species which are blocking the growth of highly desirable oak trees.

The fairway will look like and are wide alike the existing trails. There is enough land to maintain a good buffer can be maintained between the existing trail, the backyard of houses, the creek and the individual gardens at the area near the community center building. Some small sections of the trail may have to be relocated but not more than 2 or 3 sections that maybe 50-75 feet long but this is just a preliminary estimate. The goal would be to minimize this and depends on which type of course is designed.



Since the yellow area is around the community center and does not impose on the flat area in close proximity to the community center building, the course could remain open at all times and would not interfere with trails, biking or events at the community center.

The purpose of this course would be to offer residents opportunity to enjoy a disc golf on a course that can offer the use of all types of discs including drivers away from other activities. The course would be designed in a way that there are natural buffers between the trails and trail users do not cross paths with disc golfers. Disc golfers would enjoy the serene natural woods and the water views offered by a short walk to the waters edge.

A disc golf course on this area could create great greater safety for other park users as more people would be present during the day to deter suspicious or criminal activity in the wooded area.

The red area marked D on the map is optional desirable land that would enhance the quality of the fairways in case the MUD decides to offer a Par 3 recreational course.

There is opportunity to add 9 more holes in the rest of the park area if the MUD chooses to expand this to a full 18-hole course in the future.

Preliminary Cost Estimates

A preliminary cost estimate spreadsheet is attached which also shows approximately how many trees would need to be added. Some other things to consider are the addition of benches, trash cans, and bushes.

All three parks are great for some type of a 9-hole micro disc golf course.

A conceptual design and the final design will be done on site prior to installation. Topography, trees, and other natural elements will determine the locations of these fairways. Our designs consider many subtle things, and the most important of these are safer design concepts and sustainability. We incorporate the natural features that the land offers to create our unique designs. We attempt to limit tree-limbing and tree cutting.



The trees, the topography, and the natural elements will allow 9 fairway locations that will create a recreational course that can allow different types of practice shots. We will route the fairways to create a course that is balanced and fair for beginners and advanced level of players. Final design is achieved by careful clearing, tree-limbing, and installation. We will consult client before any removal or clearing is desired. Client is updated at each phase and a walk-thru is offered, if desired at the end of each phase or even during a phase, if needed.

Final Thoughts:

The Comanche park site is most desirable for a Micro disc golf course and the least expensive to design and install. There is parking near by and the course can be designed with greater safety than it was in the past while considering walking trails as the fairway lengths will be significantly shorter, The mounds are an attractive feature, and the location is excellent for the neighborhood for access. However, this type of course may not be an ideal replacement for the disc golfers who were used to throwing on longer fairways.

The Community Garden site will make an amazing Par 3 disc golf course in the wooded area around the community gardens building if that land is available and can be used for a course, That location won't interfere with any activities hosted at the community center in the future as usage of the building and the gardens with surrounding open land increases. The course will also not interfere with trails. The par 3 course can be designed in a way where not only the disc golfers will enjoy it, the course will be good for beginners too as the fairways lengths will be between 125' to 325' approximately. Disc golfers will be able to throw drivers and actually play real disc golf and not Micro disc golf which is limited experientially due to land size.

In the perfect scenario, MUD could consider offering both. A micro course, at Comanche park and a Par 3 course in Community Gardens. We can offer a discount in design fees for two course designs.

Interesting disc golf facts.

Disc golf is now in 60 plus countries.

Tournaments have been shown on ESPN2.

Sports Illustrated just came out with an article last week about the sport.

The best disc golf player in the world just signed a \$10,000,000 contract.

It's been growing at the rate of about 20% annually for the past decade.

The International Olympic Committee has recognized disc sports and disc golf will most likely become an Olympic sport in the not so distant future.

Disc Golf is taught in thousands of schools around the country as part of physical education.

Collegiate disc golf is growing and hundreds of colleges now compete.

There are most likely over 10,000 courses in the country as some are not documented.

There are over 1,000 new courses going in every year.

It's Covid friendly.

EQUIPMENT

1. **9 – Disc Golf Baskets – Standard or custom color**
2. **20-24 Signs** –Signs (tee signs, directional and overview/rules) will be designed and installed in a way that is approved by the Client.
3. **Tee Pads** –Concrete. Tee pads built 4” deep 5’ x 10’ or option to have some 5’ x 12’ if a longer fairway. Tee pads to be level and flush to the ground with a rough surface. Backfilling may be required on some tee pads if on a slope.

Below is a general summary list of what would need to be achieved.

1. Mark areas for removal of all dead trees, limbs, and trash in fairway locations only, if applicable.
2. Selective limbing as indicated and approved on fairways indicated and agreed upon.
3. Remove some trees if any requested, OR as permitted.
4. Plant trees where indicated, if needed.
5. Install tee pads and baskets.
6. Install tee signs and other signs as approved. Signs will be installed in a way that they are blending with nature or park theme.

PHASE ONE: Routing. HouckDesign would spend 3-7 work days depending on the location selected and the type of course desired on Phase 1 design process called Routing. During this phase Designer walks the property and designs on site to come up with the routing after learning key features about the land and how to showcase them. Designer considers many things including topography, tree locations, etc. to discover fairways that offer a variety of shots for the player to enjoy. Some of this design work will be done off-site studying notes and maps. At the end of this phase HouckDesign will have a map which will show the fairway routing. Design is considered 60-70% complete.

PHASE TWO. Fairway design and development. Fairways are designed further by clearing areas to open up over-growth selectively in wooded areas and limbing will be performed in selected fairway areas. In open areas locations of trees to be planted and the types of trees or bushes desired in each location is determined, staked, and documented. Clearing or planting crews may be with designer on-site so designer can answer any questions. Designer would have clearly marked what needs to be done so that the work performed is as determined.

Fairways will start to take shape. This phase might take 2-10 days on-site depending on the which type of course is selected to be designed. Dead trees, limbs cut off, are to be hauled off in wooded courses. Fairways are cleaned up from tree limbing. At the end of this Phase, all fairways are about 95% complete.

PHASE THREE. Final Design. HouckDesign will mark final stakes for tee pads, signs and basket locations. Final tree limbing, if needed, and polishing of fairways. A final design map will be submitted. Distances will be measured to make maps for each fairway for the tee signs. 3-4 days for Designer on and off site. Walk-through with client.

PHASE FOUR. Installation of 9 or 18 tee pads, 20-25 signs, 9 baskets and complete all other polishing of fairway as requested by HouckDesign. Final Clean-up and haul off. Final walk-through.

Disc Golf Course Design and Sustainability

HouckDesign is not a licensed landscape architect firm nor are we environmental engineers or experts on this topic. The following is a general assessment of how disc golf course design can be achieved in a wooded area.

Disc golf courses endure weather, usage, age, and other variables and minimize maintenance. Disc golf is sustainable, because you can build around the existing landscape.

The EPA defines Sustainability as a simple principle: Everything that we need for our survival and well-being depends, either directly or indirectly, on our natural environment. Sustainability creates and maintains the conditions under which humans and nature can exist in productive harmony, that permit fulfilling the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations.

Disc golf causes minimal environmental impact as there is no major development. By utilizing natural elements as obstacles & the flow of the woods and open spaces for fairway design, sustainability is also maintained. Courses are created by removal of dead trees, tall brush, or weeds & other invasive plants, and simple tree-trimming. Sometimes by adding native plants, trees and shrubs in open spaces, we can design better fairways.

In Sustainability it is important to make sure that we have and will continue to have the water, materials, and resources to protect human health and our environment. Disc Golf courses make use of the existing environmental features and incorporate them into the design and are essential for the best experience.

It is basically as sustainable as hiking or biking (which tears up the ground much more). There are tee pads that are installed, but they are very small areas (10' x 5' or 12' x 5' approx.) of concrete, and baskets and tee signs are installed. Typically, no other development is required. There are some courses that choose to do some development for erosion control, but that is environmentally friendly in most cases.

If fairways are designed in the wooded area, wood chips can be used in some areas on the disc golf fairways for greater sustainability.

Alternate types of tee pads can be offered for Micro Courses like 4' x 8' rubber mats over compacted crushed granite much like making hiking trails.

HouckDesign is a design firm only and if installation is requested, installation can be offered through another business that will operate to serve that function and is owned by John Houck. Client can also perform all install through in-house staff and HouckDesign can provide installation drawings and directions.

Tee pads

Tees can be built in one of the following ways. We can discuss these options with you, but basic descriptions are below.

- A) Marking the front of the tee in a line with inlaid bricks or stone.



- B) Rubber or turf tee pads and staking them into the ground with 12” nails



C) Using crushed granite and compacting it within a wooden frame level to the ground. Level and Flush for safety and gradual grade on all sloped sides.



D) Concrete Tee pads built 4" deep 4' x 8' level and flush to the ground with a rough surface for Micro or 5' x 10' or 6' x 12' for Par 3 Recreational.



Here is how to build them, but you need to dig down 4" and place the frame inside and then pour concrete. See next photo below the link which shows how to pour and texture the tee pad.

<https://www.lowes.com/projects/porch-deck-and-patio/how-to-build-a-concrete-pad/project>



Dig down 4" or more to make sure tee pads are level and flush for safer footing. On elevated tees, a gradual slope on all four sides is desired for better footing.

Installation: Will be done in one of these ways. Cost can be determined after options selected.

- 1 By Client with HouckDesign providing installation drawings and being on site as needed to answer questions.
2. By another business owned by John Houck.
3. By a general contractor hired by Client.

HouckDesign.com

Micro Disc Golf
Comanche Park

9 Basket Mach II
20 Signs including OV, directional
On-site Design
Total Design baskets and signs \$12,500

Installation Costs listed
9 baskets/targets installation
Tee pads install 3 options
Installation of signs 22-24
add cost of posts, locks + hardware

Trees add on 20-35 trees
Different varieties of bushes
Optional landscaping for buffer and beautification
Benches
Trash cans

Micro Disc Golf
Tonkawa

9 Basket Mach II
22 Signs including OV, directional
On-site custom Design
Total Design baskets and signs \$13,500

Installation Costs listed
9 baksets/targets
Tee pads install 3 options
Installation of signs 25 posts max
add cost of posts, locks + hardware

Trees to add 40-50 trees
Different varieties of bushes
Build 3-4 mounds/berms
Optional Landscaping for beautification
Benches
Trash cans

Micro Disc Golf
Community Gardens Green Area

9 Basket Mach II
22 Signs including OV, directional
On-site Design
Total Design baskets and signs

\$13,500

Installation Costs listed
9 baksets/targets installation
Tee pads install 3 options
Installation of signs 25 posts max
add cost of posts, locks + hardware

Underbrush removal limited
Dead tree removal, limited tree limbing and removal
Trees add on 20-30 trees
Different varities bushes
Optional Landscaping for beautification
Benches
Trash cans
Gazebo

Par 3 Recreational

Community Gardens

yellow area on map

9 Basket Mach V upgrade or some other brand

22 Signs including OV, directional

On-site Custom Design in wooded area

Total Design baskets and signs \$18,500

Installation Costs listed

9 baksets/targets installation

Tee pads install 2 options

Installation of sign posts 25 maximum

add cost of posts, locks + hardware

Tree-limbing and underbrush clearing

Dead tree removal

Benches

Trash cans

Wood chips or mulch used on fairways or near fairways



O 512.452.0371 : F 512.454.9933
8834 North Capital of Texas Highway, Suite 140
Austin, Texas 78759 : www.grayengineeringinc.com

TBPE 2946

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT**

**PARK MASTER PLAN
NO. 1**

**Adopted by Block House Municipal Utility District
on July 22, 2020**

Prepared for:

Block House Municipal Utility District
c/o Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.
100 Congress Ave Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701

Prepared by:

Gray Engineering, Inc.
8834 N. Capital of Texas Highway, Suite 140
Austin, Texas 78759
TBPE Firm # 2946

July 2020



BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

PARK MASTER PLAN NO. 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....1

2. PARKS & TRAILS IMPROVEMENTS.....2

3. PARKS & TRAILS IMPROVEMENTS SUMMARY OF COSTS.....4

4. FENCE REPLACEMENT & RIGHT-OF-WAY/LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS5

5. FENCE REPLACEMENT & RIGHT-OF-WAY/LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS SUMMARY OF COSTS 6

6. BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT PARKS MAPS..... 7

7. STREETScape LANDSCAPING AND SCREENING DETAILS 8

INTRODUCTION

This Park Master Plan (Plan) identifies park and recreation improvements that consist of a variety of facilities and equipment to facilitate the recreation needs of the Block House Municipal Utility District community. The District is not obligated to acquire, purchase or construct the improvements as defined in this report. The acquisition, purchase or construction of any *park facilities* by the District is contingent upon: 1) the approval by the Board of Directors of the District, and 2) sufficient assessed value existing within the District to support bonds covering the cost of such park facilities.

Any bonds issued for *park facilities* will be limited, in any event to a) the estimated cost of the park facilities, as set forth in this Plan; or b) one percent (1%) of the assessed value within the District at the time of issuance of such bonds, whichever is less.

This Park Master Plan does not create an obligation on the part of the District to construct or acquire any *park facilities*, nor does it constitute a contract with the voters of, or residents and property owners in the District. This Plan reflects estimated costs as well as proposed locations and project descriptions which are subject to change based on future economics, market and other conditions and, as a result, this Plan is subject to amendment as necessary to reflect the changing conditions of the District.

PARKS & TRAILS IMPROVEMENTS

Parks & Trails Improvements covers several enhancements to the parks and trails in the community. Descriptions of the projects are included below.

Preliminary Project Descriptions:

1. Tonkawa Park Restroom Facility: Construct a restroom facility in Tonkawa Park. This would be a new community feature.

2. Jumano Park Community Building Renovation:
 - a. Either significantly enhance or rebuild the community building to provide a better space for meetings and events. This would be an enhancement to a current feature.

 - b. Jumano Access Road: Widen and enhance the access road, including bridge, from Block House Dr. to the Jumano Community building. This would be an enhancement to a current feature.

3. Trail Improvements:
 - a. Linking Parks via Trail Enhancements: Upgrade/Add trails throughout the neighborhood to connect the parks where possible, enabling residents to use trails to get to any neighborhood facility. This is largely a new feature, though some paths do exist between some facilities.

 - b. Signage/Waypoints/Trail Markers: Add signage throughout the trail system to enhance the usability and experience of trails. This would be a new feature.

 - c. Low Water Crossings: Enable access to both sides of the creek and continue trail connections. Some areas have been identified but a full list would need to be created. This is an enhancement to a current feature.

4. Dog Park Facility: Identify location and construct a fenced dog park for resident use. This would be a new community feature.

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PARKS & TRAILS IMPROVEMENTS
SUMMARY OF COSTS**

Construction Costs		Amount
1.	Tonkawa Park Restroom Facility	\$230,000
2.	Jumano Park Community Building Renovation	\$850,000
3.	Trail Improvements	
	3a. Linking Parks	\$626,000
	3b. Signage/Waypoints/Trail Markers	\$80,000
	3c. Jumano Access Road	\$100,000
	3d. Low Water Crossings	\$50,000
4.	Dog Park Improvements	\$80,000
	Engineering Fees, Permits, etc.	\$241,919
	Contingencies	\$315,606
Construction Cost Total		\$2,573,525

*Fees and Contingencies based on proportional estimate from Engineer

Non-Construction Costs		Amount
	Legal Fees (2.5%)	\$78,750
	Financial Advisor Fee (2.5%)	\$78,750
	Bond Discount (3%)	\$94,500
	Capitalized Interest (2 years @ 4%)	\$252,000
	Cost of Issuance	\$14,200
	TCEQ Review Fee (.25%)	\$7,875
	Attorney General's Review Fee (0.1%)	\$3,150
	Bond Application Report (1.5%)	\$47,250
Non-Construction Cost Total		\$576,475
Parks & Trails Improvements Total Cost		\$3,150,000

FENCE REPLACEMENT & RIGHT-OF-WAY/LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS

Fence Replacement & Right-of-Way/Landscaping Improvements covers a replacement of the approximately 6 miles of wooden fence on both sides of the roughly oval loop formed by Block House Dr. and Creek Run. This would also include the portion of Block House Dr. that extends past Creek Run towards the HEB Center. This may also include fencing off Jumano Park along 183-A as a cost sharing project with CTRMA. Right-of-way improvements would also include landscaping and irrigation associated with new fence work.

The existing wood fence would be removed and a new, stronger fence would be added in its place to save on the cost of repairs and replacements to sections of the fence, including aesthetic upkeep such as cleaning and painting. The new fence would not require painting and would require far less in terms of regular maintenance than the current wooden fence. The proposed fence will be a split-faced wall with flagstone columns.

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
 FENCE REPLACEMENT & RIGHT-OF-WAY/LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS
 SUMMARY OF COSTS**

Fence Replacement & ROW Improvements Construction Costs		Amount
1.	Fence Around Perimeter	\$2,905,112
	Engineering Fees, Permits, etc.	\$348,614
	Contingencies	\$435,767
Construction Cost Total		\$3,689,493

*Fees and Contingencies based on proportional estimate from Engineer

Non-Construction Costs		Amount
	Legal Fees (2.5%)	\$113,000
	Financial Advisor Fee (2.5%)	\$113,000
	Bond Discount (3%)	\$135,600
	Capitalized Interest (2 years @ 4%)	\$361,600
	Cost of Issuance	\$23,687
	TCEQ Review Fee (.25%)	\$11,300
	Attorney General's Review Fee (0.1%)	\$4,520
	Bond Application Report (1.5%)	\$67,800
Non-Construction Cost Total		\$830,507
Fence Replacement & ROW Improvements Total Cost		\$4,520,000

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT PARKS MAP

FLOYD & TRACY CANTWELL
63.81 AC.
VOL. 1671, PG. 377

GPA PARTNERSHIP
13.41 AC.
DOC. NO. 9048122

GPA PARTNERS & DIMIGOS FAMILY TRUST
24.34 AC.
DOC. NO. 199971718

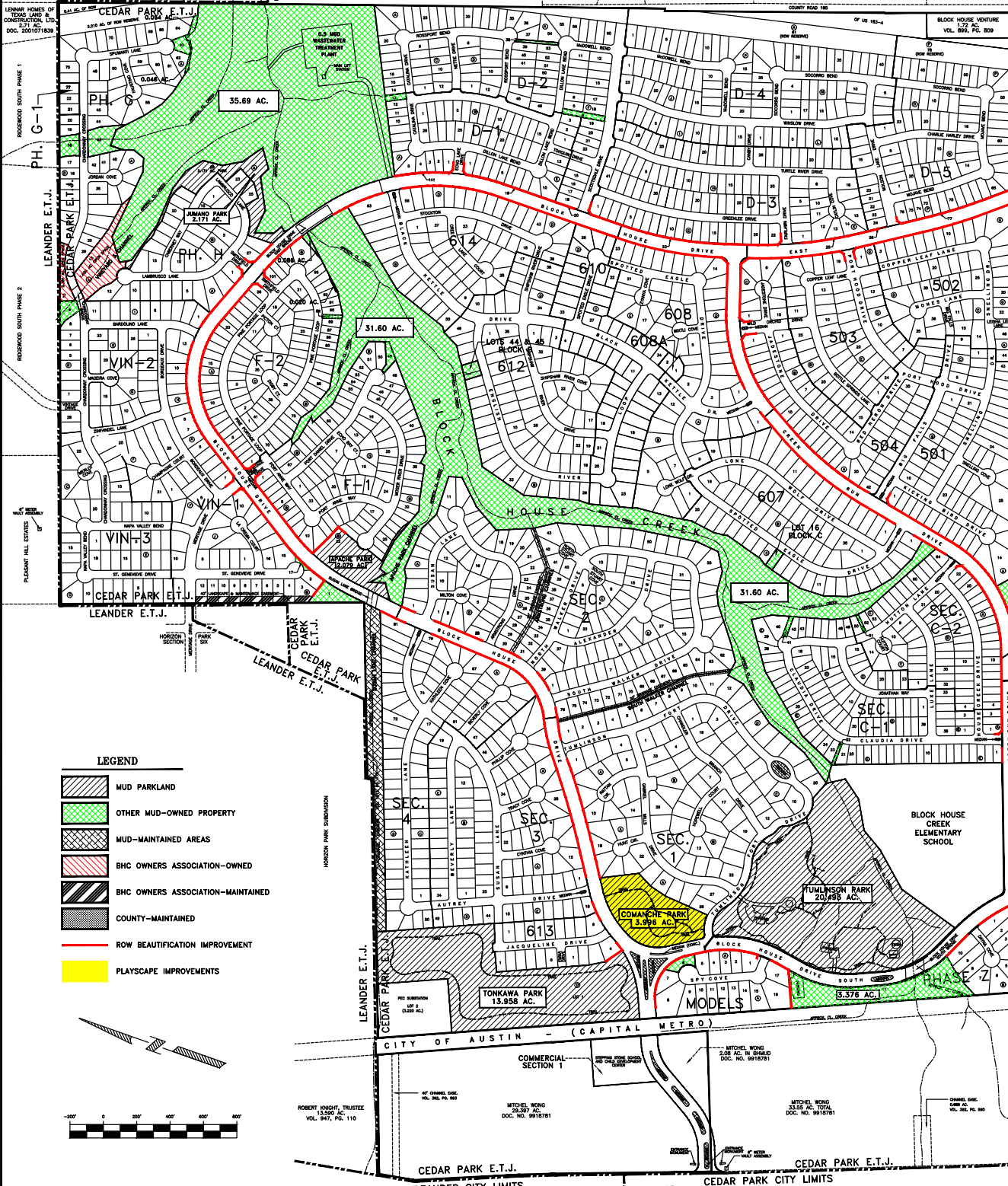
GPA PARTNERSHIP
13.41 AC.
DOC. NO. 9048122

JIM G. DIMIGOS
10.00 AC.
DOC. NO. 6751730

HURST FAMILY TRUST
10.00 AC.
VOL. 1671, PG. 377

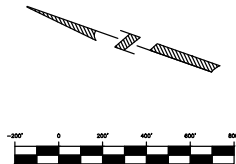
LEANDER E.T.J.

LEANDER E.T.J.
CEDAR PARK E.T.J.



LEGEND

- MUD PARKLAND
- OTHER MUD-OWNED PROPERTY
- MUD-MAINTAINED AREAS
- BHC OWNERS ASSOCIATION-OWNED
- BHC OWNERS ASSOCIATION-MAINTAINED
- COUNTY-MAINTAINED
- ROW BEAUTIFICATION IMPROVEMENT
- PLAYSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS



B.C.K., INC.
20,719 AC.
DOC. NO. 200208492

CITY OF CEDAR PARK
16.88 AC.
DOC. NO. 200208496

CITY OF CEDAR PARK
16.88 AC.
DOC. NO. 200208496

EMLY FANCHER, ET AL.
74.48 AC.
VOL. 578, PG. 429

LOT 14A
BLOCK A

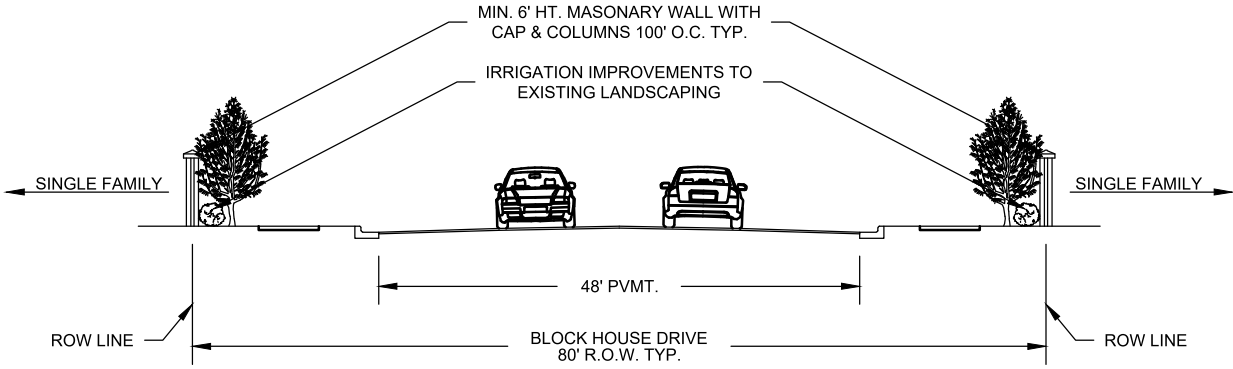
A. P. BOOLEY, ET UX
25.07 AC.
VOL. 495, PG. 143

EMLY FANCHER, ET AL.
50.28 AC.
VOL. 585, PG. 527

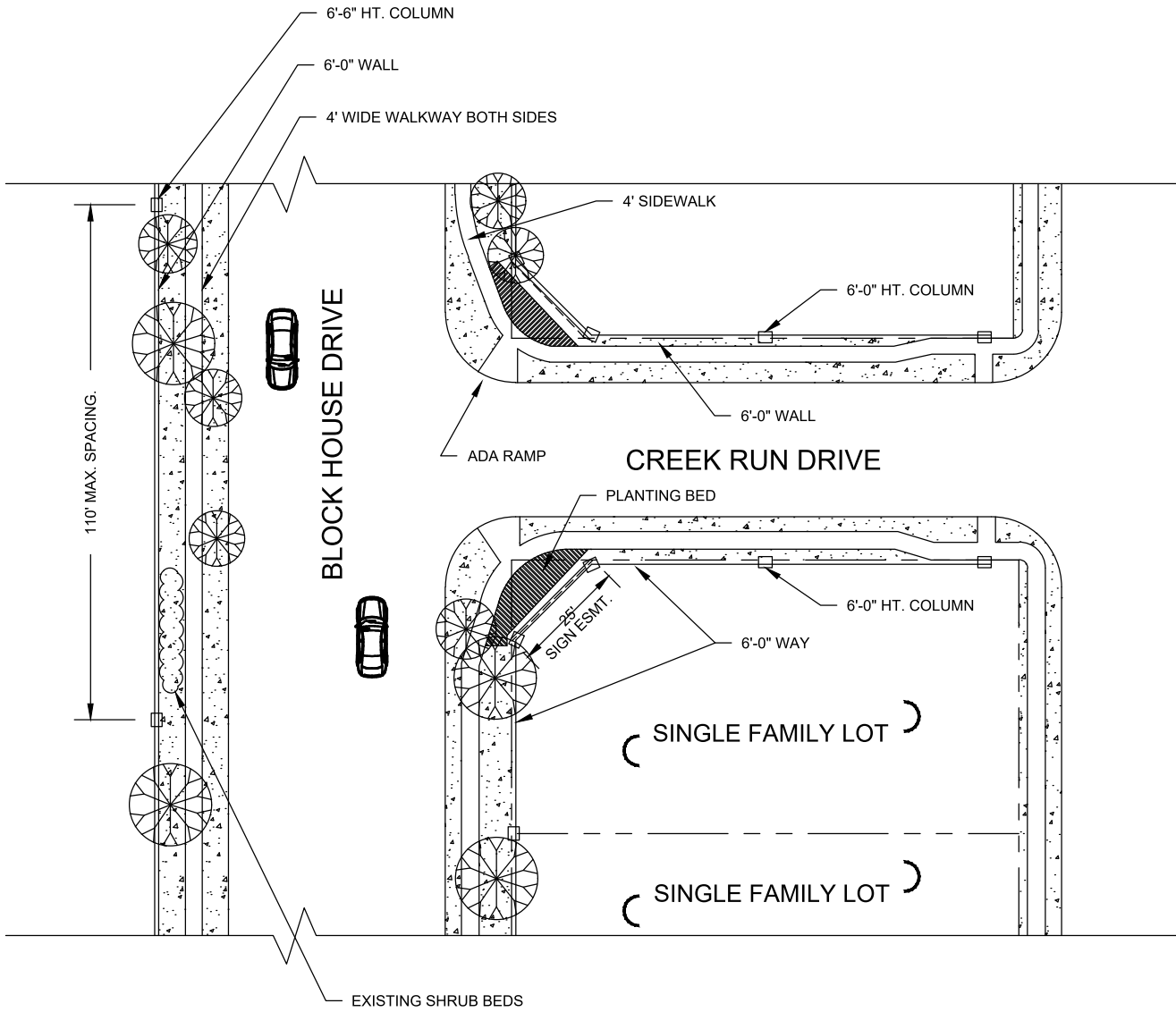
ROBERT KNIGHT, TRUSTEE
27,270 AC.
VOL. 955, PG. 836

ROBERT KNIGHT, TRUSTEE
16,842 AC.
VOL. 508, PG. 471

PROJECT NO.	248-1150	DRAWN BY	CM
DATE	6/8/2019	CHECKED BY	HE
8834 N. Capital of Texas Hwy. Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 242-0931 FAX (512) 245-9933 TOLL FREE 876-6246			



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION STREET



H:\PROJECTS\349 BLOCK HOUSE MUD\11347 - 2019 PARKS PLAN - PREP. REVIEW & APPROVAL\CAD\EXHIBITS\11347-DETAIL-02.DWG DATE: 6/6/2019 3:08:31 PM BY: CMARTINEZ

PROJECT NO. 349-11347	DRAWN BY: CM
DATE: 6/6/2019	CHECKED BY: HB



8834 N. Capital of Texas Hwy.
Austin, Texas 78759
Suite 140
(512)452-0371
FAX(512)454-9933
TBPE FIRM #2946

**ORDER CALLING A PARK AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES BOND ELECTION FOR
BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AND MAKING PROVISION FOR
CONDUCTING SUCH ELECTION AND OTHER PROVISIONS INCIDENTAL AND
RELATED THERETO**

WHEREAS, Block House Municipal Utility District (the "District") is conservation and reclamation district created under and essential to accomplish the purposes of Section 59, Article XVI of the Texas Constitution, by an order of the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, on January 12, 1978; and

WHEREAS, on April 4, 1981, the qualified voters within the District approved a confirmation, initial director, operation and maintenance tax and bond election; and

WHEREAS, the District operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the District is located within Williamson County, Texas and in accordance with Section 49.4645 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, is authorized to issue bonds supported by ad valorem taxes to pay for the development and maintenance of recreational facilities if the bonds are authorized by a majority vote of the qualified voters of the District and so long as the principal amount of such bonds does not exceed an amount equal to one percent of the value of the taxable property in the District or an amount greater than the estimated costs provided in the Park Plan, defined below, whichever is smaller ; and

WHEREAS, the Board has filed in the District's office for review by the public a park plan (the "Park Plan") covering the recreational land, improvements, facilities and equipment (the "Park Facilities") that the District may, but is not obligated to, purchase or construct in the future and their estimated cost, together with maps, plats, drawing and data fully showing and explaining the Park Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Park Plan does not create an obligation on the part of the District to construct any recreational facilities and the Park Plan is not a proposition to be voted on and does not create a contract with the voters of or residents and property owners in the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board reserves the right to authorize amendments to the Park Plan and to reallocate costs of the Park Facilities, revise such Park Facilities and make such other changes to the Park Plan and the Park Facilities described therein as necessary to meet the changing requirements of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to call an election for the purpose of submitting two propositions on the issuance of the bonds of the District in one or more series for the development and maintenance of recreational facilities within the meaning of Section 49.462 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and the levy of taxes in payment of such bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Park Plan contains an estimate of the Park Facilities for the District, generally as follows:

PARKS & TRAILS IMPROVEMENTS
SUMMARY OF COSTS

CONSTRUCTION COSTS	Total
1. Tonkawa Park Restroom Facility	\$230,000
2. Jumano Park Community Building Renovation	\$850,000
3. Trail Improvements	\$856,000
4. Dog Park Improvements	\$80,000
5. Engineering Costs	\$241,919
6. Contingencies	\$315,606
<u>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>	<u>\$2,573,525</u>
NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS	
A. Legal Fees	\$78,750
B. Fiscal Agent Fees	\$78,750
C. Capitalized Interest	\$252,000
D. Bond Discount	\$94,500
E. Bond Application Report Costs	\$47,250
F. Issuance Costs	\$14,200
G. TCEQ Fee	\$7,875
H. Attorney General Fee	<u>\$3,150</u>
<u>TOTAL NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>	<u>\$576,475</u>
TOTAL BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT	\$3,150,000

FENCE & RIGHT-OF-WAY BEAUTIFICATION IMPROVEMENTS
SUMMARY OF COSTS

CONSTRUCTION COSTS	Total
1. Fence Replacement & ROW Beautification Improvements	\$2,905,112
2. Engineering Costs	\$348,614
3. Contingencies	\$435,767
<u>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>	<u>\$3,689,493</u>
NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS	
A. Legal Fees	\$113,000
B. Fiscal Agent Fees	\$113,000
C. Capitalized Interest	\$361,600
D. Bond Discount	\$135,600

E. Bond Application Report Costs	\$67,800
F. Issuance Costs	\$23,687
G. TCEQ Fee	\$11,300
H. Attorney General Fee	\$4,520
<u>TOTAL NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>	<u>\$830,507</u>
TOTAL BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT	\$4,520,000

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to proceed with ordering the bond election and by separate action is also ordering a directors' election to also be held on the November 3, 2020 ballot;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT;

SECTION 1. The declarations, findings and facts contained in, recited or repeated in the preamble of this Order are made a part hereof and are hereby adopted as, and found and declared to be true and complete.

SECTION 2. The Park Plan and estimates of cost, as supplemented from time to time, are hereby approved; provided, however, the District reserves the right to authorize amendments to the Park Plan as necessary to meet the changing requirements of the District.

SECTION 3. A special election shall be held within the District on November 3, 2020, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. at such polling places determined by Williamson County, Texas (the "County"), and such polling places are hereby established and designated as set forth on Exhibit "A" to this Order. Exhibit "A" shall be revised and finalized, if necessary, as directed by the County Elections Administrator. The County Elections Administrator is conducting the election pursuant to an Election Agreement between the District and the County Elections Administrator as authorized under Section 31.092 of the Texas Election Code (the "Election Agreement"). The election shall be held as a joint election pursuant to Chapter 271 of the Texas Election Code and a joint election agreement to be entered into between the District and the other eligible participating entities located in the County which are holding an election on November 3, 2020. The County's election equipment shall be used in the election. At the election there shall be submitted the question of the issuance of park and recreational facilities bonds. The election judges and clerks shall be appointed in accordance with the Election Agreement and Texas Election Code, as amended.

SECTION 4. The early voting ballot board presiding judge and alternate presiding judge shall be appointed in accordance with the Election Agreement and the Texas Election Code.

The central counting station presiding judge and the alternate presiding judge shall be appointed in accordance with the Election Agreement and the Texas Election Code.

Early voting in the election by personal appearance shall be conducted at the times, dates and polling places used for the Williamson County General Election which will be attached hereto as Exhibit "B" to this Order and this exhibit is incorporated by reference for all purposes. Exhibit "B" shall be revised and finalized, if necessary, as directed by the County Elections Administrator. Christopher Davis is the Early Voting Clerk. Application for ballots by mail should be sent to Williamson County Elections, PO Box 209, Georgetown, Texas 78627.

SECTION 5. Voting at the election shall be by the use of electronic or paper ballots which shall conform to the requirements of the Texas Election Code and the Texas Water Code. The District will comply with the Help America Vote Act and make available at least one DRE voting device approved for use by the Secretary of State for each polling place.

SECTION 6. The following propositions shall be submitted to the resident, qualified electors of the District:

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSITION A

SHALL THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BE AUTHORIZED TO ISSUE THE BONDS OF SAID DISTRICT IN ONE OR MORE ISSUES OR SERIES IN THE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,150,000 MATURING SERIALLY OR OTHERWISE IN SUCH INSTALLMENTS AS ARE FIXED BY SAID BOARD OVER A PERIOD OR PERIODS NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY (20) YEARS FROM THEIR DATE OR DATES, BEARING INTEREST AT ANY RATE OR RATES AND TO SELL SAID BONDS AT ANY PRICE OR PRICES, PROVIDED THAT THE NET EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM LEGAL LIMIT IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF ISSUANCE OF EACH ISSUE OR SERIES OF BONDS, ALL AS MAY BE DETERMINED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SAID DISTRICT, FOR THE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES OF DEVELOPING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, ACQUIRING, OWNING, OPERATING, MAINTAINING, IMPROVING OR MANAGING RECREATIONAL FACILITIES INCLUDING PARKS, LANDSCAPING, PARKWAYS, GREENBELTS, SIDEWALKS, TRAILS, PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY BEAUTIFICATION PROJECTS, RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED STREET AND SECURITY LIGHTING (INCLUDING THE PARK AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS) AND ALL COSTS NEEDED TO ACCOMPLISH THE PURPOSES OF THE DISTRICT AUTHORIZED BY ARTICLE 16, SECTION 59 OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION, THE TEXAS WATER CODE OR ANY OTHER LAW NOW OR HEREAFTER ENACTED, AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS BY THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN SAID DISTRICT, ALL AS NOW OR HEREAFTER AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS?

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSITION B

SHALL THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BE AUTHORIZED TO ISSUE THE BONDS OF SAID DISTRICT IN ONE OR MORE ISSUES OR SERIES IN THE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,520,000 MATURING SERIALLY OR OTHERWISE IN SUCH INSTALLMENTS AS ARE FIXED BY SAID BOARD OVER A PERIOD OR PERIODS NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY (20) YEARS FROM THEIR DATE OR DATES, BEARING INTEREST AT ANY RATE OR RATES AND TO SELL SAID BONDS AT ANY PRICE OR PRICES, PROVIDED THAT THE NET EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM LEGAL LIMIT IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF ISSUANCE OF EACH ISSUE OR SERIES OF BONDS, ALL AS MAY BE DETERMINED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SAID DISTRICT, FOR THE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES OF DEVELOPING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, ACQUIRING, OWNING, OPERATING, MAINTAINING, IMPROVING OR MANAGING RECREATIONAL FACILITIES INCLUDING PARKS, LANDSCAPING, PARKWAYS, GREENBELTS, SIDEWALKS, TRAILS, PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND FENCE BEAUTIFICATION PROJECTS, RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED STREET AND SECURITY LIGHTING (INCLUDING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND FENCE BEAUTIFICATION IMPROVEMENTS) AND ALL COSTS NEEDED TO ACCOMPLISH THE PURPOSES OF THE DISTRICT AUTHORIZED BY ARTICLE 16, SECTION 59 OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION, THE TEXAS WATER CODE OR ANY OTHER LAW NOW OR HEREAFTER ENACTED, AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS BY THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN SAID DISTRICT, ALL AS NOW OR HEREAFTER AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS?

The propositions will appear on the ballot in the following form:

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSITION A

- | | | | |
|-----|---------|---|--|
| () | FOR |) | THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,150,000 BONDS FOR PARK |
| | | | AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS. TAXES |
| () | AGAINST |) | SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND |
| | | | INTEREST ON THE BONDS WILL BE IMPOSED. |

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSITION B

- () FOR) THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,520,000 BONDS FOR
) PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND FENCE
() AGAINST) BEAUTIFICATION IMPROVEMENTS. TAXES
) SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND
) INTEREST ON THE BONDS WILL BE IMPOSED.

Each voter shall vote on the propositions by placing an "X" in the square beside the statement indicating the way he or she wishes to vote.

SECTION 7. Solely for purposes of compliance with Section 3.009(b) of the Texas Election Code, set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto is the information required in a bond election order in accordance with Section 3.009(b) of the Texas Election Code.

SECTION 8. Oral assistance in Spanish shall be made available to all persons requiring such assistance. Any person requiring oral assistance in Spanish should contact the presiding judge or the Early Voting Clerk.

SECTION 9. In all respects, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Election Code and the Federal Help America Vote Act. Every polling place used in Williamson County for this election will have at least one Direct Recording Electronic voting device available for Election Day voting and early voting. The County Clerk may use a central counting station as provided by Section 127.000 et seq. as amended, Texas Election Code. Central counting station Presiding Judge and the Alternate Presiding Judge shall be appointed in accordance with the Election Agreement.

SECTION 10. The election shall be held and conducted and returns shall be made to the Board in accordance with state and federal law, including the Help America Vote Act, the Texas Election Code as modified by Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code and the Election Agreement. The form of ballot and the order of the bond propositions and the directors' election as they shall appear on the ballot shall be in accordance with the Texas Election Code.

SECTION 11. All qualified resident electors of the District shall be entitled to vote in the election.

SECTION 12. In accordance with Section 4.003(a)(1) of the Texas Election Code, a substantial copy of this Order, appearing in English and Spanish, shall serve as proper notice of said election, and the President of the Board or other representatives of the District shall cause the notice to be published one time, not earlier than the 30th day or later than the 10th day prior to the date set for the election, in a newspaper published in the District or, if none is published in the District, in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. In addition, in accordance with Section 4.003(a)(2) of the Texas Election Code, a substantial copy of this Order, appearing in English and Spanish, shall be posted in accordance with the Texas Election Code not later than the 21st day before the election. The District is holding a bond election for park and recreational facilities; therefore, in accordance with Section 4.003(f) of the Texas Election Code, a copy of this Order, appearing in English and Spanish, shall be posted on Election Day and during early voting

by personal appearance in a prominent location at each polling place; posted in three public places in the boundaries of the District no later than the 21st day before the election; and posted on the District's Internet website during the 21 days before the election, if the District maintains an Internet website.

SECTION 13. Immediately after the election, the officers holding same shall make and deliver returns of the results thereof to the Secretary of the Board, who shall safely keep them and deliver same to the Board, at which the Board shall canvass the returns and declare the results of the election pursuant to Section 49.101 of the Texas Water Code and Section 67.003 of the Texas Election Code, as amended.

SECTION 14. The President or Vice President and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are authorized and directed to take any action necessary to carry out the provisions of this Order.

SECTION 15. It is hereby found that the meeting at which this Order has been considered and adopted was open to the public, as required by law, and that written notice of the time, place, and subject matter of said meeting, and of the proposed adoption of this Order, was given as required by Section 49.063, Texas Water Code, as amended. The Board further ratifies and confirms said written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of July, 2020.

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT**

By: _____
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Directors

EXHIBIT "A"
ELECTION DAY POLLING LOCATIONS
November 2020 Election

Registered voters of the District participating in the November 3, 2020 election may vote at the location listed below.

Los votantes registrados del Distrito participante en la elección el 3 de noviembre del 2020, podrán votar en el lugar de votación listado abajo.

SEE ATTACHED LOCATIONS

Subject to Change

Williamson County
 Primary Elections Tuesday, March 3, 2020
 Elección primaria Martes 3 de marzo del 2020

Registered voters may vote at any location listed below.

Los votantes registrados podrán votar en cualquiera de los lugares de votación listados abajo

CITY	Location	Address	Zip
AUSTIN	Anderson Mill Limited District	11500 El Salido Parkway	78750
	Bethany United Methodist Church	10010 Anderson Mill Road	78750
	Hartfield Performing Arts Center	5800 McNeil Drive	78729
	Harmony School of Endeavor	13415 RM 620 N	78717
	Kelly Reeves Athletic Complex	10211 W Parmer Lane	78717
	Lord of Life Lutheran Church	9700 Neenah Ave	78717
	Fairfield Inn & Suites	13087 Research Boulevard	78729
	Rattan Creek Park Community Center	7617 Elkhorn Mountain Trail	78729
BARTLETT	Bartlett Town Hall	140 W Clark Street	76511
CEDAR PARK	Cedar Park High School	2150 Cypress Creek Road	78613
	Cedar Park Library	550 Discovery Boulevard	78613
	Cedar Park Randalls	1400 Cypress Creek Road	78613
	Cedar Park Recreation Center	1435 Main St- Town Center	78613
	Highland Estates Independent Retirement Living	1500 N Lakeline Boulevard	78613
	Vista Ridge High School	200 S Vista Ridge Boulevard	78613
COUPLAND	St Peter's Church of Coupland	108 Wathen Street	78615
FLORENCE	Andice Community Center	6600 FM 970	76527
	Florence High School - Gymnasium	401 FM 970	76527
GEORGETOWN	Cowan Creek Amenity Center	1433 Cool Spring Way	78633
	First Baptist Church-Georgetown	1333 W University Avenue	78628
	Georgetown Housing Authority	210 W 18th Street, Building 1	78626
	Georgetown Randalls	5721 Williams Drive	78633
	GISD Technology and Nutrition Bldg	603 Lakeway Drive	78628
	Parks and Recreation Admin Bldg	1101 N College Street	78626
	Southwestern Univ.- Howry Center	1001 Southwestern Boulevard	78626
	Sun City Social Center	2 Texas Drive	78633
	The Delaney@Georgetown Village	359 Village Commons Boulevard	78633
	Williamson County Inner Loop Annex	301 SE Inner Loop	78626
GRANGER	First Baptist Church	301 E Mesquite	76530
HUTTO	Hutto City Hall	500 W Live Oak	78634

subject to change
sujeito a cambio

Williamson County
 Primary Elections Tuesday, March 3, 2020
Elección primaria Martes 3 de marzo del 2020

HUTTO	Hutto ISD Admin. Building	200 College Street	78634
JARRELL	Jarrell ISD Annex - former Cafeteria	508 N 5th Street	76537
LEANDER	Leander Church of Christ	300 Crystal Falls Parkway	78641
	Leander High School	3301 S Bagdad Road	78641
	Leander Public Library	1011 S Bagdad Road	78641
	Pat Bryson Municipal Hall	201 N Brushy Street	78641
	Rouse High School	1222 Raider Way	78641
LIBERTY HILL	Liberty Hill High School	16500 W SH 29	78642
	Liberty Hill Municipal Court	2801 RR 1869	78642
	Santa Rita Ranch House	175 Elizabeth Park Boulevard	78642
ROUND ROCK	Baca Senior Center	301 W Bagdad Avenue Building 2	78681
	Brushy Creek Community Center	16318 Great Oaks Drive	78681
	Cedar Ridge High School	2801 Gattis School Road	78664
	Fern Bluff MUD Community Center	7320 Wyoming Springs Drive	78681
	Forest Creek Elementary School	3505 Forest Creek Drive	78664
	Round Rock High School	300 N Lake Creek Drive	78681
	Round Rock Presbyterian Church	4010 Sam Bass Road	78681
	Round Rock Randalls	2051 Gattis School Road	78664
	Round Rock Sports Center	2400 Chisholm Trail	78681
	San Gabriel Rehabilitation & Care	4100 College Park Drive	78665
	Sleep Inn & Suites	1980 South IH 35	78681
	Teravista Community Center	4211 Teravista Club Drive	78665
	The Fellowship Church of Round Rock	3379 Gattis School Road	78664
Williamson County Jester Annex	1801 E Old Settlers Boulevard	78664	
TAYLOR	Main Street Events Center	3101 North Main Street	76574
	Taylor City Hall	400 Porter Street	76574
THRALL	St John Lutheran Church	409 S Main Street	76578
WEIR	First Baptist Church of Weir	315 FM 1105	78674

EXHIBIT "B"
EARLY VOTING LOCATIONS
November 2020 Election

SEE ATTACHED LOCATIONS

Dates and Times:

SEE ATTACHED DATES AND TIMES

Subject to Change

Williamson County Early Voting Schedule

Horario de la Votación Adelantada del Condado de Williamson

Primary Elections – March 3, 2020

Elección primaria -- 3 de marzo del 2020

Dates and Times for Full-Time Locations: *Fechas y horarios para localidades de tiempo completo*

Tuesday, February 18 through Friday, February 28

7:00 am to 7:00 pm

Sunday, February 23

1:00 pm to 6:00 pm

Del Martes 18 de febrero al Viernes 28 de febrero

7:00 am – 7:00 pm

Domingo 23 de febrero

1:00 pm – 6:00 pm

Williamson County Inner Loop Annex, 301 SE Inner Loop, **Georgetown**

Georgetown Technology and Nutrition Building, 603 Lakeway Drive, **Georgetown**

Georgetown Parks and Recreation Administration Building, 1101 N. College Street, **Georgetown**

Georgetown Randalls, 5721 Williams Drive, **Georgetown**

Cowan Creek Amenity Center, 1433 Cool Spring Way, **Georgetown**

Baca Senior Center, 301 W. Bagdad Avenue, **Round Rock**

Brushy Creek Community Center, 16318 Great Oaks Drive, **Round Rock**

Round Rock Randalls, 2051 Gattis School Road, **Round Rock**

Williamson County Jester Annex, 1801 E. Old Settlers Boulevard, **Round Rock**

Anderson Mill Limited District, 11500 El Salido Parkway, **Austin**

RE Hartfield Performing Arts Center, 4800 McNeil Drive, **Austin**

Cedar Park Public Library, 550 Discovery Boulevard, **Cedar Park**

Cedar Park Randalls, 1400 Cypress Creek Road, **Cedar Park**

Liberty Hill Municipal Court, 2801 RR 1869, **Liberty Hill**

Pat Bryson Municipal Hall, 201 N Brushy Street, **Leander**

Hutto City Hall, 500 W Live Oak, **Hutto**

Taylor City Hall, 400 Porter Street, **Taylor**

Jarrell ISD Annex – former Cafeteria, 508 N 5th Street, **Jarrell**

EXHIBIT "C"

INFORMATION REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 3.009(b) OF THE TEXAS ELECTION CODE¹

In accordance with the provisions of 3.009(b) of the Texas Election Code, it is hereby found and determined that:

- (1) The proposition language that will appear on the ballot is set forth in Section 5 of this Order.
- (2) The purposes for which the bonds are to be authorized are set forth in Section 4 of this Order.
- (3) The principal amount of the bonds to be authorized is set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Order.
- (4) As set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Order, if the bonds are approved by the voters, taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds may be levied on all taxable property in the District.
- (5) Based upon the bond market conditions at the date of adoption of this Order, the maximum interest rate for any series of the bonds is estimated to be 4.00% as calculated in accordance with applicable law. Such estimate is based on the Park Master Plan dated July 2020 and takes into account a number of factors including issuance schedule, maturity schedule and the estimated projected tax rate. The estimated maximum interest rate is provided for informational purposes only in accordance with Section 3.009(b)(5) of the Texas Election Code and could be affected by material changes in the assumptions used, including future economic and legal changes that are beyond the control of the District. The estimated maximum interest rate provided herein is not a limitation on the interest rate at which the bonds, or any series thereof, may be submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for purposes of approval of issuance of the bonds or the interest rate at which the bonds, or any series thereof, may be sold. Such estimate is not a part of the propositions to be voted on and does not create a contract with the voters.
- (6) As set forth in Section 4 of this Order, if the bonds are approved by the voters, the bonds may be issued in one or more series to mature serially over a period not to exceed 20 years.
- (7) As of the date this Order is approved, the aggregate principal amount of outstanding principal of the District's ad valorem tax debt obligations is \$8,895,000.
- (8) As of the date this Order is approved, the aggregate amount of outstanding interest on the District's ad valorem tax debt obligations is \$1,301,000.
- (9) As of the date of this Order, the ad valorem debt service tax rate of the District is \$0.2875 per \$100.00 valuation of taxable property.

¹ This information is provided solely for purposes of compliance with Section 3.009(b) of the Texas Election Code and is for illustration purposes only. The information is not a part of the proposition to be voted on and does not create a contract with the voters.

EXHIBIT "D"
VOTER INFORMATION DOCUMENT – BLOCK HOUSE
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, TEXAS

Proposition A

Ballot Information: At the Election, the following language will appear on the ballot:

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSITION A

- () FOR) THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,150,000 BONDS FOR PARK
AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS. TAXES
() AGAINST) SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND
INTEREST ON THE BONDS WILL BE IMPOSED.

Estimated Debt Service Information:

The following table sets forth the estimated principal amount of, and interest due to maturity on, the bonds to be issued if Proposition A passes, and all outstanding obligations of the District secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes.

Principal Amount of Bonds to be authorized under Proposition A ⁽¹⁾	Estimated interest for Bonds to be authorized under Proposition A ⁽¹⁾	Estimated combined principal and interest required to pay on time and in full the Bonds to be authorized under Proposition A ⁽¹⁾	Principal of District's Existing Outstanding Debt (as of 7/22/2020) ⁽²⁾	Remaining interest on District's Existing Outstanding Debt (as of 7/22/2020) ⁽²⁾	Combined Principal and Interest to timely pay District's Existing Outstanding Debt (as of 7/22/2020) ⁽²⁾
Series 2021: \$3,150,000	Series 2021: \$824,588	Series 2021: \$3,974,588			
Total: \$3,150,000	Total: \$824,588	Total: \$3,974,588	\$8,895,000	\$1,301,000	\$10,196,000

⁽¹⁾ If Proposition A is approved by the voters, the District anticipates issuing such bonds in one series. Upon the actual sale of the bonds, the principal amount of bonds sold may increase (but not in excess of authorized principal amount of \$3,150,000) or decrease based on market conditions at the time of such sale and premium, if any generated. The interest on the proposed bonds under Proposition A was calculated at a rate of 2.75% for the Series 2021 Bonds based on market conditions as of July 22, 2020. The interest payable on such proposed bonds may be less than, or more than, the amounts set forth above based on market conditions at the time of sale of the proposed bonds to be authorized under Proposition A.

⁽²⁾ Aggregate of all outstanding obligations of the District secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes as of the date of July 22, 2020.

Based on the information and assumptions provided in the table above, the estimated maximum annual increase in the amount of taxes that would be imposed on a residence homestead in the District with a taxable appraised value of \$100,000 to repay the proposed bonds to be authorized under Proposition A, is none. This estimate assumes no annual growth of the District's taxable assessed valuation and assumes that the proposed bonds will be issued in an amortization that will produce relatively consistent levels of debt service in each year.

The information provided in this Document is to comply with Tex. H.B. 477 86th Leg., R.S. (2019), which requires a voter information document for each proposition to be submitted to the voters. Reference is made to the Voter Information Document for the District's Proposition B, which follows this document, for additional information pertaining to other potential new debt of the District.

VOTER INFORMATION DOCUMENT – BLOCK HOUSE

MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, TEXAS

Proposition B

Ballot Information: At the Election, the following language will appear on the ballot:

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSITION B

() FOR) THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,520,000 BONDS FOR
) PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND FENCE
 () AGAINST) BEAUTIFICATION IMPROVEMENTS. TAXES
 SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND
 INTEREST ON THE BONDS WILL BE IMPOSED.

Estimated Debt Service Information:

The following table sets forth the estimated principal amount of, and interest due to maturity on, the bonds to be issued if Proposition B passes, and all outstanding obligations of the District secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes.

Principal Amount of Bonds to be authorized under Proposition B ⁽¹⁾	Estimated interest for Bonds to be authorized under Proposition B ⁽¹⁾	Estimated combined principal and interest required to pay on time and in full the Bonds to be authorized under Proposition B ⁽¹⁾	Principal of District's Existing Outstanding Debt (as of 7/22/2020) ⁽²⁾	Remaining interest on District's Existing Outstanding Debt (as of 7/22/2020) ⁽²⁾	Combined Principal and Interest to timely pay District's Existing Outstanding Debt (as of 7/22/2020) ⁽²⁾
Series 2021: \$4,520,000	Series 2021: \$1,185,525	Series 2021: \$5,705,525	\$8,895,000	\$1,301,000	\$10,196,000
Total: \$4,520,000	Total: \$1,185,525	Total: \$5,705,525			

⁽¹⁾ If Proposition B is approved by the voters, the District anticipates issuing such bonds in one series. Upon the actual sale of the bonds, the principal amount of bonds sold may increase (but not in excess of authorized principal amount of \$4,520,000) or decrease based on market conditions at the time of such sale and premium, if any generated. The interest on the proposed bonds under Proposition B was calculated at a rate of 2.75% for the Series 2021 Bonds based on market conditions as of July 22, 2020. The interest payable on such proposed bonds may be less than, or more than, the amounts set forth above based on market conditions at the time of sale of the proposed bonds to be authorized under Proposition B.

⁽²⁾ Aggregate of all outstanding obligations of the District secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes as of the date of July 22, 2020.

Based on the information and assumptions provided in the table above, the estimated maximum annual increase in the amount of taxes that would be imposed on a residence homestead in the District with a taxable appraised value of \$100,000 to repay the proposed bonds to be authorized under Proposition B, is none. This estimate assumes no annual growth of the District's taxable assessed valuation and assumes that the proposed bonds will be issued in an amortization that will produce relatively consistent levels of debt service in each year.

The information provided in this Document is to comply with Tex. H.B. 477 86th Leg., R.S. (2019), which requires a voter information document for each proposition to be submitted to the voters. Reference is made to the Voter Information Document for the District's Proposition A, which precedes this document, for additional information pertaining to other potential new debt of the District.

BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

ATTORNEY DIRECTIVES
(From February 24, 2021 Meeting)

1. Mr. Abbott is to include an item on the March 24 agenda regarding how winter wastewater averaging would be calculated. ***Done.***
2. Mr. Abbott is to include an item on the March 24 agenda regarding the park bond proposition that was approved by voters on November 3, 2020. ***Done.***
3. Mr. Abbott is to include the report from Gray Engineering relating to the park bond proposition in the March 24 meeting packet. ***Done.***
4. Mr. Abbott is to work with the Communications Subcommittee to draft resolutions from the Board of Directors to the City of Cedar Park expressing concern about the development of the Knight Tract and sound ordinance considerations. ***Done.***

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
SUBCOMMITTEES
(as of January 27, 2021)**

Director → Subcommittee ↓	McMullen	Logan	Bennett	Koenig	Roberts
BHC OA		X			X
Communications (web, newsletter, brochures, back of the bill, signage and e-sign)		X			X
Community Garden		X	X		
Financial (budgets and invoicing)		X			X
Maintenance & Engineering (Walker House projects, immediate repairs, fence matters) - \$5,000 monthly budget			X	X	
Parks (District usage requests*, landscape contract, walk-through, proposals)	X			X	
Pools (pool facilities, contracts, pool rules, scheduling) – \$5,000 monthly budget, not to exceed \$24,000 annually	X	X			
Restrictive Covenant	X			X	
Scout Projects (gold and silver awards/ceremonies, Eagle scout projects, service projects)			X	X	
Security (Sheriff's patrols, security cameras)				X	X
Solid Waste			X		X
Water/Environmental (conservation, MS4, w/ww infrastructure, creeks and trails)	X		X		
Ad Hoc Cocoa Christmas	X				X

*bring to the full Board if there is an issue with the request

Total Assignments (excluding Ad Hoc Cocoa Christmas Committee)	5	5	5	5	6
--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

OA Clean up dates denied MUD

Friday, February 26th

Email not displaying correctly?
[View it in your browser.](#)

The MUD Board has denied our request to accept limbs and branches from the recent storm. We proposed a drop off at Jumano Park this weekend February 27th and 28th. We had hoped the MUD would designate a different drop off location if Jumano was not available, they did not. We sincerely regret this decision, but it is out of our hands.

Block House Creek Owners Association

Winner of CAI Awards for Community Spirit, Communications Innovation, Safety and Security Initiatives,
and Green Community Trendsetter

Subject: Re: Tree Limb Drop-off Event
Date: Saturday, February 27, 2021 at 12:44:29 PM Central Standard Time
From: Stuart McMullen
To: Jacquelyn Smith, Sandy Martin, Byron Koenig
CC: Lisa Pepperell, Heike Santiago, Barry Childress, Samantha Guidera
Attachments: IMG_8511.jpg

Good Afternoon OA Board Members,

The email that was sent out by the OA last night regarding the tree limb drop off in Jumano was done in poor taste and, I believe, was done with malicious intent to portray the MUD Board directors as bad people.

First, a different drop off location was never discussed during our meeting. It may have been mentioned by Neil during citizen communications, but I don't recall. Second, the email did not address our reasons for denying the request. It only states that the request was denied. Third, we did offer for the OA to provide an additional day on March 7th (see email below), but this was not mentioned in the email either.

I can't speak for Byron, but I am very disappointed in the email, both the tone and the incomplete story. The subcommittee wants to work with the OA on cleaning up the mess but with notices like the one from last night makes it very difficult to work together.

All of that set aside, does the OA want to organize an additional day for limb drop off on Sunday, March 7th? We would very much like to make that available if y'all are willing to put it together. Please let us know.

Thank you,

Stuart

From: Jacquelyn Smith <gm@blockhousemudtx.gov>
Date: Friday, February 26, 2021 at 4:24 PM
To: Sandy Martin
Cc: Lisa Pepperell, Heike Santiago, Barry Childress, Samantha Guidera
Subject: Tree Limb Drop-off Event

Good Afternoon,

This email is to apprise you that the District's contractor will be working this weekend to finish storm cleanup and will need to be able to easily access Jumano Park without any other traffic in the park.

The MUD appreciates the OA offering to assist with the limb drop-off effort. The MUD will still hold an event on Saturday March 6 and the subcommittee suggested that they may want to look at an additional day next weekend on March 7 that we could use your assistance. Please let me know if this is something that the OA would be interested in assisting with. Again, the MUD appreciates your willingness to help out.

Have a GREAT weekend!

Jacquelyn Smith

General Manager
Block House Municipal Utility District
512-259-0959

From: Cecilia Roberts <cecilia@blockhousemudtx.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, February 24, 2021 9:51 AM
To: Sandy Martin ; Jacquelyn Smith <gm@blockhousemudtx.gov>; Patricia Rinehart <prinehart@crossroadsus.com>
Cc: Sandy Martin ; Lisa Pepperell ; Heike Santiago ; Barry Childress ; Samantha Guidera ; Ursula Logan <ursula@blockhousemudtx.gov>
Subject: Re: March 6, 2021 Tree Limbs/Branches Drop Off

Good morning!

I have added the Block House MUD's General Manager, Jacquelyn Smith, to this email.

I appreciate the OA's the suggestion and since the MUD owns and maintains all parks and amenities and it is the government side of the decision there is a protocol that needs to be adhered to and I am requesting that in the future, this protocol be in place.

Also, my suggestion in the future would be to discuss this with the MUD's subcommittee and the OA so that these decisions can be either supported or at a minimum have a discussion prior to the MUD meeting.

Sandy, has the paperwork asking for the use of Jumano for the drop off been submitted to the MUD's GM?

See you on the call tonight. 😊

Cecilia Roberts
President, Board of Director
Block House MUD
512.633.4900

Sent from my iPhone

On Feb 23, 2021, at 10:13 AM, Ursula Logan <Ursula.Logan@erm.com> wrote:

Hi Sandy,

First note I cc'd my MUD email. That is the email that should be used for all MUD business.

Second, what a wonderful idea! Thank you all for continuing to support our amazing community. Please bring this up during your OA update tomorrow night.

Thanks!
Ursula

Ursula Logan, CCEP
International Compliance Manager
ERM | Legal Department

ERM

Capitol Tower | 206 East 9th Street, Suite 1700
Austin, TX | 78701 | USA
T +1 512 3742205 | M +1 512 9229500
E Ursula.Logan@erm.com | W www.erm.com

<image003.png>

From: Sandy Martin >
Sent: Tuesday, February 23, 2021 10:04 AM
To: Cecilia Roberts <cecilia@blockhousemudtx.gov>; Ursula Logan <Ursula.Logan@erm.com>
Cc: Lisa Pepperell >; Heike Santiago ;
Barry Childress ; Samantha Guidera
Subject: March 6, 2021 Tree Limbs/Branches Drop Off

WARNING: The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Thank you for scheduling the drop off day for limbs and branches for the neighborhood on March 6, 2021.

The Owner's Association would like permission to add

this weekend, February 27th and 28th, and volunteer to coordinate the expanded collections. There would be no cost involved as we would only be accepting tree limbs/branches in accordance with the District requirements. The OA is not suggesting that mulching be available this weekend. Sheriff's deputies would not be needed and the process would be much like our Shred days. There would be sufficient volunteers to ensure that only BHC residents are allowed to drop off and to ensure branches are stacked according to guidelines provided by the District. No trash would be accepted.

We are proposing the same hours on Saturday and Sunday as listed for the drop off on March 6th. We could solicit those who have volunteered to pick up the wood from our neighborhood and maintain a list of approved volunteers. Those coming with large quantities will be known in advance or they are residents who have collected the limbs. Waivers would be required if the MUD desires.

To ensure there would be sufficient support for the two additional days, we will encourage residents to call in to the Board meeting on Wednesday. They will be respectfully asking to request the additional weekend. Looking at social media, it appears there is sufficient

need and support.

Please let me know what suggestions you might have to support our efforts to have this approved by the Board on Wednesday. We are here to support the District in this effort and believe it would be beneficial to the neighborhood.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sandy Martin

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (281) 600-1000 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
CODE OF ETHICS, TRAVEL, AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES POLICY**

(February 27, 2019)

ARTICLE I

SUBJECT MATTER

This Code of Ethics, Travel, and Professional Services Policy ("*Policy*") is adopted by the Board of Directors (the "*Board*") of Block House Municipal Utility District (the "*District*") under Sections 49.157 and 49.199 of the Texas Water Code and Section 2256.005 of the Texas Government Code. The subject matter of this Policy is addressed by other requirements of Texas law, including those governing public meetings, public records, audits, financial management, disqualifications of Directors, dual office holding limitations, conflicts of interest, self-dealing, and illegal and corrupt practices. This Policy is not intended to supersede or summarize other provisions of applicable law.

ARTICLE II

DEFINITIONS

2.01. Business Entity. "*Business Entity*" means a sole proprietorship, partnership, firm corporation, holding company, joint stock company, receivership, trust or any other entity recognized by law through which business is conducted.

2.02. Commission. "*Commission*" means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

2.03. Developer. "*Developer*" means a developer of property in the District.

2.04. Director. "*Director*" means a person elected or appointed to serve on the Board.

2.05. District Official. "*District Official*" means a Director, Officer, or Employee.

2.06. Emolument. "*Emolument*" means pay or some other benefit, compensation, or thing of value received in exchange for holding an office. For example, free or discounted utility services or a fee of office for meeting attendance could constitute an emolument.

2.07. Employee. "*Employee*" means any person or Business Entity working for or on behalf of the District.

2.08. Investment Officer. "*Investment Officer*" means a person appointed by the Board to handle District investments.

2.09. Officer. "*Officer*" means an elected or appointed officer of the District, including an Investment Officer, who exercises responsibilities beyond those that are advisory in nature.

2.10. Professional Services Procurement Act. "*Professional Services Procurement Act*" means Subchapter A, Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.

2.11. Public Funds Investment Act. "*Public Funds Investment Act*" means Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.

2.12. Public Funds Collateral Act. “*Public Funds Collateral Act*” means Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.

2.13. Substantial Interest. “*Substantial Interest*” has the same meaning as set forth in Chapter 171, Texas Local Government Code, as amended from time to time. Under Chapter 171, Texas Local Government Code:

A. A person has a Substantial Interest in a Business Entity if the person: (i) owns 10% or more of the voting stock or shares of a Business Entity; (ii) owns either 10% or more or \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of a Business Entity; or (iii) has received funds from the Business Entity that constitute more than 10% of the person’s gross income for the previous year.

B. A person has a Substantial Interest in real property if the person has an equitable or legal ownership interest in the property that has a fair market value of \$2,500 or more.

C. A person also has a Substantial Interest in a Business Entity or real property if he or she is related in the first degree by consanguinity (blood) or the first degree by affinity (marriage), as determined under Chapter 573, Texas Government Code, to a person who has a Substantial Interest in a Business Entity or in real property under Subsections A or B of this Section.

ARTICLE III

CODE OF ETHICS

3.01. Statement of Policy; Purposes of Policy. This Policy has been adopted to establish guidelines for high ethical standards in official conduct by Directors and Officers, and to provide guidance to Directors and Officers in order to instill a high level of public confidence in their professionalism, integrity and commitment to the public interest. Further, this Policy will serve as a basis for disciplining those who refuse to abide by its terms.

3.02. Standards of Conduct.

A. All Directors and Officers must conduct themselves, both inside and outside District service, so as to give no occasion for mistrust of their integrity, impartiality, or devotion to the best interests of the District.

B. All District Officials must conduct themselves with decorum, both at public meetings and in other settings in which he or she may be viewed by the public as acting in an official capacity. All District Officials must treat each other, and any member of the public appearing at any meeting of the Board, with proper courtesy and respect.

C. No District Official may disclose any confidential information, including information gained during any executive session of the Board, without prior written authorization of the Board.

D. No District Official may engage in any conduct prejudicial to the District or that reflects discredit upon the Board.

E. All District Officials must use care when taking any public position on any issue pertaining to the business of the District to distinguish between their individual opinions and the official position of the Board or the District.

F. All Directors must consistently attend all meetings of the Board, including all regularly scheduled work sessions. If a Director fails to attend one-half of the regular meetings of the Board scheduled within a 12-month period, the Director may be removed from the Board by the unanimous vote of the other Directors.

H. The Board shall conduct a minimum two-hour ethics training per year.

3.03. Conflicts of Interest.

A. All Directors and Officers are subject to Chapter 171, Texas Local Government Code, relating to the regulation of conflicts of interest.

B. The District may not transact any business with a Business Entity or involving real property in which a Director or Officer has any interest, whether direct or indirect, without prior approval of the Board, after disclosure by the interested Director or Officer and discussion at a posted Board meeting. If a Director or Officer has a Substantial Interest, the Director or Officer must also file an affidavit disclosing the nature and extent of the interest before any action is taken on the matter in accordance with Chapter 171, Texas Local Government Code.

C. A Director may not participate in discussion or action on a matter involving a Business Entity or real property in which the Director has a Substantial Interest if the Board's action will, or it is reasonably foreseeable to, have a special economic effect on the Business Entity or value of the real estate that is distinguishable from the effect on the public, unless a majority of the Board is likewise disqualified and has filed affidavits disclosing similar interests in the same matter.

D. A Director may not participate in a discussion or action on a matter involving a Business Entity or real property in a manner that will, or is reasonably foreseeable to, have a special economic effect on the Director, such as a matter involving a current or prospective District contractor or subcontractor with whom the Director does, or has done, business, without prior approval of the Board, after disclosure by the Director.

E. A Director or Officer may not act as a surety for a Business Entity that has work, business, or a contract with the District or act as a surety on any official bond required of a District Official.

F. No Director or Officer may represent, directly or indirectly, himself or any private person, Business Entity, group or interest, other than the District, before the Board, except in matters of purely public concern, when doing so without compensation or remuneration.

G. The Board may not appoint or confirm the appointment to any position, or award any contract to, a person related to a member of the Board within the second degree by affinity (marriage) or within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) when the salary or other compensation is paid, directly or indirectly, from District funds, except as provided by Chapter 573, Texas Government Code.

H. Each District Official must file a conflict of interest disclosure statement or conflict of interest questionnaire, as applicable, when required to do so by Chapter 176, Texas Local Government Code.

I. As provided in Section 171.009, Texas Local Government Code, a Director may serve as a member of the board of directors of a private, nonprofit corporation or other

non-profit entity if he or she receives no compensation or other remuneration from the nonprofit corporation or other nonprofit entity.

3.04. Disqualification of Directors. As provided in Section 49.052, Texas Water Code, a Director is disqualified from serving as a member of the Board if he or she:

A. is related within the third degree of affinity or consanguinity to a Developer, any other Director, or the manager, engineer, attorney, or other person providing professional services to the District;

B. is an employee of a Developer or any Director, manager, engineer, attorney, or other person providing professional services to the District or a Developer in connection with the District or property located in the District;

C. is a Developer;

D. is serving as an attorney, consultant, engineer, manager, architect, or in some other professional capacity for the District or a Developer in connection with the District or property located in the District;

E. is a party to a contract with or along with the District, except for the purchase of public services furnished by the District to the public generally;

F. is a party to a contract with or along with a Developer relating to the District or to property within the District, other than a contract limited solely to the purpose of purchasing or conveying real property in the District for the purpose of either establishing a permanent residence, establishing a commercial business within the District, or qualifying as a Director; or

G. during his or her term of office, fails to maintain the qualifications required by law to serve as a Director.

3.05. Dual Office Holding Limitations.

A. Constitutional Limitations. Except as permitted by Article XVI, Section 40 of the Texas Constitution, no Director may hold or exercise at the same time, more than one civil office of Emolument.

B. Common-Law Incompatibility. No Director may hold another public office in violation of the common-law doctrine of incompatibility that applies to holding two incompatible positions and prohibits a person from holding certain public offices at the same time because of practical conflicts of interest that might arise, including service as a director of two governmental authorities with overlapping taxing jurisdictions.

ARTICLE IV

TRAVEL EXPENDITURES AND FEES OF OFFICE

4.01. Fees of Office. A Director is entitled to receive fees of office of not more than \$150 per day for each day the Director actually spends performing duties as a Director. Total fees of office payable to any Director may not exceed the sum of \$7,200 per District fiscal year. This maximum will be determined based on the date the fee of office is earned and not on the date of payment. No Director may receive fees of office if the Director owes any sum of money to the District. Fees of office will be paid only for called meetings of the Board or, upon prior

approval of the Board, for subcommittee meetings, approved conferences, or other special projects requested by the Board. In this section, “performing the duties of a Director” means substantive performance of the management or business of the District, including participation in Board and committee meetings and other activities involving the substantive deliberation of District business and in pertinent educational programs. The phrase does not include routine or ministerial activities such as the execution of documents, self-preparation for meetings, or other activities requiring a minimal amount of time.

4.02. Reimbursement of Expenses. Reimbursement for travel expenditures and other expenses incurred by a Director on behalf of the District is subject to approval by the Board.

4.03. Verification. In order to receive fees of office and to receive reimbursement for expenses, each Director must present a verified statement of attendance to the Board indicating the date(s) spent performing the duties of a Director and a general description of the duties performed on each such date, together with all supporting receipts and invoices.

4.04. Conference and Seminar Policy. Directors may attend conferences and meetings at the District’s expense only if deemed appropriate by the Board. Each Director will report to the Board on all seminars and conferences attended at the next regular meeting of the Board following the seminar or conference. This report may be oral or written, as determined by the Director. Unless otherwise approved by the Board, each Director attending a conference or meeting must attend all blocks of educational sessions in order to qualify for reimbursement. Subject to prior Board approval and compliance with the other requirements of this Policy, each Director who attends a conference, business meeting, or seminar related to the District business may be reimbursed for travel, lodging, and meal expenses associated with that attendance, as follows:

A. Travel Expenses. Transportation costs, including but not limited to airfare, car rental, taxi fare, and parking incurred while on official District business, will be reimbursed based upon the costs actually incurred by the Director; however, reimbursement for transportation on a common carrier will be limited to tourist/coach rates. Mileage reimbursement for transportation by personal automobile will conform to Internal Revenue Service regulations.

B. Lodging Expenses. Lodging expenses will be reimbursed based upon costs actually incurred by the Director and will not exceed the amount of lodging expense determined to be reasonable and necessary.

C. Meal Expenses. Meal expenses will be limited to the amount determined to be reasonable and necessary.

D. Excluded Expenses. The cost of alcoholic beverages, hotel movies, gifts, laundry and dry cleaning, entertainment, family attending with the Director, personal telephone calls and all other expenses that are of a personal nature or are not reasonable or necessary to District business will not be paid or reimbursed by the District.

ARTICLE V

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES; BONDS

5.01. Selection. Consultants and Employees retained to provide professional services to the District, including, but not limited to, legal, engineering, management, accounting and tax collection services, will be selected based upon their demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services for a fair and reasonable price, and by majority vote of the Board. In selecting attorneys, engineers, auditors, financial advisors or other professional consultants, the District will follow the procedures required by the Professional Services Procurement Act.

5.02. Interested Parties. If required to do so by Section 2252.908, Texas Government Code, attorneys, engineers, auditors, financial advisors, or other professional consultants entering into a contract, renewal, amendment, or extension of a contract with the District will (i) complete a Certificate of Interested Parties ("Form 1295") and electronically file it with the Texas Ethics Commission (the "TEC"); and (ii) submit to the District the signed and notarized Form 1295 including the certification of filing number of the Form 1295 with the TEC, at the time the executed contract is submitted to the District. Any contract that requires a Form 1295 will not be effective until the requirements listed above are satisfied and any award of a contract by the District is expressly made contingent upon compliance with such requirements.

5.03. Bond or Insurance. In order to protect the District against loss of District funds, the District will, in accordance with Section 49.057(e), Texas Water Code, require any Employee who routinely collects, pays, or handles District funds to either (i) provide the District with a bond payable to the District in an amount determined by the Board to be sufficient to safeguard the District; or (ii) obtain and thereafter maintain a policy or policies of insurance, the coverage of which, in the Board's determination, adequately protects the interests of the District.

5.04. Review. The performance of all Employees providing professional services to the District will be regularly monitored and reviewed by the Board. An Employee's performance may be formally reviewed and evaluated by the Board at any time, upon the request of any Director.

ARTICLE VI

BOARD MEETING PROCEDURES

6.01. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board will be held on the fourth Wednesday of each month, beginning at 6:30 p.m., unless another date and time are approved by the Board. In order to avoid overly long Board meetings which tend to be inefficient and which also result in increased fees being paid to the District's consultants, regular Board meetings will be adjourned at 10:30 p.m. and all agenda items which have not been considered ("Pending Items") will be continued until the next Board meeting, unless a motion to continue the regular meeting beyond 10:30 p.m. is adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of the Board members.

6.02. Unfinished Business. Any Pending Items from a regular Board meeting will be continued to either (i) a special called meeting scheduled by motion adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of the Board members or (ii) the next regular meeting of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

COMPLAINTS AND PROCEDURES FOR VIOLATIONS

7.01. Complaints. All complaints or allegations of violations of this Policy must be made in writing, sworn to before a notary public and filed with the District's attorney. A complaint must describe in detail the act that is complained of, and the specific sections of this Policy alleged to have been violated. A general complaint, lacking detail, will not be sufficient to invoke the procedures in this section, and anonymous complaints will not be considered.

7.02. Initial Determination. Within five business days of receipt of a complaint, the District's attorney will determine if the facts of the complaint, if true, would constitute a violation of this Policy. If the District's attorney determines that the complaint does not contain facts that constitute a violation, the District's attorney will so advise the Board at its next regular meeting.

7.03. Report to the Board. If the District's attorney determines that the complaint contains facts that, if true, would constitute a violation, the District's attorney will present a report to the Board. A majority of the Directors not implicated by the complaint will determine whether the complaint should be considered or rejected.


7.04. Consideration by the Board. To consider a complaint, the Board may convene in executive session as permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act. The Board member implicated by the complaint will have the right to a full and complete hearing, with the right to call witnesses and present evidence. Any final action, decision, or vote will be made in open meeting.

7.05. Discipline. The failure of a Director to comply with the provisions of this Policy will constitute grounds for (i) a reprimand by the other Directors, (ii) removal of the Director from one or more subcommittees of the Board, (iii) required ethics training as approved by the Board, and/or (iv) other measures as determined by the Board.

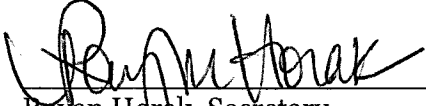
[Signature Page Follows]

ADOPTED this 27th day of February, 2019.

**BLOCK HOUSE MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT**

By: 
Cecilia Roberts, President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:


Rayan Horak, Secretary
Board of Directors